

OmniPGW 関数

OmniPGW - 機能 (PGW-C)

OmniPGW 機能

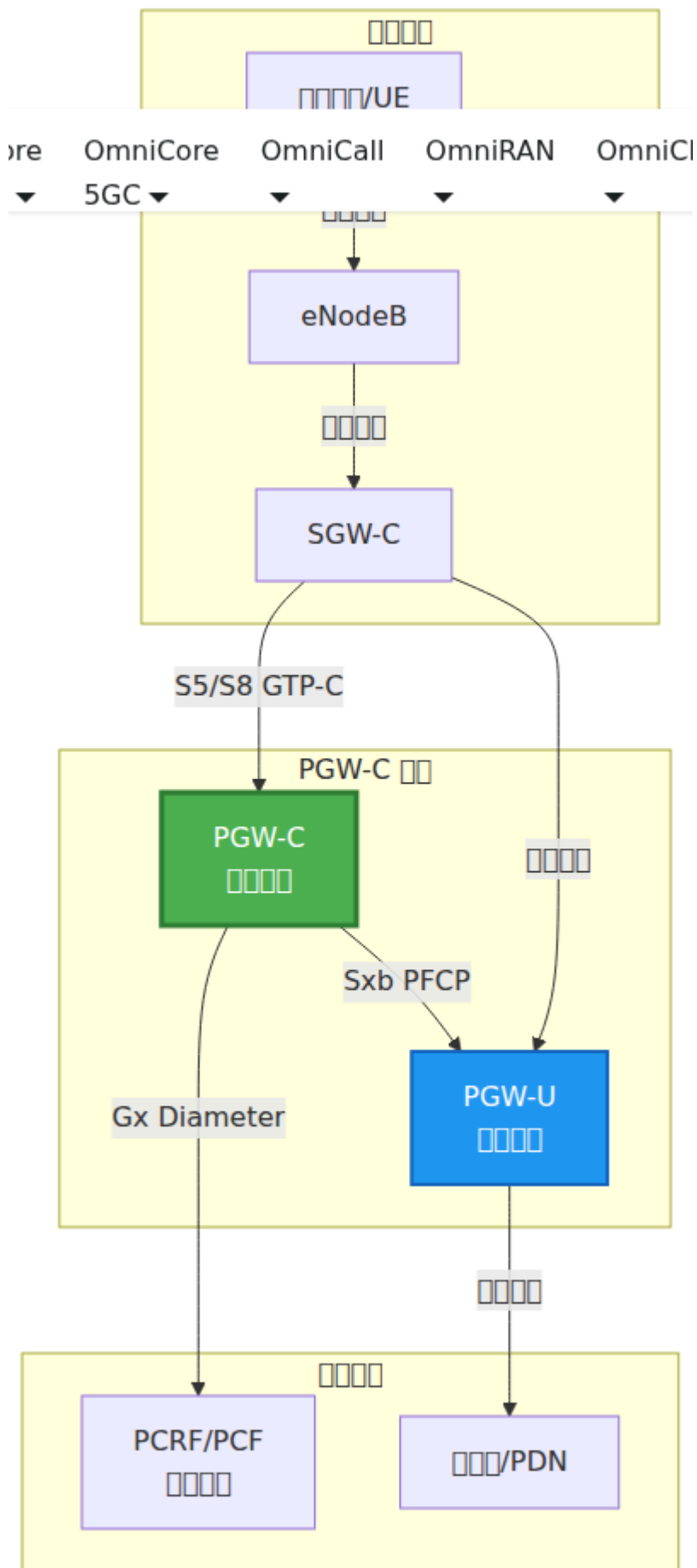
機能

- 機能
- 機能
- 機能
- 機能
- 機能
- 機能
- 機能 (OAM API)
- 機能
- 機能
- 機能

機能

OmniPGW 機能 (PGW-C) は 3GPP LTE ネットワーク (EPC) 内で OmniPGW 機能を実行します。

- 機能 - 機能 UE (機能) 機能
- IP 機能 - 機能 IP 機能
- 機能 - 機能 PCRF 機能
- 機能 - 機能 PGW-U (機能) 機能



PGW-C

- **SGW-C** S5/S8 (GTP-C)
 - **UE IP**
 - **Gx (Diameter) PCRF**
 - **Sxb (PFCP) PGW-U**
 - **QoS QoS**
 -
-

- **IPsec** - **IPsec**
- **IPsec** - **IPsec** PDN **IPsec** GenServer
- **IPsec** - **IPsec** (IPsec TEID SEID)
- **PFCP** **IPsec** - **IPsec** PGW-U **IPsec** PFCP **IPsec**

[illegible]

--	--	--	--

PGW-C 3GPP

S5/S8 □□ (GTP-C v2)

□□□ SGW-C □ PGW-C □□□□□□□□□

UDP → GTP-C → 2

□ □ □ □ □

- □□□□□□/□□
- □□□□□□/□□
- □□□□□□/□□
- □□□□□□/□□

□□□ □□□ S5/S8 □□

Sxb (PFCP)

PGW-C PGW-U

□□□ □□ UDP □ PFCP (□□□□□□□□□□)

□ □ □ □ □

- □□□□□□/□□
- □□□□□□/□□

- 3GPP TS 23.060
- 3GPP TS 23.061
- 3GPP TS 23.062

3GPP TS 23.060 PFCP/Sxb 3GPP

Gx (Diameter)

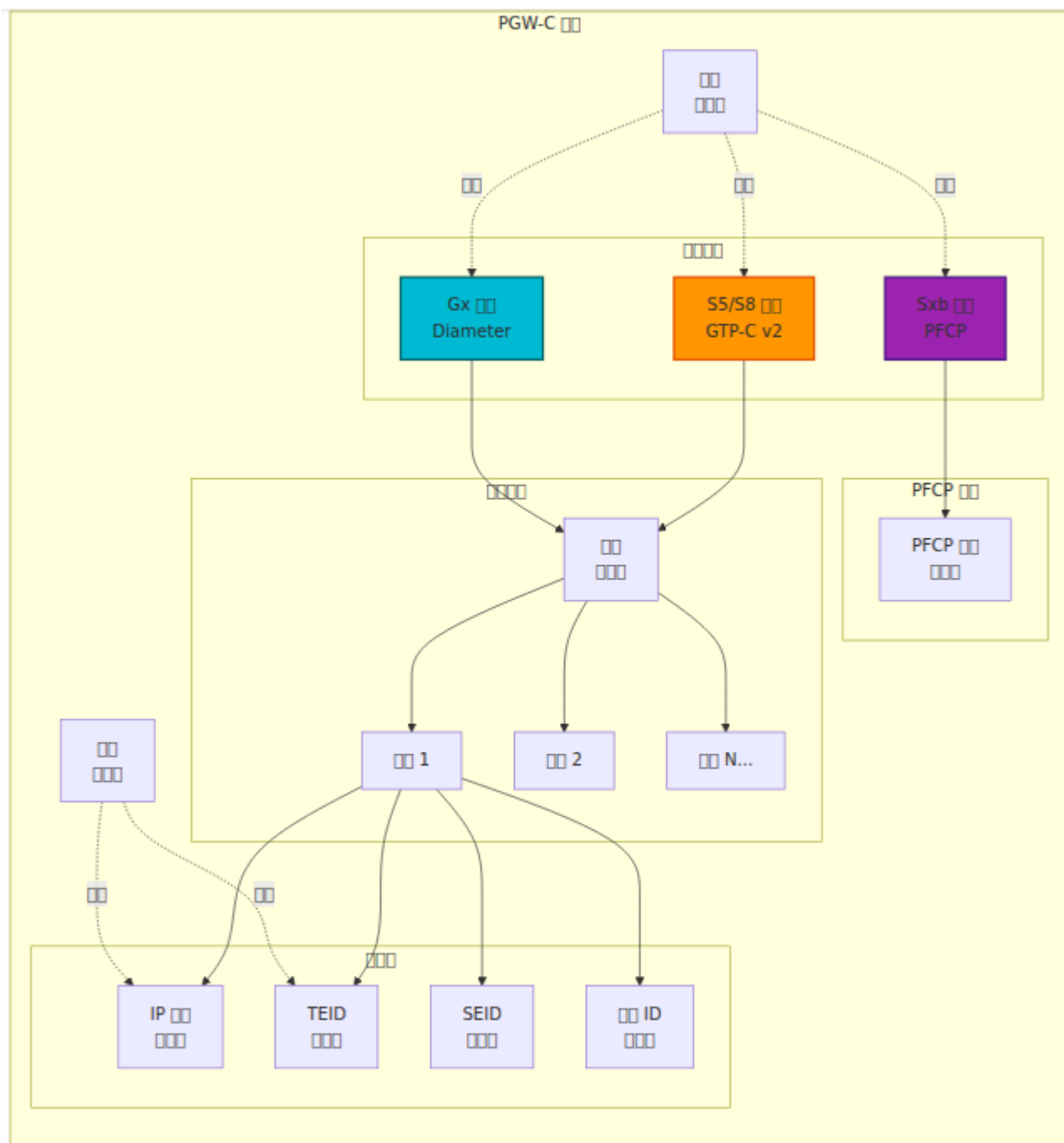
3GPP TS 23.061 (PCRF) 3GPP

3GPP Diameter (IETF RFC 6733)

3GPP

- 3GPP TS 23.061 (CCR-I/CCA-I)
- 3GPP TS 23.061 (CCR-T/CCA-T)

3GPP TS 23.061 Diameter Gx 3GPP



PDN

PDN

PDN () UE ()

- UE IP -

- **APN** (Access Point Name) - 訪問点名
- **QoS** (Quality of Service) - サービス品質
- **ID** (Identifier) - 識別子
- **TEID** (Tunnel Endpoint Identifier) - S5/S8 チューネルエンドポイント識別子
- **SEID** (Session Endpoint Identifier) - Sxb セッションエンドポイント識別子

QoS

QoS (Quality of Service) 機能

- **PDN** (PDN Type) - PDN タイプ
- **QoS** (QoS Class Identifier) - サービス品質クラス識別子
- **EBI** (EPS Bearer Identifier) - EPS ベアラー識別子
- **QoS** (QoS Class Identifier) - QCI/ARP (MBR/GBR)

PFCP

PGW-C と PGW-U の間での通信

- **PDR** (Policy Decision Rule) - ポリシー決定ルール (ルール/アクション)
- **FAR** (Forwarding Action Rule) - 転送アクションルール
- **QER** (QoS Enforcement Rule) - QoS 強制ルール
- **BAR** (Bearer Authorization Rule) - ベアラー承認ルール

PGW-C と PFCP 間の通信

IP

UE IP アドレス

- **APN** (Access Point Name) - 訪問点名
- **QoS** (Quality of Service) - サービス品質
- **UE** (User Equipment) - ユーザ機器
- **IP** (Internet Protocol) - インターネットプロトコル

UE IP アドレスは IPv6 / IPv4 であり、IPv6 は IPv4v6 PDN として

□□

□□□□

- Elixir ~1.16
- Erlang/OTP 26+
- □ SGW-C□PGW-U □ PCRF □□□□
- □□ LTE EPC □□

□□ OmniPGW

1. □ `config/runtime.exs` □□□□□□□□
2. □□□□□□□□

```
mix deps.get
mix compile
```

3. □□□□□□□□

```
mix run --no-halt
```

□□□□

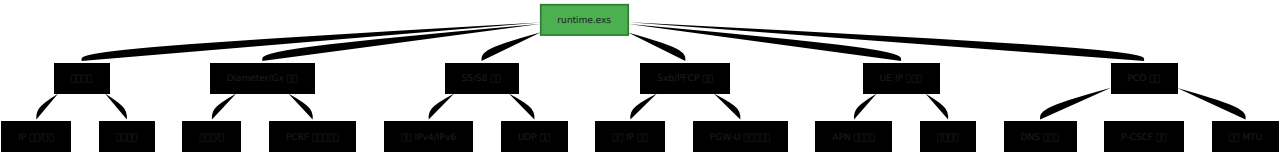
□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
[info] □□ OmniPGW...
[info] □ 127.0.0.42:42069 □□□□□□□□
[info] □ 127.0.0.10 □□ S5/S8 □□
[info] □ 127.0.0.20 □□ Sxb □□
[info] □□ Gx □□
[info] □□ PFCP □□□□□□
[info] OmniPGW □□□□
```

□□□□□ □ `http://127.0.0.42:42069/metrics` (□□□□□□)□



config/runtime.exs



Category	Component	API
metrics	Prometheus	Gx
diameter	Gx	PCRF
s5s8	GTP-C	SGW-C
sxb	PFPCP	PGW-U
ue	IP	MTU
pco	PCO	CDR

? ?

(OAM API)

OmniPGW
 OAM REST API
 /
 -

📄 OAM API

API 📄 HTTPS/TLS 📄📄📄📄📄📄 /api 📄📄📄📄

```
https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/
```

📄📄 API 📄 (Swagger UI) 📄📄📄📄📄📄

```
https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/docs
```

📄📄📄📄 (📄 -k 📄📄📄📄📄📄📄📄)

```
curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/status  
{"result":"ok"}
```

📄📄📄📄

項目	API	説明 (単位)
ユーザ検索 (IMSI/MSISDN/IP)	POST /api/ue_search	UE 検索
セッション PDN 検索	GET /api/sessions[?search=<imsi msisdn ip>]	PGW 検索
IMSI によるセッション検索	GET /api/sessions/<imsi>	PGW 検索 (IMSI)
セッション履歴	GET /api/session_history[?type=&search=&page=&page_size=]	セッション履歴
ネットワークトポロジ	GET /api/topology	ネットワークトポロジ
UE IP 検索	GET /api/ip_pools, GET /api/ip_pools/<name>	IP 検索
UPF / PCF 検索	GET /api/upf, GET /api/upf/<ip>	PCF 検索 / UPF 検索
UPF 選択 PCO 検索	GET /api/upf_selection	UPF 選択
Diameter (Gx/Gy) 検索	GET /api/diameter[?status=connected disconnected], GET /api/diameter/<origin-host>	Diameter 検索
充電 (Gy) 検索	GET /api/charging[?search=<imsi>], GET /api/charging/<imsi>	Gy 検索
P-CSCF DNS 検索	GET /api/pcscf_monitor	P-CSCF 検索
システムステータス	GET /api/status	-

API の詳細は、API 仕様書をご覧ください。

1. `POST /api/ue_search` JSON `imsi` `msisdn` `ip`
2. `POST /api/ue_search` JSON `imsi` `msisdn` `ip`
3. `POST /api/ue_search` JSON `imsi` `msisdn` `ip`
 - a) `imsi` - `imsi`
 - b) `msisdn` - `msisdn` `TAC` `ID`
 - c) `ip` - `ip`
 - `QCI` `MBR` `GBR`
 - `APN` `AMBR`
 - d) `charging` - `Gy` `ID` (`GET /api/charging/<imsi>`)
 - e) `pcc` - `Gx` `PCC`
 - f) `session_history` - `GET /api/session_history?search=<imsi>`
4. `POST /api/ue_search` → `GET /api/diameter?status=disconnected` `PCRF`

API

1. `POST /api/ue_search`
2. `GET /api/sessions?search=<imsi|msisdn>` (`GET /api/sessions/<imsi>`)
3. `POST /api/ue_search`
 - `UE IP`
 - `QoS`
 - `session_history`
4. `POST /api/ue_search` → `POST /api/ue_search`

API

1. `GET /api/upf` → `PGW-U` `"ip"`
2. `GET /api/diameter?status=connected` → `PCRF` `"ip"`
3. `GET /api/sessions` → `session_history`
4. `GET /api/status` → `result` (`{"result": "ok"}`)

API

- `GET /api/sessions` `session_history`
- `session_history`
- `session_history`
- `APN` `GET /api/ip_pools` `session_history`

API 목록

4.1 OAM API 목록

- 사용자 검색 (POST /api/ue_search)
- 사용자 세션 목록 (GET /api/sessions/<imsi>)
- 사용자 정보 (GET /api/upf GET /api/diameter)
- 사용자 상태 (GET /api/status)
- IMSI/MSISDN/IP 목록
- QoS 정보 (MBR GBR QCI)
- 사용자 요금 (GET /api/charging)
- 사용자 세션 기록 (GET /api/session_history)
- IP 풀 (GET /api/ip_pools)
- 사용자 선택 (GET /api/upf_selection)

4.2 Prometheus 목록

- 사용자
- 사용자
- 사용자
- 사용자
- 사용자

4.3.1 OAM API 목록 Prometheus 목록

4.3.2 OAM API 목록 Prometheus 목록

4.3.3 OAM API 목록 Prometheus 목록

4.3.4 OAM API 목록 Prometheus 목록

- 사용자
 - teid_registry_count - S5/S8

- `seid_registry_count` - PFCP 数量
- `session_id_registry_count` - Gx 数量
- `address_registry_count` - UE IP 数量
- `charging_id_registry_count` - 计费 ID

- 统计

- `s5s8_inbound_messages_total` - S5/S8 GTP-C 统计
- `sxb_inbound_messages_total` - PFCP 统计
- `gx_inbound_messages_total` - Diameter 统计
- 统计

- 统计

- `s5s8_inbound_errors_total` - S5/S8 统计
- `sxb_inbound_errors_total` - PFCP 统计
- `gx_inbound_errors_total` - Diameter 统计

- 统计

- `pgw_session_create_total{result,cause,pdn_type,rat_type}` - PDN 创建统计 (success/failure) GTP PDN (ipv4/ipv6/ipv4v6) RAT
- `pgw_session_delete_total{pdn_type}` - PDN 删除统计
- `pgw_session_modify_total` - PDN 修改统计

- UE IP 统计

- `ue_pool_addresses_allocated{pool,ip_version}` - APN IP 池分配 UE 数量
- `ue_pool_addresses_total{pool,ip_version}` - APN IP 池总容量
- `ue_pool_addresses_utilization_ratio{pool,ip_version}` - APN IP 池利用率 (0.0-1.0)
- `ue_ip_allocation_failures_total{ip_version,reason}` - IP 分配失败统计 (pool_exhausted, already_registered)

- 统计 UPF / PFCP 统计

- `upf_peer_associated{peer_ip}` - PFCP 연결 수 1/0
- `upf_peer_healthy{peer_ip}` - PFCP 연결 상태 1/0
- `upf_peer_missed_heartbeats{peer_ip}` - PFCP 연결 실패 횟수
- `upf_heartbeat_rtt` - `peer_ip` PFCP 연결 지연 시간

- **QoS**

- `pgw_bearer_create_total{type,qci}` - QoS (default/dedicated) 생성 수
- `pgw_bearer_delete_total{type}` - QoS 삭제 수

- **Diameter**

- `diameter_peers_connected{application}` - Diameter 연결 수 (gx/gy/all)

확인

HTTP 메트릭스

```
curl http://127.0.0.42:42069/metrics
```

메트릭스 데이터

확인

OmniPGW 메트릭스

00000

OmniPGW 00

└─ OPERATIONS.md (000)

└─ docs/

└─ 00000

└─ configuration.md

runtime.exs 00

└─ ue-ip-allocation.md

IP 000

└─ pco-configuration.md

DNSP-CSCFP-MTU 00

└─ 0000

└─ pfcf-interface.md

Sxb/PFCF (PGW-U 00)

└─ diameter-gx.md

Gx (PCRF 00)

└─ diameter-gy.md

Gy/Ro (OCS 00)

└─ s5s8-interface.md

S5/S8 (SGW-C 00)

└─ 00

└─ session-management.md

PDN 000000

└─ monitoring.md

Prometheus 00000

000000

0 00

00	00	00
OPERATIONS.md	000000 (000)	00000000

⚙ 00

파일	설명	라인 수
configuration.md	runtime.exs 관련	1,600+
ue-ip-allocation.md	UE IP 할당	943
ipv6-dual-stack.md	PGW-C, UPF, IPv6 / IPv4v6 PDN	-
pco-configuration.md	PCO (DNS, P-CSCF, MTU)	344

네트워크

파일	설명	라인 수
pfcp-interface.md	PFCP/Sxb, PGW-U	1,355
diameter-gx.md	Diameter Gx, PCRF	941
diameter-gy.md	Diameter Gy/Ro, OCS	1,100+
s5s8-interface.md	GTP-C S5/S8, SGW-C	456

기타

파일	설명	라인 수
session-management.md	PDN 세션 관리	435
monitoring.md	Prometheus, Grafana	807
data-cdr-format.md	CDR, URR	847
qos-bearers.md	QoS	448
troubleshooting.md	문제 해결	687

目 次

目次	目次	目次
pcscf-monitoring.md	P-CSCF 監視	894

目 次

目 Mermaid

Mermaid

- 目次
- 目次 (目次)
- 目次
- 目次

目 次

目次

- 目次
- 目次
- 目次

目 次

目次

- 目次
- 目次
- 目次

目 次

目次

□□□□

□□□□□□□

1. [OPERATIONS.md](#) - □□ (□□□)
2. [configuration.md](#) - □□
3. [monitoring.md](#) - □□
4. [session-management.md](#) - □□□□

□□□□□□□

1. [OPERATIONS.md](#) - □□□□ (□□□)
2. [pfcg-interface.md](#) - □□□□□□
3. [diameter-gx.md](#) - □□□□
4. [diameter-gy.md](#) - □□□□
5. [s5s8-interface.md](#) - □□□□
6. [ue-ip-allocation.md](#) - IP □□

□□□□□□□

1. [configuration.md](#) - □□□□
2. [ue-ip-allocation.md](#) - IP □
3. [pco-configuration.md](#) - □□□□
4. [monitoring.md](#) - □□□□

□□□□

- □□□□□ 14
- □□□□ ~10,900+
- □□□□ ~265 KB
- **Mermaid** □□□ 75+
- □□□□□ 150+

□□□□□□□□

□□

- 関 関/関関関関
- 関 OTP/Elixir 関
- 関 関関
- 関 関 GenServer 関

関

- 関 PFCP (関関関関関関)
- 関 GTP-C v2 (関関関関関関)
- 関 Diameter (RFC 6733)

3GPP 関

- 関 Sxb (PGW-C ↔ PGW-U)
- 関 Gx (PGW-C ↔ PCRF)
- 関 Gy/Ro (PGW-C ↔ OCS)
- 関 S5/S8 (SGW-C ↔ PGW-C)

関

- 関 関関
 - 関 IP 関関
 - 関 QoS 関
 - 関 関関
 - 関 関関関
-

□□□□

3GPP □□

□□	□□
TS 29.274	GTP-C v2 (S5/S8 □□)
TS 29.244	PFCP (Sxb □□)
TS 29.212	Diameter Gx □□ (□□□□)
TS 32.299	Diameter □□□□ (Gy/Ro)
TS 32.251	□□□□□□□□
TS 23.401	EPC □□

□□□□

- □□□□□config/runtime.exs

OmniPGW

runtime.exs □□□□□□

□ Omnitouch □□□□□□

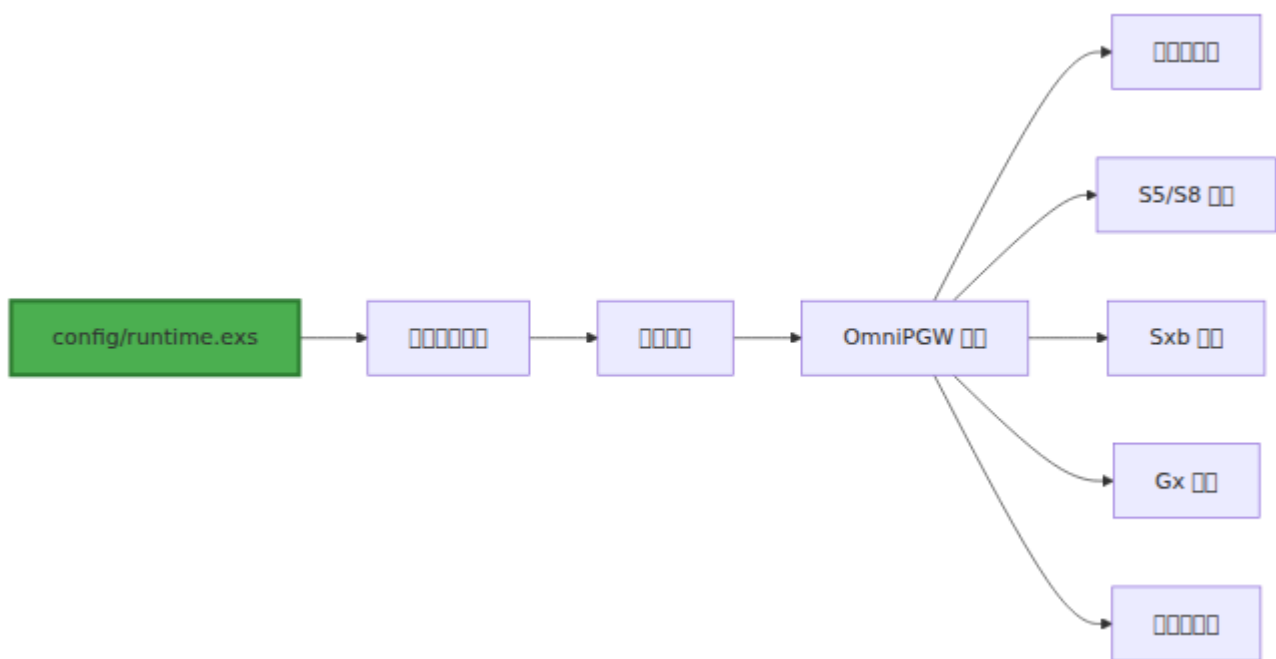
11

1. 
2. 
3. 
4. Diameter/Gx 
5. S5/S8 
6. Gn/Gp  (GGSN)
7. Sxb/PFCP 
 - UPF 
 -  UPF 
 -  DNS 
 - 
8. UE IP 
9. PCO 
10. OAM API 
11. 
12. 

11

OmniPGW 的 配置文件 是 `config/runtime.exs` 文件。该文件定义了 OmniPGW 的 配置。

□□□□



□□□□□

- □□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□ - □□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□

□□□□□

```
pgw_c/
├─ config/
│   ├── config.exs      # □□□□□□□□ runtime.exs□
│   ├── dev.exs         # □□□□□□□□
│   ├── prod.exs        # □□□□□□□□
│   └─ runtime.exs      # ← □□□□□□□□
```

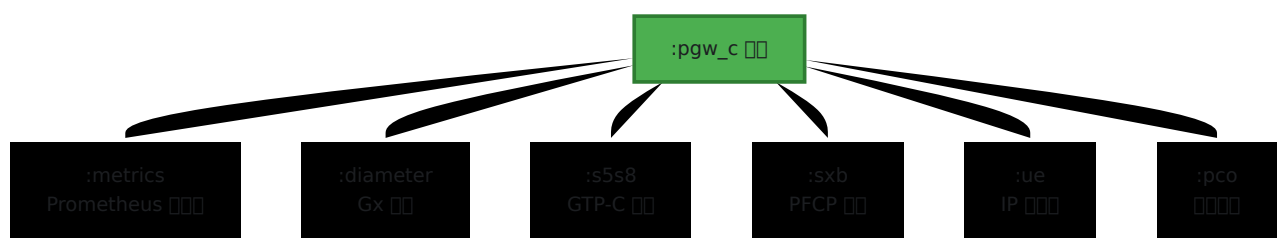
配置

```
# config/runtime.exs
import Config

config :logger, level: :info

config :pgw_c,
  metrics: %{...},
  diameter: %{...},
  s5s8: %{...},
  sxb: %{...},
  ue: %{...},
  pco: %{...}
```

架构图



部署

部署

部署 Prometheus 和 OmniPGW

配置

```
config :pgw_c,
  metrics: %{
    # 是否开启指标
    enabled: true,

    # 监听 HTTP 请求 IP 地址
    ip_address: "0.0.0.0",

    # 监听端口
    port: 9090,

    # 注册中心轮询周期
    registry_poll_period_ms: 10_000
  }
```

参数

参数名	类型	默认值	说明
enabled	布尔	true	是否开启指标
ip_address	字符串 IP地址	"0.0.0.0"	监听 HTTP 请求 IP 地址，0.0.0.0 表示所有 IP
port	整数	9090	监听 HTTP 请求的端口
registry_poll_period_ms	整数	10_000	注册中心轮询周期

部署

部署 - 指定 IP 地址

```
metrics: %{
  enabled: true,
  ip_address: "10.0.0.20", # 10.0.0.20
  port: 9090,
  registry_poll_period_ms: 5_000 # 5 000ms
}
```

□□ - □□□□□□◆◆

```
metrics: %{
  enabled: true,
  ip_address: "127.0.0.1",
  port: 42069, # 0000
  registry_poll_period_ms: 10_000
}
```

□□□□□

```
metrics: %{
  enabled: false
}
```

□ □ □ □

```
# curl http://<ip_address>:<port>/metrics

# curl http://10.0.0.20:9090/metrics
```


Diameter/Gx 配置

配置

Gx 配置 Diameter 配置 PCRF 配置

配置

```
config :pgw_c,  
  diameter: %{  
    # Diameter 配置 IP 配置  
    listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",  
  
    # OmniPGW 配置 Diameter 配置 Origin-Host  
    host: "omnipgw.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",  
  
    # OmniPGW 配置 Diameter 配置 Origin-Realm  
    realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",  
  
    # PCRF 配置  
    peer_list: [  
      %{  
        # PCRF Diameter 配置  
        host: "pcrf.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",  
  
        # PCRF 配置  
        realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",  
  
        # PCRF IP 配置  
        ip: "10.0.0.30",  
  
        # 配置 PCRF 配置  
        initiate_connection: true  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

表

項目	項目	項目	項目
listen_ip	IP		Diameter
host	FQDN		OmniPGW Origin-Host FQDN
realm			OmniPGW Origin-Realm
peer_list			PCRF

表

項目	項目	項目	項目
host	FQDN		PCRF Diameter
realm			PCRF
ip	IP		PCRF IP
initiate_connection			OmniPGW PCRF

FQDN

Diameter FQDN

```
#
host: "omnipgw.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org"

#
host: "omnipgw" # FQDN
host: "10.0.0.20" # IP
```

3GPP

```
<hostname>.epc.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.3gppnetwork.org
```

例

- omnigw.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org (MCC=001, MNC=001)
- pgw-c.epc.mnc260.mcc310.3gppnetwork.org (MCC=310, MNC=260 - 例 T-Mobile)

例

例 **PCRF**

```
diameter: %{  
  listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",  
  host: "omnigw.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",  
  realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",  
  peer_list: [  
    %{  
      host: "pcrf.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",  
      realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",  
      ip: "10.0.0.30",  
      initiate_connection: true  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

例 **PCRF**例

```
diameter: %{
  listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",
  host: "omnipgw.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
  realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
  peer_list: [
    %{
      host: "pcrf-primary.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
      realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
      ip: "10.0.1.30",
      initiate_connection: true
    },
    %{
      host: "pcrf-backup.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
      realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
      ip: "10.0.2.30",
      initiate_connection: true
    }
  ]
}
```

PCRF 配置

```
diameter: %{
  listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",
  host: "omnipgw.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
  realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
  peer_list: [
    %{
      host: "pcrf.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
      realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
      ip: "10.0.0.30",
      initiate_connection: false # PCRF 不主动连接
    }
  ]
}
```

配置 Diameter Gx 接口

S5/S8

SGW-C GTP-C

```
config :pgw_c,  
  s5s8: %{  
    # S5/S8 IPv4  
    local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20",  
  
    # IPv6  
    local_ipv6_address: nil,  
  
    # GTP-C 2123  
    local_port: 2123,  
  
    # GTP-C 500  
    # GTP-C  
    request_timeout_ms: 500,  
  
    # GTP-C 3  
    # = request_timeout_ms * request_attempts  
    request_attempts: 3  
  }
```

이름

이름	타입	값	설명
<code>local_ipv4_address</code>	문자열IPv4	없음	S5/S8 인스턴스 IPv4 주소
<code>local_ipv6_address</code>	문자열IPv6	<code>nil</code>	S5/S8 인스턴스 IPv6 주소 없음
<code>local_port</code>	정수	<code>2123</code>	GTP-C 포 UDP 포트번호 2123
<code>request_timeout_ms</code>	정수	<code>500</code>	요청 시간 제한 (ms)
<code>request_attempts</code>	정수	<code>3</code>	요청 시도 횟수

이름

- 인스턴스 GTP-C 포트 2
- 인스턴스 UDP
- 포트번호 2123
- 인스턴스 SGW-C 인스턴스

이름

인스턴스 IPv4 주소

```
s5s8: %{\n  local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20"\n}
```

IPv4 + IPv6 인스턴스

```
s5s8: %{\n  local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20",\n  local_ipv6_address: "2001:db8::20"\n}
```

配置示例

```
s5s8: %{\n  local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20",\n  local_port: 2124 # 端口\n}
```

配置示例

```
s5s8: %{\n  local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20",\n  request_timeout_ms: 1500, # 请求超时 1.5 秒\n  request_attempts: 3      # 请求次数 4.5 秒\n}
```

配置示例

S5/S8 配置示例 GTP-C 配置/配置示例配置示例配置示例

配置示例

配置示例 = request_timeout_ms × request_attempts
配置示例500配置 × 3 = 1.5 秒

配置示例

配置示例	配置示例	配置示例
配置示例<50ms配置	200-300配置	600-900配置
配置示例50-150ms配置	500配置配置配置	1.5配置
配置示例>150ms配置	1000-2000配置	3-6配置
配置/配置	2000-3000配置	6-9配置

Wireshark

- Wireshark “NetworkMiner” Wireshark
- Wireshark NetworkMiner
- Wireshark NetworkMiner

NetworkMiner

- NetworkMiner “NetworkMiner”
- NetworkMiner PCRF Diameter 5012
- NetworkMiner Charging-Rule-Remove

NetworkMiner

IP

- NetworkMiner/NetworkMiner
- NetworkMiner SGW-C
- NetworkMiner VRRP/HSRP

NetworkMiner

```
# SGW-C GTP-C
iptables -A INPUT -p udp --dport 2123 -s <sgw_c_network> -j ACCEPT
```

Gn/Gp (GGSN)

SGSN

SGSN GTP-C v1 GGSN 2G/3G

配置

```
config :pgw_c,
  gn: %{
    # Gn 网元 IPv4 地址
    local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20",

    # 网元 IPv6 地址 2G/3G 网元 IPv4 地址
    local_ipv6_address: nil,

    # GTP-C 网元 S5/S8 网元
    local_port: 2123
  },

  # PC0 网元 DNS 网元 S5/S8 网元
  dns: %{
    primary_ipv4: {8, 8, 8, 8},
    secondary_ipv4: {8, 8, 4, 4}
  }
}
```

数据

属性	类型	值	描述
local_ipv4_address	字符串 IPv4	10.0.0.20	Gn 网元 IPv4 地址 GGSN 网元
local_ipv6_address	字符串 IPv6	nil	Gn 网元 IPv6 地址
local_port	整数	2123	GTP-C v1 网元 UDP 网元 S5/S8 网元

DNS 配置

名称	类型	IP 地址	备注
primary_ipv4	AAAA	{8, 8, 8, 8}	PCO 配置 DNS 记录
secondary_ipv4	AAAA	{8, 8, 4, 4}	PCO 配置 DNS 记录

配置项

- 配置 GTP-C 接口 1 (3GPP TS 29.060)
- 配置 UDP
- 配置 2123 端口 GTP-C v2 接口
- 配置 SGSN 接口

S5/S8 接口

OmniPGW 接口 PGW 4G GGSN 2G/3G 接口

- 配置 UDP 端口 2123
- GTP 接口配置
- IP 地址 4G 2G/3G 接口
- 配置 IP 地址 UPF/PFCP 接口

配置 Gn/Gp 接口

Sxb/PFCP 接口

配置

配置 PGW-U 接口 PFCP 接口

配置

```
config :pgw_c,  
  sxb: %{  
    # PFCP 服务器 IP  
    local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20",  
  
    # 服务器 PFCP 端口8805  
    local_port: 8805  
  }
```

表

键	值	类型	描述
local_ip_address	服务器IP	字符串	PFCP 服务器
local_port	端口	整数	PFCP UDP 端口

配置

- 配置 **UPF** 服务器地址 `upf_selection` 为 `服务器IP + 端口`
- 配置 **UPF** 服务器名称
 - 格式为 `"UPF-<ip>:<port>"`
 - 配置 PFCP 服务器 UPF 名称
 - 5 个字节
- UPF 服务器地址 `upf_selection` 为 `UPF 服务器IP`
- 配置 UPF 服务器名称 DNS 为 UPF

表

配置

```
sxb: %{
  local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20"
}

# [] upf_selection [] UPF []
# - []"UPF-10.0.0.21:8805"
# - [] PCFP [] UPF []
# - 5 []
```

[] **PCFP** []

```
sxb: %{
  local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20",
  local_port: 8806 # [] PCFP []
}
```

[] **UPF** []

```
sxb: %{
  local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20"
},
upf_selection: %{
  rules: [
    %{
      name: "IMS ",
      priority: 10,
      match_field: :apn,
      match_regex: ~r/^ims$/,
      upf_pool: [
        %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100},
        %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.22", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100}
      ]
    }
  ],
  fallback_pool: [
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.2.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:
100}
  ]
}
# 3 UPF 10.0.1.21 10.0.1.22 10.0.2.21
```

DNS

```
sxb: %{
  local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20"
},
upf_selection: %{
  dns_enabled: true,
  dns_query_priority: [:ecgi, :tai],
  dns_suffix: "epc.3gppnetwork.org",
  fallback_pool: [
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.2.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:
100}
  ]
}
# DNS UPF
```

UPF 部署

UPF 部署时 UPF 部署 `upf_selection` 部署

部署

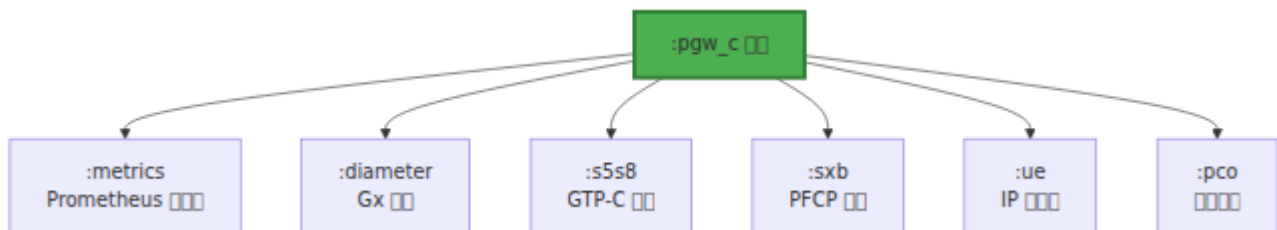
UPF 部署 `upf_selection` 部署

1. 部署 - 部署
2. **DNS** 部署 - 部署 UPF 部署
3. 部署 - 部署 DNS 部署

部署

1. 部署 - 部署
2. 部署 **DNS** 部署 - 部署 UPF 部署
3. 部署 - 部署 DNS 部署

UPF 部署



部署

部署

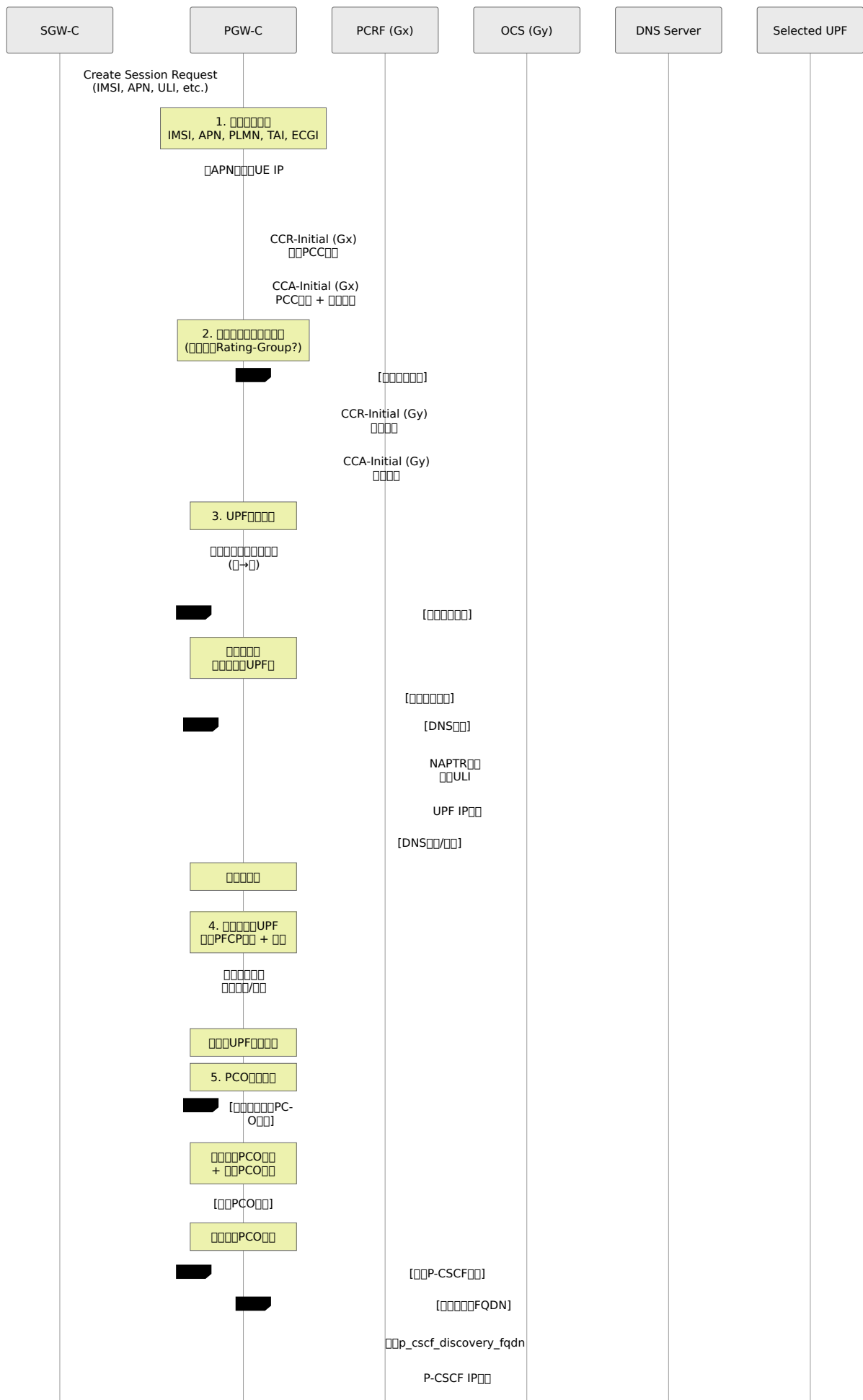
項目名	説明	形式
:imsi	IMSI	^001001.*
:apn	APN / DNN	^internet\. ^ims\.
:serving_network_plmn_id	PLMN ID	^001001\$
:sgw_ip_address	SGW IP	^10\.100\..*
:uli_tai_plmn_id	PLMN ID	^313.*
:uli_ecgi_plmn_id	E-UTRAN PLMN ID	^313.*

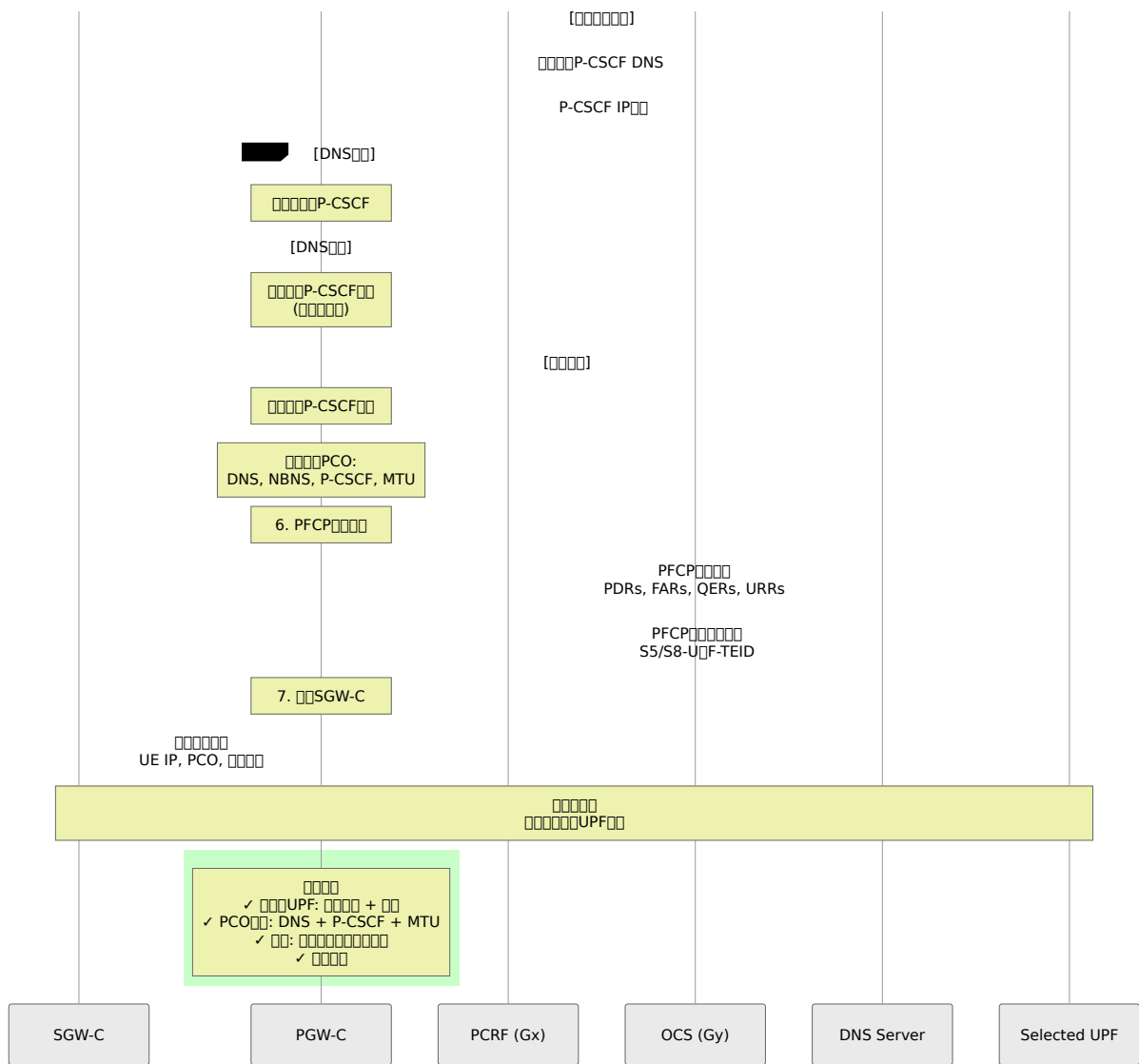
ネットワーク

項目名	説明	形式	項目名
UPF	UPF	UPF	UPF
APN	APN	IMS/	
IMSI	IMSI		
DNS	MEC/		DNS
		UPF	

□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□UPF□□□PCO□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□





Sequence Diagram

1. UPF Selection

- DNS lookup → DNS → IP
- P-CSCF selection
- P-CSCF selection / P-CSCF
- P-CSCF PFCP session establishment

2. PCO Selection

- PCO → P-CSCF DNS → PCO
- P-CSCF selection / P-CSCF
- P-CSCF PCO session establishment

3. P-CSCF Selection

- IP FQDN → DNS → PCO → PCO
- P-CSCF 注册

4. 注册

- PCRF 注册 Rating-Group + Online=1
- OCS 注册
- PGW-C 注册 CCR-Update
- Diameter Gx 与 Diameter Gy 注册

注册

UPF 注册

```

config :pgw_c,
  # PFCP - UPF upf_selection
  sxb: %{
    local_ip_address: "127.0.0.20"
  },

  # UPF - UPF
  upf_selection: %{
    # DNS
    dns_enabled: false,
    dns_query_priority: [:ecgi, :tai, :rai, :sai, :cgi],
    dns_suffix: "epc.3gppnetwork.org",
    dns_timeout_ms: 5000,

    # Rules
    rules: [
      # 1 IMS - 
      %{
        name: "IMS Traffic",
        priority: 20,
        match_field: :apn,
        match_regex: "^ims",
        upf_pool: [
          weight: 80,
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.2.21", remote_port: 8805,
          weight: 20}
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.2.22", remote_port: 8805,
          weight: 20}
        ]
      },

      # 2 APN
      %{
        name: "Enterprise Traffic",
        priority: 15,
        match_field: :apn,
        match_regex: "^(enterprise|corporate)\\.apn",
        upf_pool: [
          weight: 100,
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.3.21", remote_port: 8805,
          weight: 100}
        ]
      },

      # 3 - 

```

```

    %{
      name: "Internet Traffic",
      priority: 5,
      match_field: :apn,
      match_regex: "^internet",
      upf_pool: [
        %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 33},
        %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.22", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 33},
        %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.23", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 34}
      ]
    }
  ],

  # DNS - 本地DNS服务器
  fallback_pool: [
    %{remote_ip_address: "127.0.0.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100}
  ]
}

```

配置

配置

- 配置 `upf_selection` 为 UPF 列表
- 配置 `UPF` 列表
- 配置 `upf_pool` 为 UPF 列表
- 配置 `fallback_pool` 为本地 DNS
- 配置 **DNS** 为本地 DNS
- 配置 `DNS` 为 UPF
- 配置 `UPF` 为 5 个 UPF

配置

- 配置 `sxb.peer_list` 为 UPF 列表
- 配置 `selection_list` 为 UPF 列表

- 每个UPF都维护一个 `upf_selection` 列表

UPF 列表

1. 初始化的UPF列表

- $list = PFCP_list + 本地UPF \times 3$
- 每个UPF都维护一个
- 每个UPF都维护一个UPF列表

2. 每个/每个 `weight: 0` 的UPF

- 每个UPF `weight > 0` 的UPF
- 每个UPF `weight == 0` 的UPF
- 每个UPF `weight: 1`

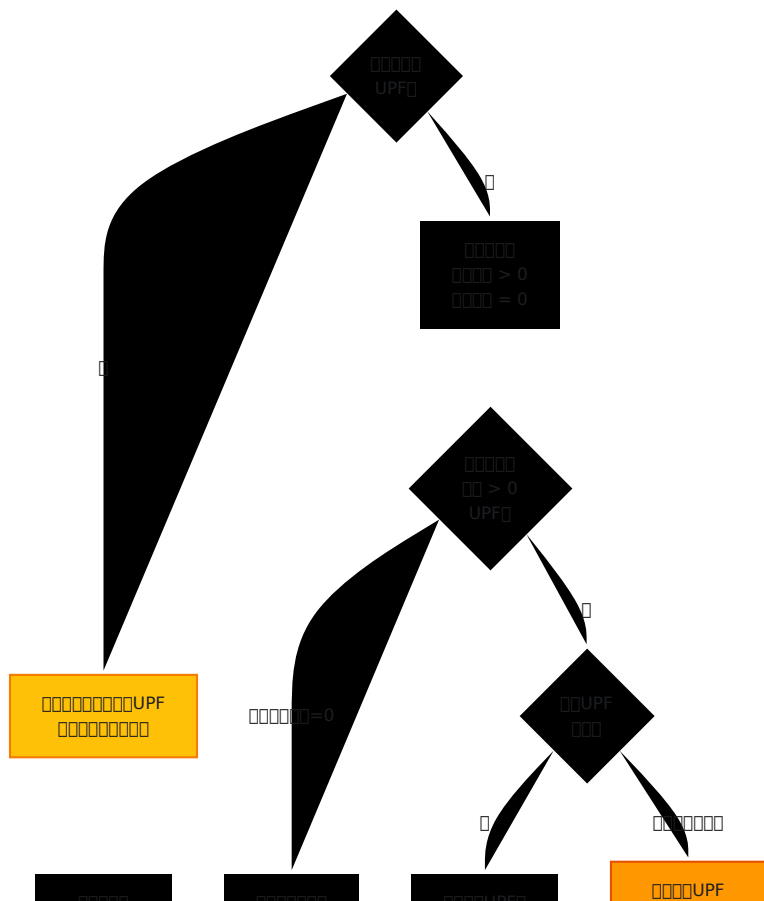
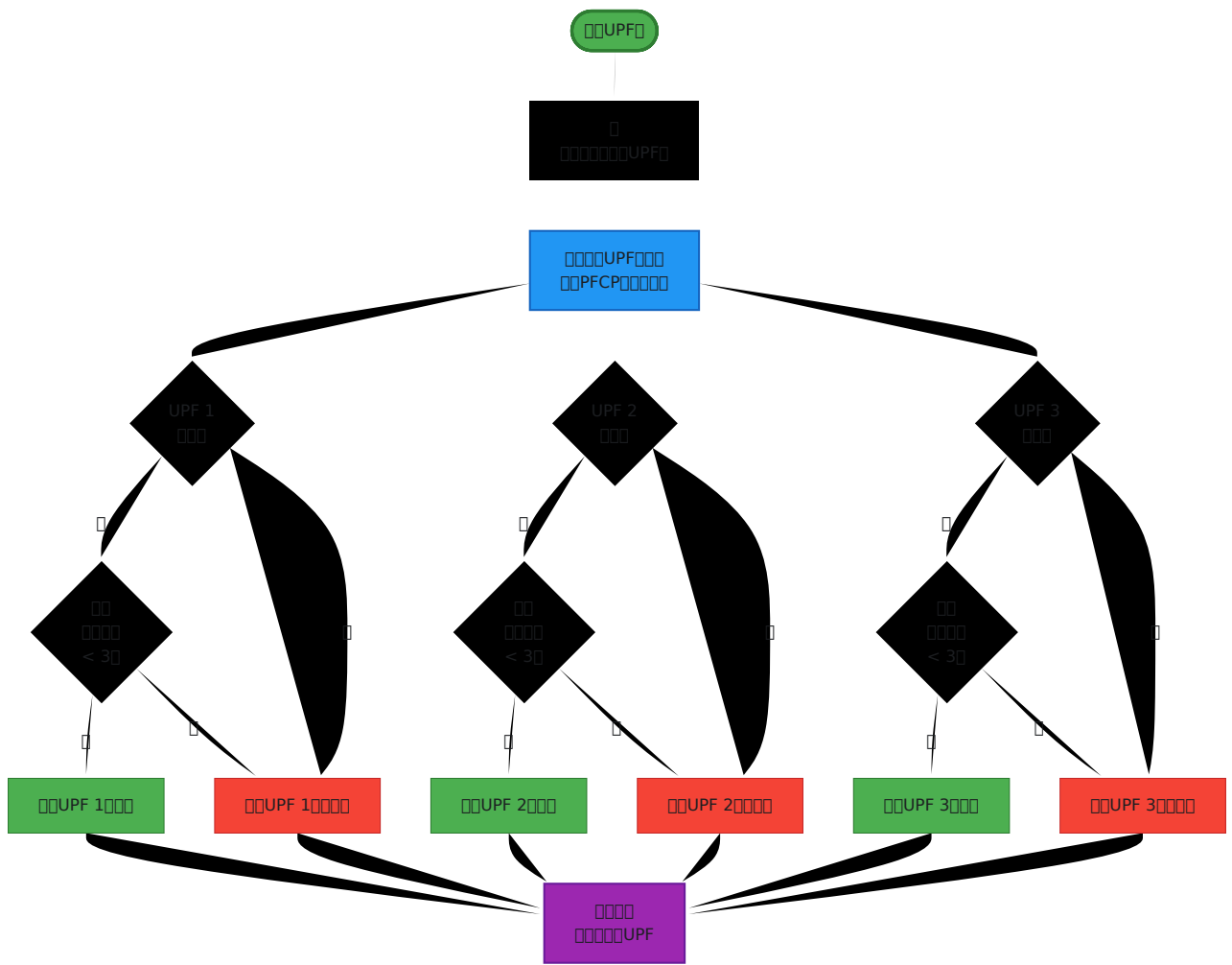
3. 每个/每个UPF

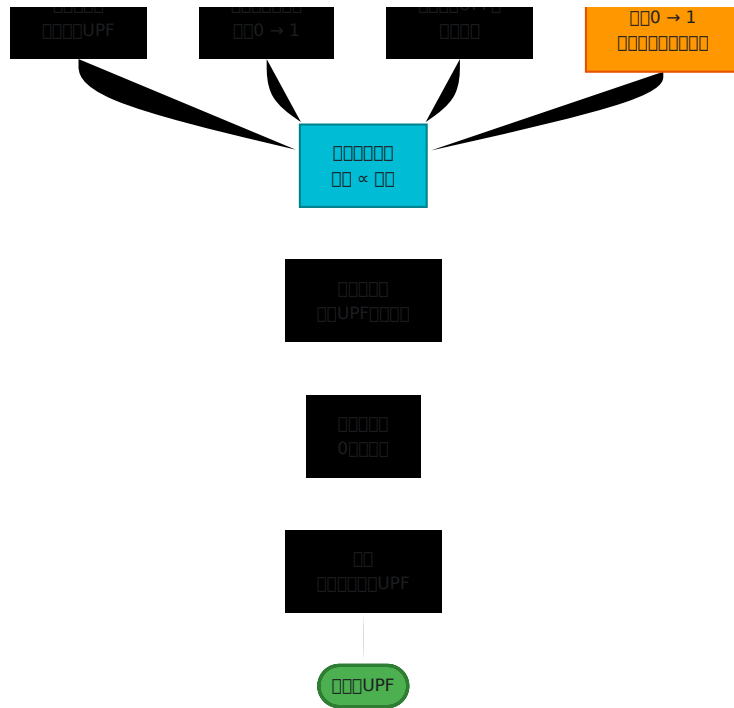
- 每个UPF 70% 的.21 20% 的.22 10% 的.23
- 每个UPF = 每个UPF
- 每个UPF = 每个UPF

4. 每个/每个UPF

- 每个UPF `"UPF-<ip>:<port>"`
- 每个UPF PFCP 5 个
- 每个UPF 每个UPF

□□□□□□□□/□□





UPF

[
 UPF-A: 50, ✓
 UPF-B: 30, ✓
 UPF-C: 20, ✓
]

UPF: 50 + 30 + 20 = 100

UPF:
 UPF-A: 0-49 (50%)
 UPF-B: 50-79 (30%)
 UPF-C: 80-99 (20%)

UPF: 63 → UPF-B
 UPF: 15 → UPF-A
 UPF: 91 → UPF-C

UPF/UPF

```
{}: [  
  UPF-A: {} 100, {} ✓    ({})  
  UPF-B: {} 0, {} ✓      ({})  
]
```

```
{}1: UPF-A{}  
→ {}: [UPF-A: 100]  
→ {}UPF-A
```

```
{}2: UPF-A{}  
→ {}UPF{}  
→ {}: [UPF-B: 1]  
→ {}UPF-B  
→ {}: "{}UPF{}UPF"
```

```
{}3: {}  
→ {}UPF  
→ {}: [UPF-A: 100, UPF-B: 0]  
→ {}  
→ {}: "{}UPF{}"
```

{} {}

```

# 25%
upf_pool: [
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.1", remote_port: 8805, weight: 1},
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.2", remote_port: 8805, weight: 1},
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.3", remote_port: 8805, weight: 1},
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.4", remote_port: 8805, weight: 1}
]

# 90% / 10%
upf_pool: [
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.21", remote_port: 8805, weight: 90},
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.22", remote_port: 8805, weight: 10}
]

# 100% 0%
upf_pool: [
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.21", remote_port: 8805, weight: 100}, #
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.22", remote_port: 8805, weight: 0}
]

#
upf_pool: [
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.1", remote_port: 8805, weight: 100}, #
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.2", remote_port: 8805, weight: 0},
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.3", remote_port: 8805, weight: 0}
]

# 100% 00 50/50%
# A/B 50% / 50%
upf_pool: [
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.100", remote_port: 8805, weight: 50}, #
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.200", remote_port: 8805, weight: 50} #
]

```

111

- `weight: 0` UPF `weight: 0` UPF
- **HA** UPF PFCP
- UPF
- UPF
- 95% 5%
- UPF
- UPF

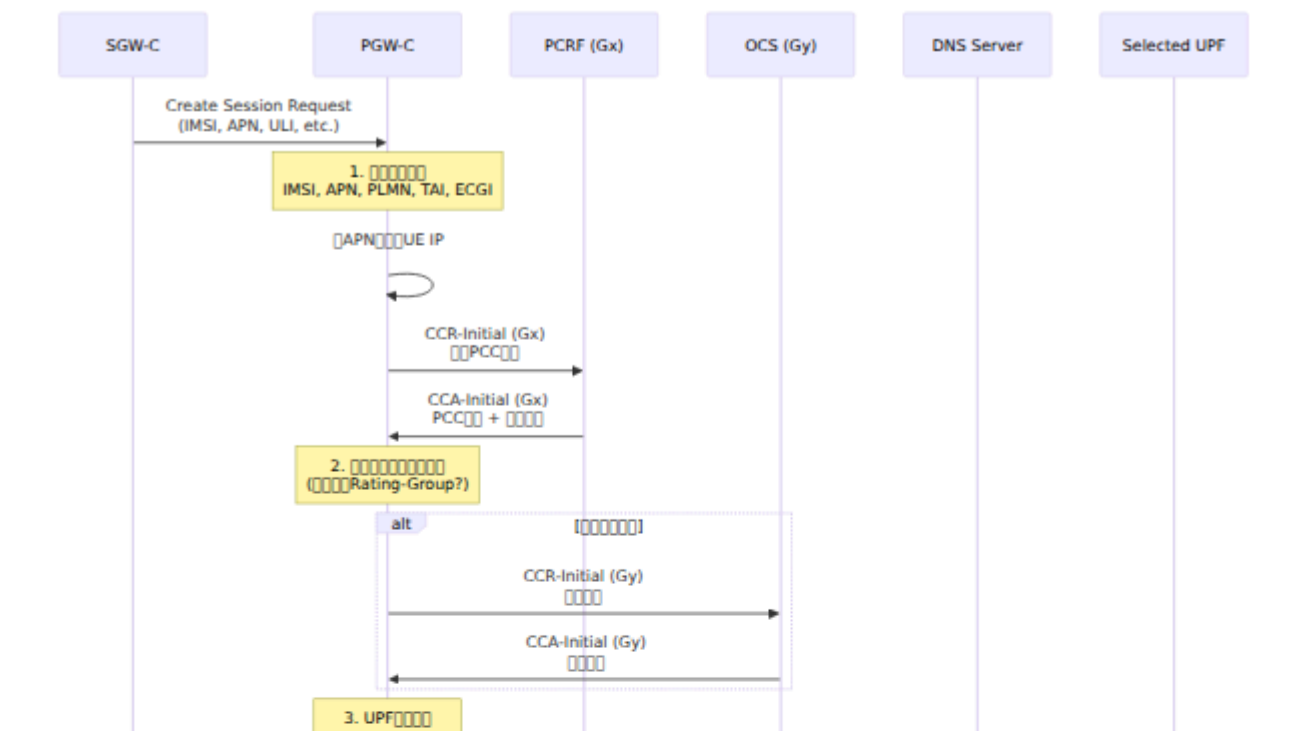
PCO□□□□□□□□□□

UPF PCO PCO APN

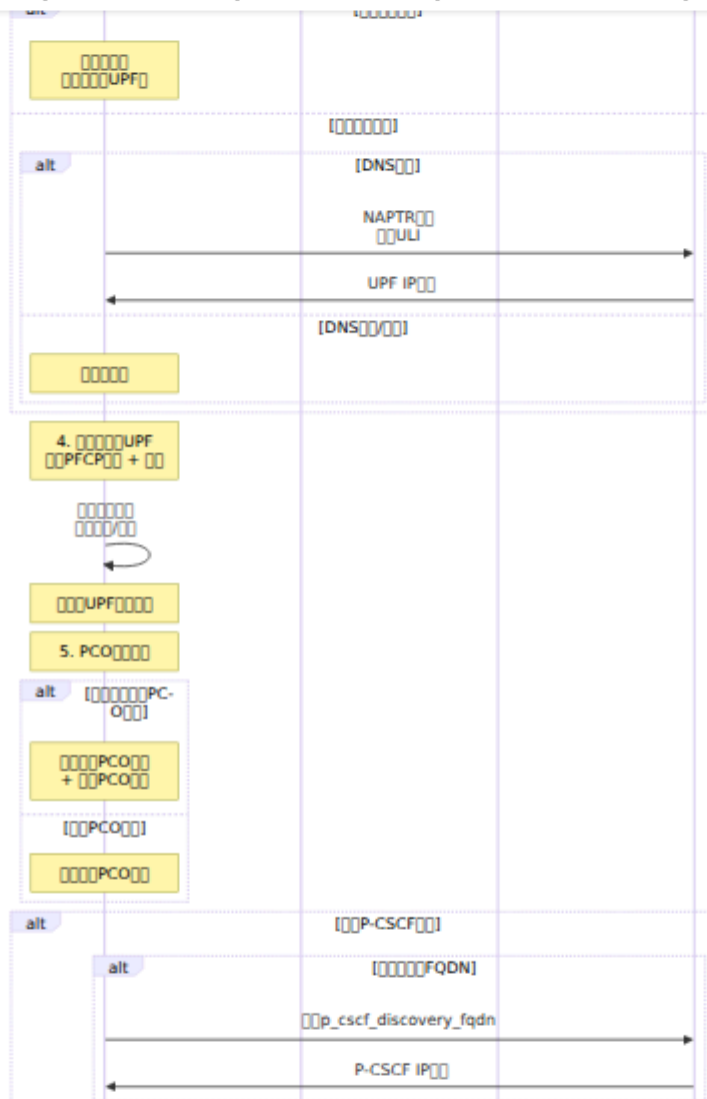
PCO□□□□□□□□

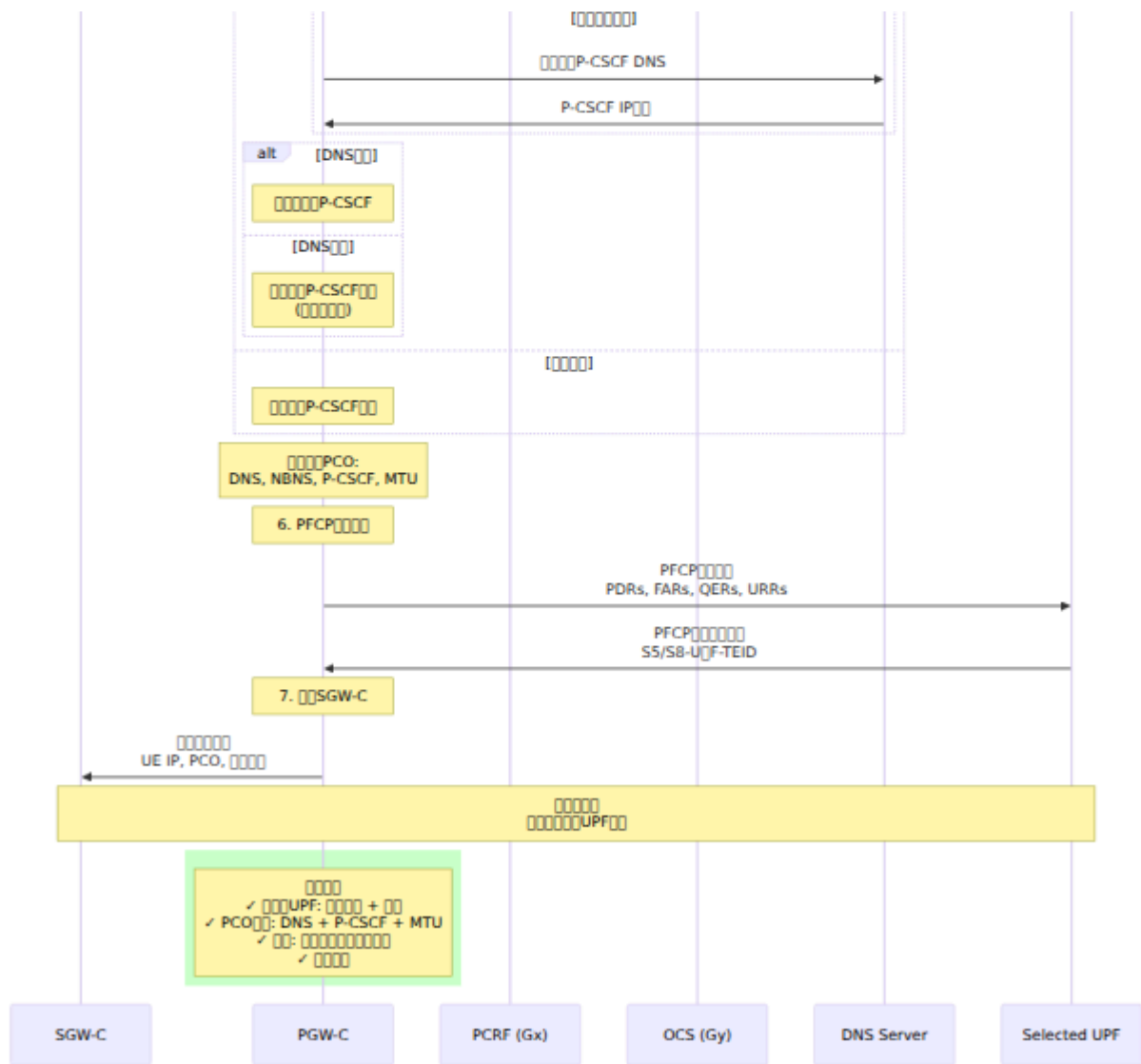
1. 0000000000000000PCO00
2. 0000000000000000pco000000
3. 0000000000000000PCO00
4. 00000000PCO000000PCO

PCO□□□□



ore OmniCore OmniCall OmniRAN OmniCharge Platform 5G 5GC





PCO

1. PCO
2. P-CSCF DNS P-CSCF
3. PCO /

IMS DNS

IMS配置“IMS”配置

- └ DNS配置
- └ P-CSCF配置DNS配置p_cscf_discovery_fqdn
 - └ DNS配置
- └ MTU配置

配置“配置”配置

- └ DNS配置192.168.1.10, 192.168.1.11
- └ P-CSCF配置
- └ MTU配置1500

配置配置

- └ DNS配置
- └ P-CSCF配置DNS
- └ MTU配置

配置PCO配置

- primary_dns_server_address - DNS配置IPv4
- secondary_dns_server_address - DNS配置IPv4
- primary_dns_server_ipv6_address - DNS配置IPv60x0003
- secondary_dns_server_ipv6_address - DNS配置IPv60x0003
- primary_nbns_server_address - WINS配置IP
- secondary_nbns_server_address - WINS配置IP
- p_cscf_ipv4_address_list - P-CSCF配置IPv4配置IMS配置0x000C - 配置PCO配置 P-CSCF配置配置P-CSCF配置
- p_cscf_ipv6_address_list - P-CSCF配置IPv6配置IMS配置0x0001
- ipv4_link_mtu_size - MTU配置

配置P-CSCF配置

配置PCO配置UPF配置配置P-CSCF配置

- `p_cscf_discovery_fqdn` - DNS P-CSCF FQDN
`"pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org"`

1. PGW-C FQDN DNS

1. PGW-C FQDN DNS
2. DNS P-CSCF IP
3. P-CSCF PCO UE
4. DNS PCO `p_cscf_ipv4_address_list` PCO
5. P-CSCF

2. IMS APNs

- **IMS APNs** - IMS P-CSCF
- - P-CSCF
- - DNS UE P-CSCF
- - DNS P-CSCF

3. P-CSCF IMS

```
rules: [
  %{
    name: "IMS Traffic",
    priority: 20,
    match_field: :apn,
    match_regex: "^ims",
    upf_pool: [
      %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.2.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 80},
      %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.2.22", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 20}
    ],
    # P-CSCF 00000000 DNS 0000 P-CSCF 00
    # DNS 000000 FQDN 0000 P-CSCF IP
    p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
    # IMS 00000000 P-CSCF 000000 DNS 00000000
    pco: %{
      p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100", "203.0.113.101"]
      # DNS0NBNS0MTU 0000 PCO 00000000
    }
  }
]
```

000000 UE IP 0000

00 UPF 00000000 UE IP 000000000000000000000000

00	00000	0000	00000
1. 00	(0000)	PGW-C0000000 0 UPF0	APN 0000 ue.subnet_map00 00 :default
2. 0000	ue_ip_pool: "name"	PGW-C0000000 0 UPF0	0000 ue.subnet_map 0 "name"
3. UPF 00	upf_assigns_ip: true	UPF0PFCP CHV40	UPF 000000

- `upf_assigns_ip` - 00000000 `false`0000 `true` 00PGW-C 00 UE-IP-Address IE00
00 **CHV4**0“UP 00”0000000000000000 UPF 0 Created-PDR 0000000000000000
00**UPF** 0000000000 **UPF** 00000000 UPF 000000000000 APN / PFCP 00000000
00— PGW-C 0000000000000000
- `ue_ip_pool` - 0000000000000000**PGW-C** 000000 `ue.subnet_map` 00000000
PGW-C 00 UPF 0000000000000000/00 `100.64.20.0/24` 0 UPF 000000000000
0000000000000000000000 `nil` → 0000 APN 00 `ue.subnet_map` 000000 100

`upf_assigns_ip` 0 `ue_ip_pool` 0 0000 — 00000000 UPF00000000 PGW-C 000000
000000000000000000000000 `upf_assigns_ip` 0000 `ue_ip_pool` 000000

0000 PGW-C 00 UPF 000000000000 20 // UPF 000000 30000000 UPF 000000000000
0 OSPF 000000 `100.64.20.0/24`00000000 UE 000000 `/32` — 0000 UPF 000000000000
00 UE 000000000000000000 UE 000000000000

00 — 0/**UPF** 0000 0000 UE 000000000000 UPF 000000000000 200000 UPF 000000

`upf_pool` 000000 UPF 000000000000 30000 `upf_pool` UPF 000000000000??

`ueip_pool`0omniupf `feature_ueip: true`00000000

0 `route_advertise_pools`000000 UE 000000 UPF 00000000000000 UPF 000000000000
00

00 — 00 20**PGW-C** 0000000000 **UPF** 00000000

```
# ue.subnet_map
ue: %{
  subnet_map: %{
    "ims_upf03" => ["100.64.20.0/24"],
    "ims_upf04" => ["100.64.21.0/24"],
    default:      ["100.64.16.0/24"]
  }
},
# UPF
upf_selection: %{
  rules: [
    %{name: "IMS→upf03", priority: 21, match_field: :apn,
match_regex: "^ims",
  upf_pool: [{remote_ip_address: "10.179.1.42", remote_port:
8805, weight: 1}],
  ue_ip_pool: "ims_upf03"},
    %{name: "IMS→upf04", priority: 20, match_field: :apn,
match_regex: "^ims",
  upf_pool: [{remote_ip_address: "10.179.1.45", remote_port:
8805, weight: 1}],
  ue_ip_pool: "ims_upf04"}
  ]
}
```

— 3UPF CHV4 UE IP

```
rules: [
  %{
    name: "IMS",
    priority: 20,
    match_field: :apn,
    match_regex: "^ims",
    upf_pool: [
      %{remote_ip_address: "10.179.1.42", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 50},
      %{remote_ip_address: "10.179.1.45", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 50}
    ],
    upf_assigns_ip: true # UPF UE IPCHV4 UPF
  }
]
```

配置 DNS 规则

```
rules: [  
  {%  
    name: "Enterprise Traffic",  
    priority: 15,  
    match_field: :apn,  
    match_regex: "^(enterprise|corporate)\\.apn",  
    upf_pool: [  
      {%remote_ip_address: "10.100.3.21", remote_port: 8805,  
weight: 100}  
    ],  
    # 配置 DNS 规则 MTU  
    pco: {%  
      primary_dns_server_address: "192.168.1.10",  
      secondary_dns_server_address: "192.168.1.11",  
      ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1500  
      # P-CSCF/NBNS 规则 PCO 配置  
    }  
  }  
]
```

配置 PCO 规则

```

rules: [
  %{
    name: "IoT APN - Fully Custom",
    priority: 10,
    match_field: :apn,
    match_regex: "^iot\\.m2m",
    upf_pool: [
      %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.5.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100}
    ],
    # IoT PCO
    pco: %{
      primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",
      secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4",
      primary_nbns_server_address: "10.0.0.100",
      secondary_nbns_server_address: "10.0.0.101",
      p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: [], # IoT P-CSCF
      ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1280 # MTU
    }
  }
]

```

•

- **IMS/VoLTE** P-CSCF
- **APNs** DNS
- **IoT/M2M** DNS MTU
- DNS
-

DNS **UPF**

ULI UPF DNS NAPTR DNS `upf_selection`

UPF UPF PFCP PFCP

```
upf_selection: %{
  # DNS
  dns_enabled: true,

  #
  dns_query_priority: [:ecgi, :tai, :rai, :sai, :cgi],

  # 3GPP NAPTR DNS
  dns_suffix: "epc.3gppnetwork.org",

  # DNS
  dns_timeout_ms: 5000,

  # ... fallback_pool ...
}
```

DNS

1. DNS
2. UE DNS NAPTR
 - ECGI `eci-<hex>.ecgi.epc.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.epc.3gppnetwork.org`
 - TAI `tac-lb<hex>.tac-hb<hex>.tac.epc.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.epc.3gppnetwork.org`
 - RAI/SAI/CGI 3GPP TS 23.003
- 3.
4. DNS
- 5.

DNS DNS

```
; NAPTR PLMN 001-001 TAC 100
tac-lb64.tac-hb00.tac.epc.mnc001.mcc001.epc.3gppnetwork.org IN
NAPTR 10 50 "a" "x-3gpp-upf:x-sxb" "" upf-edge-1.example.com.

; UPF A
upf-edge-1.example.com IN A 10.100.1.21
```

000

- **MEC** UPF
- **UPF** / PGW-C
- UPF
- UPF

UPF ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

□□□□□□□□ PGW-C □□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□

□ □ □ □ □ □

□□□□□□□□□□UPF □□□ □□□

1. **PFCP** 3GPP TS 23.501 5.2.2 PFCP 3GPP TS 23.501 5.2.2
2. 3GPP TS 23.501 5.2.2 3GPP TS 23.501 5.2.2
3. 3GPP TS 23.501 5.2.2 GenServer 3GPP TS 23.501 5.2.2

□□□□□□□□□□ UPF □□□ □□□□

- PFCP `associated: false`
- 3 `...`
- UPF `...`

□□□□

UPF `upf_selection`

- 配置参数
- PFCP 配置
- 5 配置
- missed_heartbeats_consecutive 配置
- 配置 UPF 配置

DNS **UPF**

- □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □

- 000000000000
- 000000000000

0000

00/00000000 weight: 0 000

1. 000000 UPF
2. 00 000000 > 000 000000 == 00
3. 000000000 UPF00000000 UPF
4. 0000000 UPF 000000000000 UPF000000 10
5. 00000000 UPF0000000000

000000000000 > 000

1. 00000000 UPF
2. 0000 UPF 000000000000
3. 00000000 UPF0000000000

000000

```
[debug] 0000 UPF 002/3 00 UPF01 000
[info] 0000 UPF 000000000000 UPF01 00 UPF00000 0 00 10
[warning] 00000000 UPF00 3 00000000000000
```

00 **UPF** 00

00000000

```
# Verify UPF status
iex> PGW_C.PFCP_Node.is_peer_healthy({10, 100, 1, 21})
true

# Verify peer health
iex> PGW_C.PFCP_Node.get_peer_health({10, 100, 1, 21})
%{
  associated: true,
  missed_heartbeats: 0,
  healthy: true,
  registered: true
}
```

Verify OAM API

- Verify `/api/upf_selection` endpoint `curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/upf_selection`
- Verify UPF status
- Verify Active-UP, Standby-Ready, Active-DOWN, Not Associated
- Verify ACTIVE count > 0, STANDBY count == 0, DYNAMIC DNS
- Verify UPF status

Verify UPF

1. Verify `upf_selection` endpoint **UPF** status

```
upf_selection: %{
  rules: [
    %{
      name: "Internet Traffic",
      priority: 10,
      match_field: :apn,
      match_regex: "^internet",
      upf_pool: [
        %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100}
      ]
    }
  ],
  fallback_pool: [
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.2.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100}
  ]
}
# [] UPF []
# - 5 []
# - []
# - []
```

2. [] **UPF** [] 0 []

```
upf_pool: [
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.1.1.1", remote_port: 8805, weight:
100}, # []
  %{remote_ip_address: "10.1.1.2", remote_port: 8805, weight:
0} # []
]
```

3. [] **OAM API** [] `/api/upf_selection` [] UPF []

4. [] 3 []

[] **UPF** []

[] PGW-C [] DNS [] UPF[] `upf_selection` []

#####

DNS##### UPF

1. ##### **PFCP** ##### UPF #####
2. ##### **PFCP** ##### UPF ##### PFCP #####
3. ##### UPF #####
4. #####10 #####
5. ##### UPF #####

UPF

UPF

```
%{
  name: "Dynamic-UPF-<IP>",                                # ##### "Dynamic-UPF-10-100-1-21"
  remote_ip_address: <discovered_ip>,                      # ##### DNS ##### IP
  remote_port: 8805,                                       # ##### PFCP #####
  initiate_pfcip_association_setup: true,                 # PGW-C #####
  heartbeat_period_ms: 10_000                             # 10 #####
}
```

UPF ##### `upf_selection`

DNS ##### **UPF**

```
# DNS #####upf-edge-2.example.com -> 10.200.5.99
# ##### UPF ##### upf_selection #####

# #####
# 1. ##### UPF 10.200.5.99
# 2. #####“UPF {10, 200, 5, 99} #####...”
# 3. ##### 10.200.5.99:8805 ##### PFCP #####
# 4. ##### UPF #####
# 5. ##### UPF #####
```

#####

1. DNS UPF
 2. PGW-C
 3.
 4. UPF
 5. UPF

UPF PFCP

[error] PFCP UPF {10, 200, 5, 99}:timeout
 [error] UPF {10, 200, 5, 99} :timeout
 UPF upf_selection

PGW-C

UPF	upf_selection
DNS UPF	
/ UPF	
UPF	upf_selection
/ UPF	UPF

UPF

UPF

[info] PFCP -UPF-10-200-5-99 ({10, 200, 5, 99}:8805)
 [info] UPF -UPF-10-200-5-99 PID #PID<0.1234.0>

PGW-C PFCP Node 注册和动态注册

```
# 注册 PFCP Node
PGW_C.PFCP_Node.registered_peer_count()

# 获取 UPF 信息
PGW_C.PFCP_Node.get_peer({10, 200, 5, 99})
# 返回{:ok, #PID<0.1234.0>} 或 :error
```

UPF 注册

UPF 通过 PFCP 注册

```
# 注册 UPF
PGW_C.PFCP_Node.register_dynamic_peer({10, 200, 5, 99}, 9999)
```

PGW-C DNS 配置 8805 PFCP 注册

UPF 注册

UPF 注册配置

```
config :pgw_c,
  # 配置 UPF 注册
  upf_selection_dry_run: true
```

注册流程

1. 注册 UPF
2. 注册 PFCP Node
3. 注册 `assign_sxb_peer/1` 或 `{:error, :dry_run_mode}`
4. 注册 PFCP Node
5. 注册 DNS 配置

注册完成

```
[warning] ⚠ UPF 配置成功 - 成功
```

```
[info] 配置成功
```

```
配置成功
```

```
配置成功:apn
```

```
配置成功~r/^internet\./
```

```
配置成功10
```

```
配置成功 UPF 10.0.1.21:8805
```

```
[warning] 配置成功 UPF 配置成功
```

```
配置成功 IMSI 001001000000670
```

```
配置成功 APN internet.apn
```

```
配置成功
```

```
配置成功 10.0.1.21:8805
```

```
⚠ 配置成功
```

LiveView UI 配置

UPF 配置 LiveView 配置 (/api/upf_selection) 配置成功

1. Web 配置成功 UPF 配置
2. 配置“配置 UPF 配置”
3. 配置成功
 - IMSI 配置 001001000000670
 - APN 配置 internet.apn
 - 配置 PLMN ID 配置 001001
4. 配置“配置”配置
5. 配置成功
 - 配置成功 DNS
 - 配置 UPF 配置
 - 配置成功
 - 配置

LiveView 配置成功 配置成功

配置

- 配置成功

- `upf` - UPF
- `upf` - UPF
- `upf` - UPF

UPF

- `:imsi` - IMSI
- `:apn` - APN/DNN
- `:serving_network_plmn_id` - PLMN ID
- `:sgw_ip_address` - SGW IP
- `:uli_tai_plmn_id` - PLMN ID
- `:uli_ecgi_plmn_id` - E-UTRAN PLMN ID

UPF

```
# heartbeat_period_ms: 2_000 # 2
# heartbeat_period_ms: 5_000 # 5
# heartbeat_period_ms: 10_000 # 10
```

UPF PFCP

UE IP

IP

UE IP APN

例

```
config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      # APN "internet"
      "internet" => [
        "100.64.0.0/20" # 4094 IP
      ],

      # APN "ims"
      "ims" => [
        "100.64.16.0/22" # 1022 IP
      ],

      # 未指定 APN
      default: [
        "42.42.42.0/24" # 254 IP
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

例

項目	型	値	説明
subnet_map	Map	1	1 APN ごとに指定
default	List (型)	1	未指定 APN 指定

例

CIDR 形式 `<network_address>/<prefix_length>`

例 **IP** 形式

CIDR	IP	IP	
/24	256	254	100.64.1.1 - 100.64.1.254
/23	512	510	100.64.0.1 - 100.64.1.254
/22	1024	1022	100.64.0.1 - 100.64.3.254
/21	2048	2046	100.64.0.1 - 100.64.7.254
/20	4096	4094	100.64.0.1 - 100.64.15.254
/16	65536	65534	100.64.0.1 - 100.64.255.254

```
ue: %{\n  subnet_map: %{\n    "internet" => ["100.64.1.0/24"],\n    default: ["42.42.42.0/24"]\n  }\n}
```

```

ue: %{
  subnet_map: %{
    # 互联网 - 互联网
    "internet" => [
      "100.64.0.0/18" # 16,382 IP
    ],

    # IMS (VoLTE)
    "ims" => [
      "100.64.64.0/22" # 1,022 IP
    ],

    # 企业 APN
    "enterprise.corp" => [
      "10.100.0.0/16" # 65,534 IP
    ],

    # IoT 网络
    "iot.m2m" => [
      "100.64.72.0/20" # 4,094 IP
    ],

    # 默认
    default: [
      "42.42.42.0/24" # 254 IP
    ]
  }
}

```

互联网 APN 互联网

```
ue: %{
  subnet_map: %{
    "internet" => [
      "100.64.0.0/22",    # 1022 IP
      "100.64.4.0/22",    # 1022 IP
      "100.64.8.0/22",    # 1022 IP
      "100.64.12.0/22"    # 1022 IP
    ],
    # 4096 IP
    default: ["42.42.42.0/24"]
  }
}
```

インターネット

APN (^) 4096 IP

```
ue: %{
  subnet_map: %{
    # "ims" APN "ims" "ims.apn" "ims.something"
    "^ims" => [
      "100.64.10.0/24"
    ],

    # "m2m." APN "m2m.test" "m2m.prod"
    "^m2m\." => [
      "100.64.20.0/24"
    ],

    #
    "enterprise.corp" => [
      "10.100.0.0/16"
    ],

    default: ["42.42.42.0/24"]
  }
}
```

企業

- (^) 4096 IP

- `^` 行頭に一致
- `$` 行末に一致
- `.` 任意の文字に一致
- `\` 特殊文字をエスケープ

例

- `^ims` `ims` `ims.apn` `ims.foo.bar`
- `^.*\.corp$` `foo.corp` `bar.corp`
- `^.*test.*` `test` `foo.test.bar`

IPv6

```
ue: %{
  subnet_map: %{
    # IPv4
    "internet" => [
      "100.64.0.0/20"
    ],

    # IPv6
    "internet.ipv6" => [
      "2001:db8:1::/48"
    ],

    default: [
      "42.42.42.0/24"
    ]
  }
}
```

IP

RFC 6598 NAT

- `100.64.0.0/10`
- `~400` IP
- NAT

IP RFC 1918

- 10.0.0.0/8 - 1600 IP
- 172.16.0.0/12 - 100 IP
- 192.168.0.0/16 - 65,534 IP

UE IP

PCO

UE PCO

□□□

```
config :pgw_c,  
  pco: %{  
    # DNS □□□  
    primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",  
    secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4",  
  
    # IPv6 DNS □□□□□□□□ 0x0003□  
    primary_dns_server_ipv6_address: nil,  
    secondary_dns_server_ipv6_address: nil,  
  
    # NBNS □□□□□□□□□□ Windows □□□  
    primary_nbns_server_address: nil,  
    secondary_nbns_server_address: nil,  
  
    # IMS □ P-CSCF □□  
    p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["10.0.0.50", "10.0.0.51"], # □□  
    0x000C  
    p_cscf_ipv6_address_list: [], # □□  
    0x0001  
  
    # IPv4 MTU □□  
    ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400  
  }  
}
```

primary_dns_server_address	IPv4		DNS
secondary_dns_server_address	IPv4		DNS
primary_dns_server_ipv6_address	IPv6	nil	IPv6 DNS 0x0003
secondary_dns_server_ipv6_address	IPv6	nil	IPv6 DNS 0x0003
primary_nbns_server_address	IPv4	nil	NBNS NetBIOS
secondary_nbns_server_address	IPv4	nil	NBNS
p_cscf_ipv4_address_list	IPv4	[]	IMS IPv4 P-CSCF 0x000C
p_cscf_ipv6_address_list	IPv6	[]	IMS IPv6 P-CSCF 0x0001
ipv4_link_mtu_size		1400	

DNS


```
pco: %{
  primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4",
  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
}
```

DNS

```
pco: %{
  primary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.10",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.11",
  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
}
```

IMS

```
pco: %{
  primary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.10",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.11",

  # IMS/VoLTE P-CSCF
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: [
    "10.0.0.50", # P-CSCF
    "10.0.0.51" # P-CSCF
  ],

  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
}
```

NBNS Windows

```
pco: %{
  primary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.10",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.11",
  primary_nbns_server_address: "10.0.0.20",
  secondary_nbns_server_address: "10.0.0.21",
  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
}
```

MTU

```
# 標準
ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1500

# 標準
ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400

# Jumbo
ipv4_link_mtu_size: 9000
```

PCO

OAM API

OmniPGW OAM REST API API

```
API config_env() :test:test_mock :test_impl
```

REST API 配置

```
config :api_ex,
  api: %{
    # 配置
    port: 8443,
    listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",

    # API 配置
    product_name: "PGW-C",
    title: "API - PGW-C",
    hostname: "localhost",

    # TLS 配置
    enable_tls: true,
    tls_cert_path: "priv/cert/omnitouch.crt",
    tls_key_path: "priv/cert/omnitouch.pem",

    # 路由配置
    routes: [
      %{
        path: "/status",
        module: ApiEx.Api.StatusController,
        actions: [:index]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

API

Property	Type	Value	Description
port	Integer	8443	REST API port (HTTPS)
listen_ip	String (IP)	"0.0.0.0"	API listen IP (0.0.0.0 = all interfaces)
product_name	String	"PGW-C"	Product name for API
title	String	"API - PGW-C"	API title
hostname	String	"localhost"	API hostname
enable_tls	Boolean	true	Enable API HTTPS
tls_cert_path	String		SSL/TLS certificate path
tls_key_path	String		SSL/TLS key path
routes	Array	[]	API routes

Routes

routes: []

Property	Type	Value	Description
path	String	"/status"	URL path
module	String	ApiEx.Api.StatusController	Module name
actions	Array	[:index, :show]	Actions

□□

□□□□□□□□

```
# API □ localhost:8443
config :api_ex,
  api: %{
    port: 8443,
    listen_ip: "127.0.0.1", # □□□□□□
    hostname: "localhost",
    enable_tls: true,
    tls_cert_path: "priv/cert/dev-cert.crt",
    tls_key_path: "priv/cert/dev-key.pem",
    routes: [
      %{path: "/status", module: ApiEx.Api.StatusController,
actions: [:index]}
    ]
  }
```

□□□□□

```
# API □□□□□
config :api_ex,
  api: %{
    port: 8443,
    listen_ip: "10.0.0.20", # □□□□
    product_name: "OmniPGW-C",
    hostname: "pgw-c-api.example.com",
    enable_tls: true,
    tls_cert_path: "/etc/ssl/certs/pgw-c-api.crt",
    tls_key_path: "/etc/ssl/private/pgw-c-api.key",
    routes: [
      %{path: "/status", module: ApiEx.Api.StatusController,
actions: [:index]},
      %{path: "/sessions", module: ApiEx.Api.SessionController,
actions: [:index, :show]}
    ]
  }
```

API

API

```
# Localhost
curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/status

# PGW-C API
curl https://pgw-c-api.example.com:8443/api/status
```

API endpoints:

- /api/status
- /api/sessions
- /api/upf
- /api/diameter
- /api/charging
- /api/ip_pools
- /api/session_history
- /api/topology
- /api/ue_search
- POST /api/pcscf_monitor
- /api/upf_selection

API Swagger UI

<https://localhost:8443/api/docs>

TLS

TLS

```
# Generate TLS certificates
openssl req -x509 -newkey rsa:4096 -keyout priv/cert/omnitouch.pem \
  -out priv/cert/omnitouch.crt -days 365 -nodes \
  -subj "/CN=localhost"
```

TLS

CA

- Let's Encrypt
- CA DigiCert GlobalSign
- CA

準備

1. 設定ファイルに **TLS** - 項目 `enable_tls: true`
2. 項目 **listen_ip** - 設定ファイルに IP 指定 0.0.0.0
3. 設定ファイル - 設定ファイルのパス
4. 設定ファイル - 設定ファイルのパス8443
5. 設定ファイル - 項目 4096 の RSA 鍵
6. 設定ファイル - 設定ファイルのパス

準備

設定ファイル API

```
# 設定ファイルのパス
netstat -tulpn | grep 8443

# 設定ファイルのパス
ls -la priv/cert/

# 設定ファイルのパス
tail -f /var/log/pgw_c/application.log
```

SSL/TLS 設定

- 設定ファイルのパス
- 設定ファイルのパス
- 設定ファイルのパス `openssl x509 -in cert.crt -text -noout`
- 設定ファイルのパス PGW-C 設定ファイル

設定ファイル OAM API 設定ファイル

□□□□

□□□□□□

```
# config/runtime.exs
import Config

# □□□□
config :logger, level: :info

config :pgw_c,
  # □□□Prometheus□
  metrics: %{
    enabled: true,
    ip_address: "10.0.0.20", # □□□□
    port: 9090,
    registry_poll_period_ms: 5_000
  },

  # Diameter/Gx□PCRF □□□
  diameter: %{
    listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",
    host: "omnipgw.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
    realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
    peer_list: [
      %{
        host: "pcrf-primary.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
        realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
        ip: "10.0.1.30",
        initiate_connection: true
      },
      %{
        host: "pcrf-backup.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
        realm: "epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
        ip: "10.0.2.30",
        initiate_connection: true
      }
    ]
  },

  # S5/S8□SGW-C □□□
  s5s8: %{
```



```

    local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20"
  },

  # Sxb/PFCP PGW-U
  sxb: %{
    local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20"
  },

  # UPF
  upf_selection: %{
    rules: [
      %{
        name: "internet",
        priority: 1,
        match_field: :apn,
        match_regex: ~r/^internet/,
        upf_pool: [
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.0.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100},
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.0.22", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 0} #
        ]
      }
    ],
    fallback_pool: [
      %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.0.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:
100}
    ]
  },

  # UE IP
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      "internet" => [
        "100.64.0.0/18" # 16,382 IP
      ],
      "ims" => [
        "100.64.64.0/22" # 1,022 IP
      ],
      "enterprise.corp" => [
        "10.100.0.0/16" # 65,534 IP
      ],
      default: [
        "100.64.127.0/24" # 254 IP
      ]
    }
  }
}

```

```
    ]
  }
},

# 配置
pco: %{
  primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4",
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["10.0.0.50", "10.0.0.51"],
  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
}
```

配置

配置

OmniPGW 配置

```
[info]  runtime.exs 配置
[info] 配置...
[info] 配置
[info]  OmniPGW...
```

配置

配置 **IP** 配置

```
[error] s5s8.local_ipv4_address 配置 IP 配置"10.0.0"
```

配置

```
[error] 配置sxb.local_ip_address
```

配置 **CIDR**

```
[error] ue.subnet_map 100.64.1.0/33"
```

100 **Diameter** 100

```
[error] Diameter 10000 FQDN10000 IP"10.0.0.20"
```

10000

1000000000

```
# 10000
mix compile

# 10000000
iex -S mix
iex> Application.get_env(:pgw_c, :metrics)
```

□□□□□□

□□

```
# config/dev.exs
import Config

config :logger, level: :debug

config :pgw_c,
  metrics: %{
    enabled: true,
    ip_address: "127.0.0.1",
    port: 42069,
    registry_poll_period_ms: 10_000
  },
  diameter: %{
    listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",
    host: "omnipgw-dev.local",
    realm: "local",
    peer_list: [
      %{
        host: "pcrf-dev.local",
        realm: "local",
        ip: "127.0.0.1",
        initiate_connection: true
      }
    ]
  },
  s5s8: %{
    local_ipv4_address: "127.0.0.10"
  },
  sxb: %{
    local_ip_address: "127.0.0.20"
  },
  upf_selection: %{
    fallback_pool: [
      %{remote_ip_address: "127.0.0.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100}
    ]
  },
  ue: %{
```

```
    subnet_map: %{
      "internet" => ["100.64.1.0/24"],
      default: ["42.42.42.0/24"]
    },
    pco: %{
      primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",
      secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4",
      ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
    }
  }
```

□□□□□□

```
# config/runtime.exs
import Config

config :pgw_c,
  metrics: %{
    enabled: System.get_env("METRICS_ENABLED", "true") == "true",
    ip_address: System.get_env("METRICS_IP", "0.0.0.0"),
    port: String.to_integer(System.get_env("METRICS_PORT",
"9090")),
    registry_poll_period_ms: 10_000
  },
  diameter: %{
    listen_ip: System.get_env("DIAMETER_LISTEN_IP", "0.0.0.0"),
    host: System.get_env("DIAMETER_HOST") || raise("DIAMETER_HOST
required"),
    realm: System.get_env("DIAMETER_REALM") ||
raise("DIAMETER_REALM required"),
    peer_list: [
      %{
        host: System.get_env("PCRF_HOST") || raise("PCRF_HOST
required"),
        realm: System.get_env("PCRF_REALM") ||
System.get_env("DIAMETER_REALM"),
        ip: System.get_env("PCRF_IP") || raise("PCRF_IP
required"),
        initiate_connection: true
      }
    ]
  }
# ... □□□□
```

□□□

```
export DIAMETER_HOST="omnipgw.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org"
export DIAMETER_REALM="epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org"
export PCRF_HOST="pcrf.epc.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org"
export PCRF_IP="10.0.0.30"

mix run --no-halt
```

□□□□

□□□□

- **PFCP** □□ - Sxb/PFCP □□□UPF □□□□□□
- **Diameter Gx** □□ - PCRF □□□□PCC □□□QoS □□
- **Diameter Gy** □□ - OCS □□□□□□□□□□□□
- **S5/S8** □□ - GTP-C v2 □□□SGW-C □□□4G/LTE□
- **Gn/Gp** □□ - GTP-C v1 □□□SGSN □□□2G/3G GGSN□

□□□□

- **UE IP** □□ - IP □□□□□ APN □□□□DHCP
- **PCO** □□ - □□□□□□DNS□P-CSCF□MTU
- **P-CSCF** □□ - P-CSCF □□□□□IMS □□□□

□□□□

- □□□□ - PDN □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□ - Prometheus □□□□□□□□
- □□ **CDR** □□ - □□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□

OmniPGW □□□□ - *□ Omnitouch □□□□□□*

PGW-C CDR

PGW-C

OmniPGW / Omnitouch

- 1.
2. CDR
3. CDR
4. CDR
- 5.
- 6.
7. CDR
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.

PGW-C CDR

SGW-C CDR EPC

- CSV
-
-

- 0000 - 0000000000000000
- 00 **3GPP** 00 - 00 3GPP TS 32.251 PS 00000 TS 32.298 CDR 000

00

00	00
0000	00000000 CDR
00	00000000
0000	0000000000
0000	0000000000
0000	0000000000

CDR 0000

0000000

<epoch_timestamp>

00:

1726598022

0000000000 Unix 00000000000000

0000

0000:

- PGW-C: `/var/log/pgw_c/cdrs/`

`cdr_directory` #### `config/runtime.exs`

####

CDR

```
# ## CDR ##:  
# #####: HH:MM:SS (unix_timestamp)  
# #####: HH:MM:SS (unix_timestamp)  
# ####: <gateway_name>  
#  
epoch,imsi,event,charging_id,msisdn,ue_imei,timezone_raw,plmn,tac,eci
```

####:

- ##### - CDR ##### Unix ####
 - ##### - ##### Unix ####
 - ##### - PGW-C ##### `pgw_name` #####
 - ## - ##### CSV #####
-

CDR 表

表名

項目	データ型	長さ	説明
0	epoch	整数	UNIX 時刻
1	imsi	文字列	IMSI
2	event	整数	CDR イベント番号“default_bearer_start”
3	charging_id	整数	充電 ID
4	msisdn	文字列	MSISDN 番号
5	ue_imei	文字列	UE IMEI
6	timezone_raw	文字列	UE 時刻領域
7	plmn	文字列	PLMN
8	tac	整数	TAC
9	eci	整数	E-UTRAN セル ID
10	sgw_ip	文字列	SGW-C S5/S8 インターフェイス IP
11	ue_ip	文字列	UE IP アドレスIPv4 IPv6
12	pgw_ip	文字列	PGW-C S5/S8 インターフェイス IP
13	apn	文字列	APN
14	qci	整数	QoS 値

項目	フィールド名	型	説明
15	octets_in	uint64_t	受信バイト数
16	octets_out	uint64_t	送信バイト数

CDR 形式

形式

CDR 形式

項目	フィールド名	型	説明
1	<type>_bearer_start	uint64_t	開始時刻
2	<type>_bearer_update	uint64_t	更新時刻
3	<type>_bearer_end	uint64_t	終了時刻/秒

形式:

- default - デフォルト PDN 形式
- dedicated - デフォルト PDN 形式

形式

```
default_bearer_start - uint64_t
default_bearer_update - uint64_t
default_bearer_end - uint64_t
dedicated_bearer_start - uint64_t
dedicated_bearer_update - uint64_t
dedicated_bearer_end - uint64_t
```

□□□□

□□ **CDR** □□

```
# □□ CDR □□:  
# □□□□□□: 18:53:42 (1726598022)  
# □□□□□□: 19:53:42 (1726601622)  
# □□□□: sgw-c-prod-01  
# epoch,imsi,event,charging_id,msisdn,ue_imei,timezone_raw,plmn,tac,e  
1726598022,310260123456789,default_bearer_start,12345,15551234567,123  
1726598322,310260123456789,default_bearer_update,12345,15551234567,12  
1726598622,310260123456789,default_bearer_update,12345,15551234567,12  
1726598922,310260123456789,default_bearer_end,12345,15551234567,12345
```

□□□□

CDR □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

-

PGW

PGW-C

PGW-C CDR config/runtime.exs

PGW-C CDR	config/runtime.exs	PGW-C CDR	PGW-C CDR	PGW-C CDR
pgw_name	PGW omni- pgw01"	PGW omni- pgw01"	PGW omni- pgw01"	PGW omni- pgw01"
cdr_file_duration	3600000	3600000	3600000	3600000
cdr_directory	"/tmp/pgw_c"	"/tmp/pgw_c"	"/tmp/pgw_c"	"/tmp/pgw_c"
usage_report_interval	60000	60000	60000	60000

PGW-C

PGW-C (config/runtime.exs):

```

config :pgw_c,
  # CDR
  pgw_name: "omni-pgw01",
  cdr_file_duration: 3_600_000,          # 1
  cdr_directory: "/var/log/pgw_c/cdrs",

  # URR PGW-U
  usage_report_interval: 60_000          # 60

```

CDR:

```

config :pgw_c,
  pgw_name: "pgw-c-prod-01",
  cdr_file_duration: 3_600_000,          # 1
  cdr_directory: "/var/log/pgw_c/cdrs",
  usage_report_interval: 60_000          # 1

```

CDR:

```

config :pgw_c,
  pgw_name: "pgw-c-dev",
  cdr_file_duration: 300_000,            # 5
  cdr_directory: "/tmp/pgw_c_cdrs",
  usage_report_interval: 30_000          # 30

```

CDR:

```

config :pgw_c,
  pgw_name: "pgw-c-prod-heavy",
  cdr_file_duration: 1_800_000,          # 30
  cdr_directory: "/mnt/fast-storage/cdrs",
  usage_report_interval: 300_000         # 5

```

URR

PGW-C **PF**CP URR PGW-U URR PGW-U CDR

URR 配置:

1. `usage_report_interval` 配置 PFCP 上报间隔
2. PGW-C 配置 URR
3. PGW-U 配置
4. 配置 `bearer_update` CDR
5. 配置 `bearer_end` CDR

配置: `usage_report_interval: 60_000`

- PGW-U 60 秒上报
- 60 秒 CDR
- 配置

URR 定义:

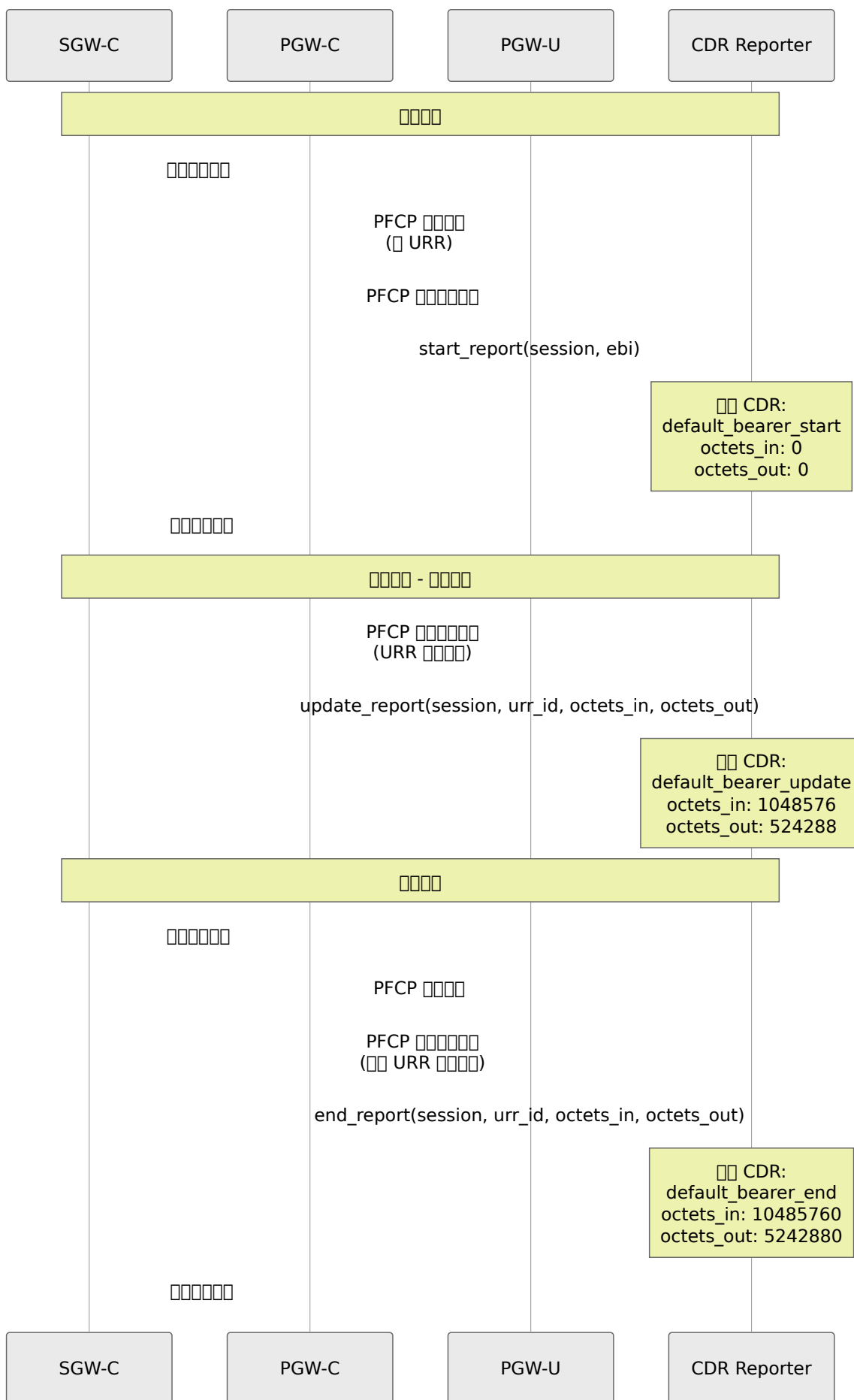
```
defmodule PGW_C.Session.Types.URR do
  typedstruct do
    field :urr_id, non_neg_integer()
    field :measurement_method, :duration | nil
    field :reporting_triggers, :time_threshold | nil
    field :time_threshold, non_neg_integer() | nil #
  end
end
```

配置 PFCP 配置 URR PFCP 配置 URR

CDR 配置

配置 CDR

PGW-C CDR 配置:



CDR 項目

1. 項目:

- 項目: 項目
- 項目: 項目
- **octets_in:** 0
- **octets_out:** 0

2. 項目:

- 項目: PGW-U 項目 PFCP 項目項目URR 項目
- 項目: 項目
- **octets_in:** 項目
- **octets_out:** 項目
- 項目: URR 項目 `usage_report_interval` 項目

3. 項目:

- 項目: PGW-U 項目 PFCP 項目
- 項目: 項目
- **octets_in:** 項目
- **octets_out:** 項目

項目項目

1. epoch (項目)

項目: Unix 項目

項目: CDR 項目

項目:

1726598022 → 2025-09-17 18:53:42 UTC

2. imsi (IMEI)

IMEI: 15 15 15 15

IMEI: MCCMNC + MSIN

IMEI: 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15

IMEI:

310260123456789
└─┘ └─┘ └─────────┘
MCC MNC MSIN
(310) (260) (123456789)

IMEI: UE 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15

3. event (CDR IMEI)

IMEI: 15 15 15

IMEI: <bearer_type>_bearer_<event>

IMEI:

- default_bearer_start
- default_bearer_update
- default_bearer_end
- dedicated_bearer_start
- dedicated_bearer_update
- dedicated_bearer_end

IMEI:

- EBI EPS ID LBI ID default
- EBI LBI dedicated

EBI LBI

4. charging_id ()

: 32

:

:

12345

: PGW-C

:

- SGW PGW
- Diameter Gy/Gz
-

5. msisdn ()

: E.164

: ISDN

: +

:

15551234567



CC (1)

(5551234567)

UE HSS MME

6. ue_imei (IMEI)

IMEI: 15551234567

IMEI: TAC (8) + SNR (6) + Spare (1)

IMEI: 15551234567

IMEI:

123456789012345



TAC SNR S

UE MME

7. timezone_raw (UE Timezone)

Timezone: /

Timezone: UE

Timezone: CSV

Timezone:

Timezone:

, ()

8. plmn ()

:

:

:

MCC: 505, MNC: 57

↓

"50557"

↓

: "055570"

↓

: $0x055570 = 349552$

:

349552 → MCC: 505, MNC: 57

: MME UE

:

9. tac ()

: 16

: UE

: 0 - 65535

:

1234

UE: UE MME

UE:

-
-
- TAI

10. eci (E-UTRAN)

UE: 28

UE: E-UTRAN UE

UE: eNodeB ID20 + ID8

UE: 0 - 268,435,455

UE:

5678

UE: MME UE

UE:

-
-
-

11. sgw_ip (SGW IP)

UE: IPv4 IPv6

例: SGW-C の S5/S8 間 IP 接続 F-TEID

例: 接続 IPv4 接続 IPv6

例:

10.0.0.15	(IPv4)
2001:db8::15	(IPv6)

例: 接続 S5/S8 間

12. ue_ip (UE IP 接続)

例: 接続 IPv4|IPv6 接続

例: 接続 UE の PDN 接続 IP 接続

例: <ipv4>|<ipv6>

例:

172.16.1.100	(IPv4)
2001:db8::1	(IPv6)
172.16.1.100 2001:db8::1	(接続)

例: PGW-C の PDN 接続 PAA

例:

- IPv4: 接続 IPv4 接続
- IPv6: 接続 IPv6 接続
- 接続: 接続 PDN 接続

13. pgw_ip (PGW 接続 IP)

例: 接続 IPv4 の IPv6 接続

例: PGW-C の S5/S8 インターフェイス IP アドレス F-TEID

例: インターフェイス IPv4 アドレス / インターフェイス IPv6

例:

```
10.0.0.20          (IPv4)
2001:db8::20       (IPv6)
```

例: PGW-C の IP アドレス

14. apn (アクセスポイント名)

例: デフォルト 100

例: インターフェイス PDN アドレス

例: DNS アドレス

例:

```
internet
ims
mms
enterprise.corporate
```

例: MME の IP アドレス

例:

- インターフェイス
- インターフェイス
- インターフェイス IP アドレス

15. qci (QoS 参数)

范围: 1 - 8

范围: QoS 参数

范围: 1 - 9 128-254

范围 QCI 表:

QCI	业务类型	优先级	延迟	丢包率	描述
1	GBR	2	100 ms	10^{-2}	语音
2	GBR	4	150 ms	10^{-3}	语音
3	GBR	3	50 ms	10^{-3}	语音
4	GBR	5	300 ms	10^{-6}	视频
5	Non-GBR	1	100 ms	10^{-6}	IMS 信令
6	Non-GBR	6	300 ms	10^{-6}	视频
7	Non-GBR	7	100 ms	10^{-3}	语音
8	Non-GBR	8	300 ms	10^{-6}	视频
9	Non-GBR	9	300 ms	10^{-6}	语音

范围:

9 → 语音

范围: PGW-C 参数 QoS 表

16. octets_in (字节)

格式: 字节 64 字节

格式: 网络侧 → UE 网络侧

格式: 字节

格式:

1048576 → 1 MB 字节

格式: PGW-U 和 PFCP 网络侧 URR 网络侧

格式:

- 格式 update 网络侧
- 格式 end 网络侧
- 格式 start 网络侧 0
- 格式 URR 网络侧 `usage_report_interval` 网络侧

17. octets_out (字节)

格式: 字节 64 字节

格式: 网络侧 UE → 网络侧

格式: 字节

格式:

524288 → 512 KB 字节

格式: PGW-U 和 PFCP 网络侧 URR 网络侧

格式:

- `update` 000000
 - `end` 000000
 - `start` 00000 0
 - URR 000000000 `usage_report_interval` 000
-

00

00 1: 0000000000

000:

1. 0000
2. 5 000: 0000010 MB 0005 MB 000
3. 0000

CDR 00:

```
# 00 CDR 00:
# 000000: 10:00:00 (1726570800)
# 000000: 11:00:00 (1726574400)
# 0000: pgw-c-01
# epoch,imsi,event,charging_id,msisdn,ue_imei,timezone_raw,plmn,tac,e
1726570800,310260111111111,default_bearer_start,10001,1555111111,111
1726571100,310260111111111,default_bearer_update,10001,1555111111,11
1726571400,310260111111111,default_bearer_end,10001,1555111111,1111
```

00 2: 0000000000

000:

1. 00000000 IPv4 + IPv6
2. 000000
3. 0000

CDR 00:

```
1726570800,3102602222222222,default_bearer_start,10002,15552222222,222
1726571100,3102602222222222,default_bearer_update,10002,15552222222,22
1726571400,3102602222222222,default_bearer_update,10002,15552222222,22
1726571700,3102602222222222,default_bearer_update,10002,15552222222,22
1726572000,3102602222222222,default_bearer_end,10002,15552222222,22222
```

00 3: 00000000

000:

1. 00000000QCI 9
2. 000000000000QCI 6
3. 0000000000
4. 000000
5. 000000

CDR 00:

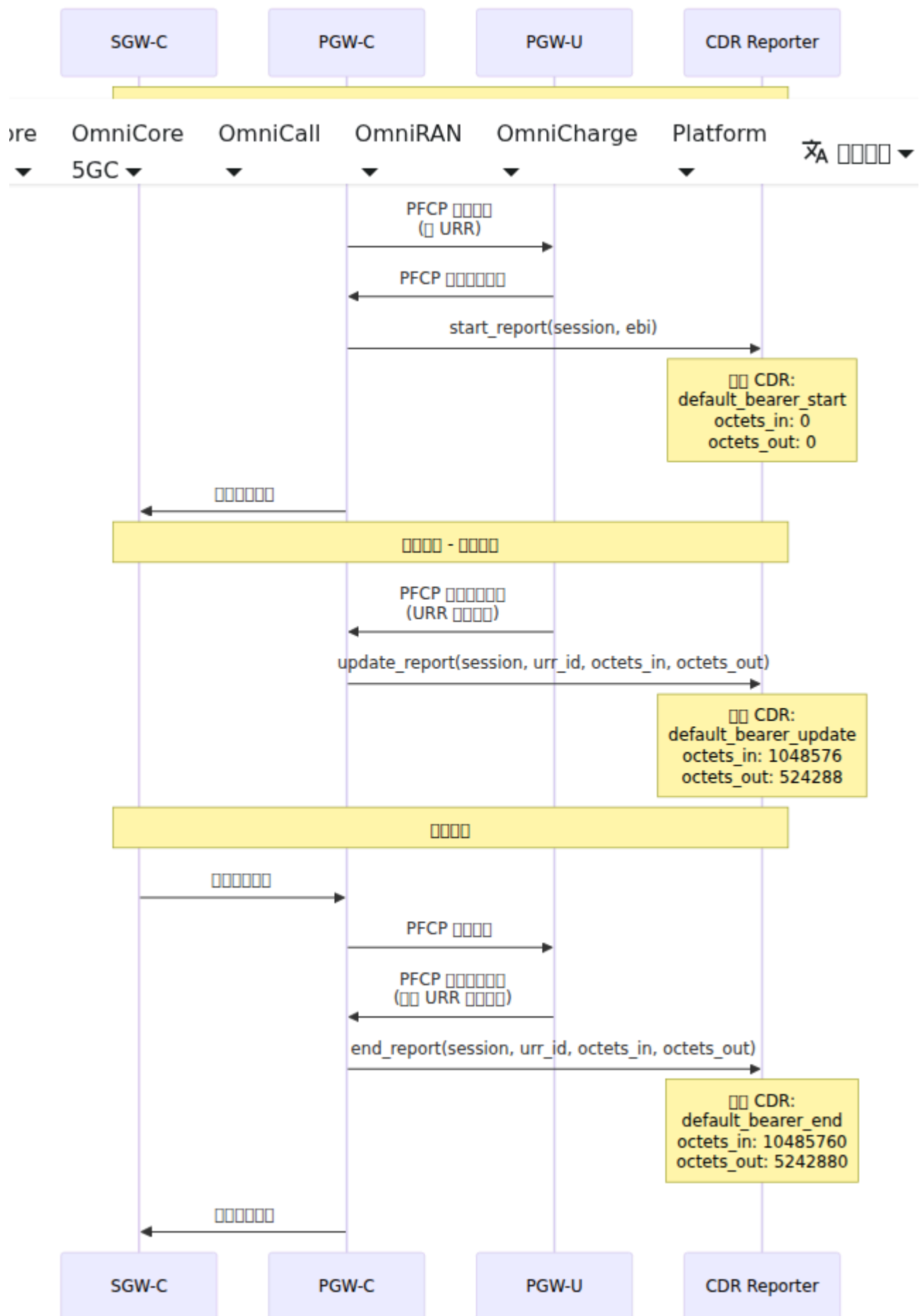
```
1726570800,3102603333333333,default_bearer_start,10003,15553333333,333
1726571100,3102603333333333,dedicated_bearer_start,10004,15553333333,3
1726571400,3102603333333333,default_bearer_update,10003,15553333333,33
1726571400,3102603333333333,dedicated_bearer_update,10004,15553333333,
1726571700,3102603333333333,dedicated_bearer_end,10004,15553333333,333
1726572000,3102603333333333,default_bearer_end,10003,15553333333,33333
```

00:

- 0000001000300000000010 MB 0004 MB 000
- 00000010004000000000200 MB 0002 MB 000
- 000 QCI 009 60000000 QoS 00

□□

CDR □□□□



CDR 配置

1. 配置守护进程:

```
# 配置 CDR 守护进程 (PGW-C)
inotifywait -m /var/log/pgw_c/cdrs/ -e close_write | while read
path action file; do
    # 处理 CDR 文件
    process_cdr "$path$file"
done
```

2. 配置日志:

```
# 配置日志
tail -F /var/log/pgw_c/cdrs/* | process_cdr_stream
```

配置

- **配置** - 配置 CDR 配置
- **PFCP 配置** - 配置 URR 在 PGW-U 上
- **配置** - CDR 配置
- **配置** - CDR 在 URR 上
- **Diameter Gx 配置** - CDR 在 QCI 配置
- **Diameter Gy 配置** - 配置

3GPP 配置

- TS 32.251 - 配置 PS 配置
- TS 29.274 - 3GPP 配置 EPS 配置 GTP-C 配置
- TS 29.244 - CP 在 UP 配置 PFCP - **URR** 配置
- TS 32.298 - CDR 配置

CDR 00 - PGW-C 00000000

Omnitouch 000000

0000: 1.0 0000: 2025-12-28

Diameter Gx

Policy and Charging Rules Function (PCRF)

Overview

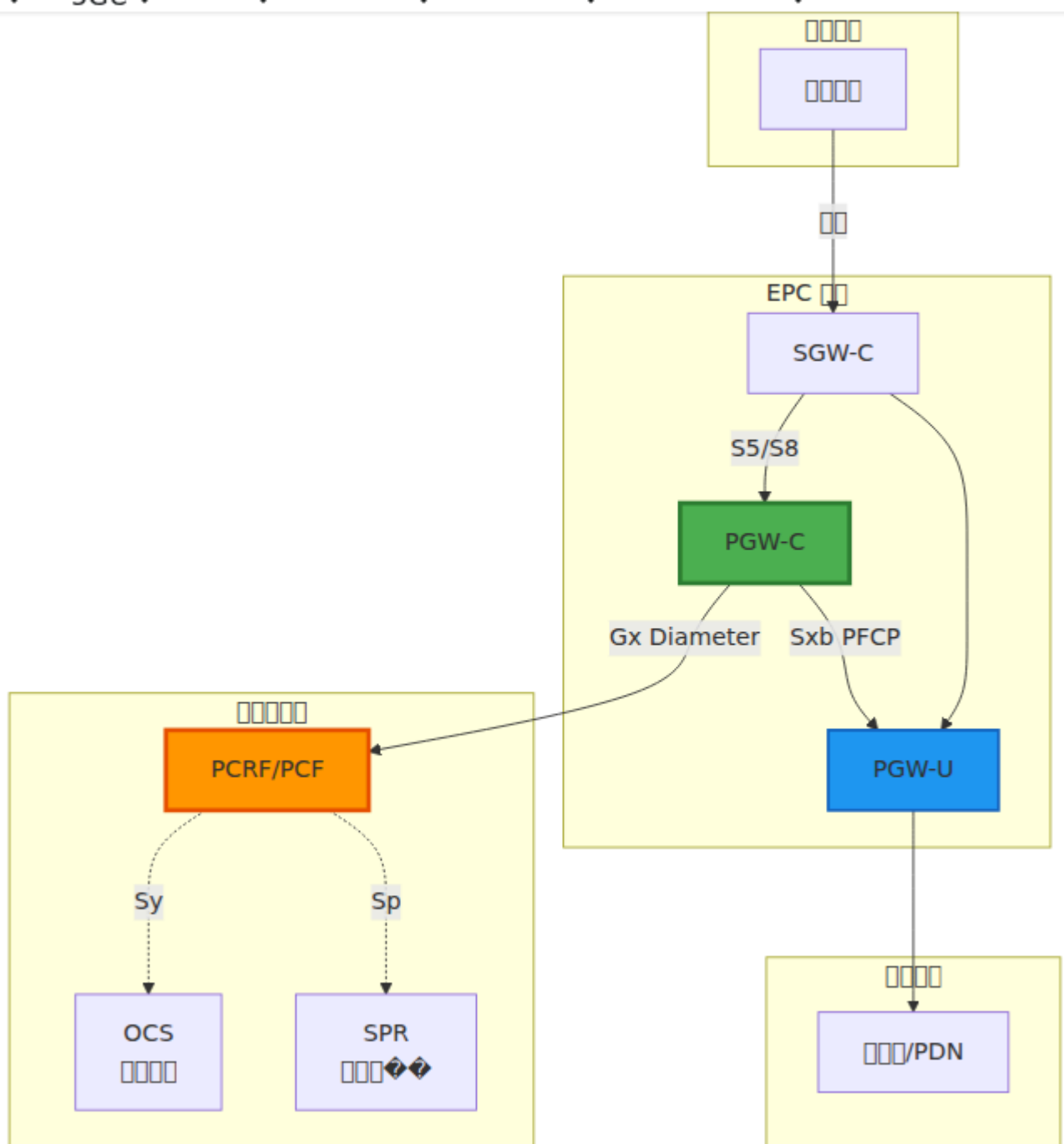
- Introduction
- Gx Interface
- Diameter Protocol
- Network Elements
- PCRF Functions
- PCRF Capabilities
- PCRF Configuration
- PCRF Operations
- PCRF Security
- PCRF Troubleshooting

Details

Gx interface connects PGW-C to PCRF. PCRF manages QoS and charging for 5G networks.

- QoS Management - PCRF sets QoS parameters.
- Charging Management - PCRF manages charging data.
- Policy Management - PCRF enforces network policies.
- Security Management - PCRF handles security-related tasks.

5G Core Network Gx



1.

1.	2.
1.	PCRF 1. PCC 1.
QoS 1.	1. QoS 1.
1.	1./1.
1.	1./1.
1.	1.

2.

3.

- 1. 3GPP TS 29.212
- 1. **Diameter** 1. **ID** 16777238 (Gx)
- 1. Diameter 1. (RFC 6733)

4.

1. UE PDN 1. **Gx** 1. **Session-ID** 1.

- 1. UE 1. (CCR-Initial)
- 1. 1. (CCR-Update) - 1.
- 1. UE 1. (CCR-Termination)

Session ID

Session-ID: <Origin-Host>;<high32>;<low32>[;<optional>]

Example: omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org;1234567890;98765

Fields

- **Origin-Host**: PGW-C or Diameter peer
- **high32**: high 32 bits of the session ID
- **low32**: low 32 bits of the session ID

Diameter

Fields

Diameter peer or PGW-C

Diameter Header (20 bytes)

- └─ Version (1 byte) = 1
- └─ Message Length (3 bytes)
- └─ Flags (1 byte)
 - └─ R: Request (1) / Answer (0)
 - └─ P: Proxiable
 - └─ E: Error
 - └─ T: Potentially retransmitted
- └─ Command Code (3 bytes)
- └─ Application ID (4 bytes) = 16777238 (Gx)
- └─ Hop-by-Hop ID (4 bytes)
- └─ End-to-End ID (4 bytes)

AVPs (00-00)

- └─ AVP Header
 - └─ AVP Code
 - └─ Flags (V, M, P)
 - └─ AVP Length
 - └─ Vendor ID (optional)
- └─ AVP Data

00 Diameter 00

AVP0000-0000

- Diameter 00000000
- 00000000
- 00000000 AVP

000

- 00/000
- CCR00000000/ CCA00000000

00000

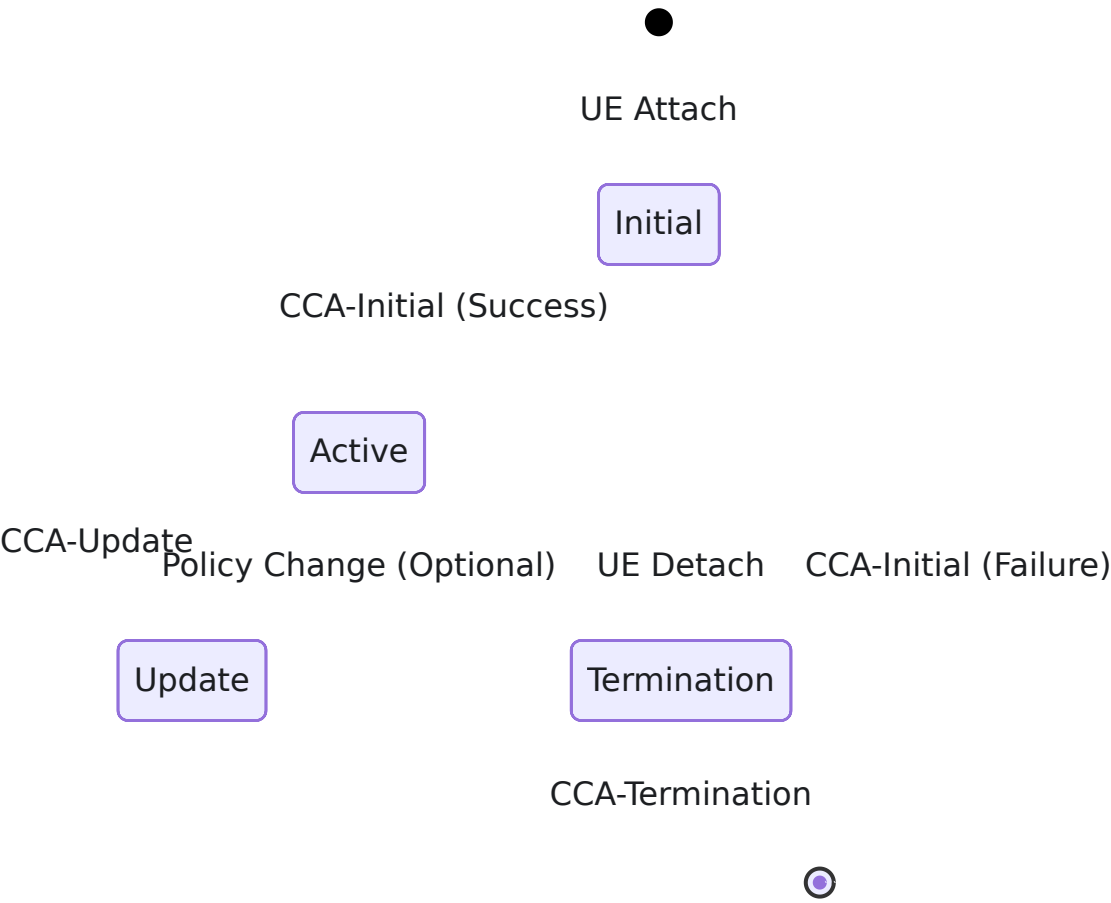
- 2001 - DIAMETER_SUCCESS
- 3xxx - 0000
- 4xxx - 0000

- 5xxx - 5G Core

5G Core

PGW-C uses **Diameter** protocol (RFC 4006) for Gx

5G Core



CCR-Initial - 5G Core

5G Core UE PDN

5G Core

- 5G Core
- PCRF 5G Core

- QoS

PGW-C **AVP**

AVP 이름	AVP 번호	타입	비고
Session-Id	263	UTF8String	Gx 인터페이스
Auth-Application-Id	258	Unsigned32	16777238 (Gx)
Origin-Host	264	DiamIdent	PGW-C Diameter 호스트
Origin-Realm	296	DiamIdent	PGW-C Diameter 도메인
Destination-Realm	283	DiamIdent	PCRF 도메인
CC-Request-Type	416	Enumerated	1 = INITIAL_REQUEST
CC-Request-Number	415	Unsigned32	순서번호 0 포함
Subscription-Id	443	Grouped	UE 식별자 (IMSI/MSISDN)
Called-Station-Id	30	UTF8String	APN
Framed-IP-Address	8	OctetString	UE IPv4 주소 (IPv4 및 IPv4v6 PDNs)
Framed-IPv6-Prefix	97	OctetString	UE IPv6 주소 (IPv6 PDNs)
3GPP-User-Location-Info	22	OctetString	UE 위치 정보 (TS 29.061)
User-Equipment-Info	458	Grouped	UE 정보 (IMEISV 포함)
IP-CAN-Type	1027	Enumerated	5 = 3GPP-EPS
RAT-Type	1032	Enumerated	GTP RAT 식별자 (1004 = EUTRAN)

AVP 名称	AVP 值	格式	描述
QoS-Information	1016	Grouped	QoS (APN-AMBR UL/DL)
Default-EPS-Bearer-QoS	1049	Grouped	QCI/ARP (QCI 5)
Network-Request-Support	1024	Enumerated	网络请求支持
Supported-Features	628	Grouped	Gx 特性 (Rel-8/9/10 Gx)

AVP 值 UE 请求的 Framed-IP-Address 包含 IPv4 和 IPv4v6 PDN 的 IPv4 和 Framed-IPv6-Prefix 包含 IPv6 PDN 和 IPv4v6 IPv6 地址。Gx 特性包含 IPv6 / 子网。

CCR-I 请求

```
CCR (Command Code: 272, Request)
├─ Session-Id: "pgw_c.example.com;123;456"
├─ Auth-Application-Id: 16777238
├─ Origin-Host: "omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├─ Origin-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├─ Destination-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├─ CC-Request-Type: INITIAL_REQUEST (1)
├─ CC-Request-Number: 0
├─ Subscription-Id (Grouped)
│   └─ Subscription-Id-Type: END_USER_IMSI (1)
│       └─ Subscription-Id-Data: "310260123456789"
├─ Called-Station-Id: "internet"
├─ Framed-IP-Address: 100.64.1.42
├─ IP-CAN-Type: 3GPP-EPS (5)
├─ RAT-Type: EUTRAN (1004)
├─ QoS-Information (Grouped)
│   └─ APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrates-UL: 100000000 (100 Mbps)
│       └─ APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrates-DL: 50000000 (50 Mbps)
├─ Network-Request-Support: 1
└─ Supported-Features: [...]
```

CCA-Initial

PCRF CCR-I

-
- PCC
- QoS

PGW-C AVP

AVP	AVP	
Result-Code	268	(2001)
Experimental-Result	297	
QoS-Information	1016	QoS ()
Charging-Rule-Install	1001	PCC
Charging-Rule-Definition	1003	
Default-EPS-Bearer-QoS	1049	QoS

```

CCA (Command Code: 272, Answer)
├─ Session-Id: "pgw_c.example.com;123;456"
├─ Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001)
├─ Origin-Host: "pcrf.example.com"
├─ Origin-Realm: "example.com"
├─ Auth-Application-Id: 16777238
├─ CC-Request-Type: INITIAL_REQUEST (1)
├─ CC-Request-Number: 0
├─ QoS-Information (Grouped)
│   ├─ APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-UL: 50000000 (50 Mbps - reduced)
│   └─ APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-DL: 100000000 (100 Mbps -
increased)
├─ Charging-Rule-Install (Grouped)
│   ├─ Charging-Rule-Name: "default_internet_rule"
│   └─ Charging-Rule-Name: "video_streaming_rule"
└─ Charging-Rule-Definition (Grouped)
    ├─ Charging-Rule-Name: "default_internet_rule"
    ├─ QoS-Information: {...}
    └─ Precedence: 1000

```

CCR-Termination -

UE PDN

- PCRF
- /

CCR-I

- CC-Request-Type: TERMINATION_REQUEST (3)
-
- AVP

CCR-T

CCR (Command Code: 272, Request)

- └ Session-Id: "pgw_c.example.com;123;456"
- └ Auth-Application-Id: 16777238
- └ Origin-Host: "omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
- └ Origin-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
- └ Destination-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
- └ CC-Request-Type: TERMINATION_REQUEST (3)
- └ CC-Request-Number: 1
- └ Termination-Cause: DIAMETER_LOGOUT (1)

CCA-Termination

PCRF CCR-T

-
-

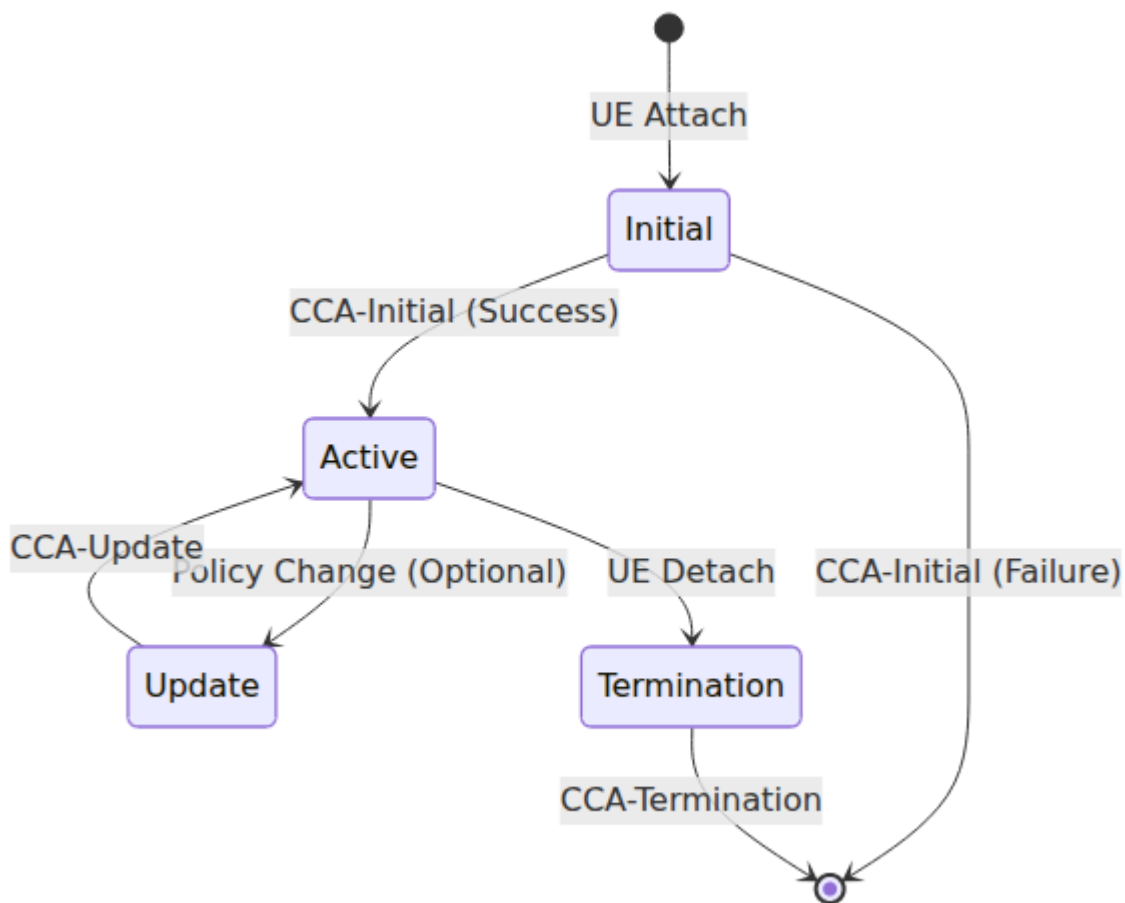
CCA-T

CCA (Command Code: 272, Answer)

- └ Session-Id: "pgw_c.example.com;123;456"
- └ Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001)
- └ Origin-Host: "pcrf.example.com"
- └ Origin-Realm: "example.com"
- └ Auth-Application-Id: 16777238
- └ CC-Request-Type: TERMINATION_REQUEST (3)
- └ CC-Request-Number: 1

PCC

PCC



□□□□

1. □□□□

- □□□□□□□□
- □□□ "video_streaming_rule"

2. □□□□

- □□□□ = □□□□□
- □□□0-65535
- □□□□□□□□□□

3. □□□□TFT - □□□□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□
 - IP 5 □□□□□□□□/□□ IP□□/□□□□

- "permit out ip from any to 8.8.8.8 80"

4. QoS

- **QCI** **QoS** 1-9 128-254
 - QCI 1
 - QCI 5 IMS
 - QCI 9
- **ARP**
- **MBR/GBR**

5.

- OCS - Diameter Gy
-
- OCS Diameter Gy CDR - CDR

6.

-
-

PCRF

1.

```
Charging-Rule-Install (Grouped)
├─ Charging-Rule-Name: "gold_subscriber_internet"
└─ Charging-Rule-Name: "video_qos_boost"
```

2.


```
Charging-Rule-Definition (Grouped)
├─ Charging-Rule-Name: "dynamic_rule_123"
├─ Precedence: 100
├─ Flow-Information (Grouped)
│   ├─ Flow-Description: "permit out ip from any to 192.0.2.0/24"
│   └─ Flow-Direction: DOWNLINK
├─ QoS-Information (Grouped)
│   ├─ QoS-Class-Identifier: 5
│   ├─ Max-Requested-Bandwidth-UL: 100000000
│   └─ Max-Requested-Bandwidth-DL: 500000000
└─ Rating-Group: 1000
```

QoS and AVP

APN-AMBR and GBR

APN GBR

```
QoS-Information (Grouped)
├─ APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-UL: 100000000 # 100 Mbps
└─ APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-DL: 200000000 # 200 Mbps
```

PGW-C and QER

- AMBR
- PGW-U QER

PGW-C and PCRF

PGW-C sends PCRF (RAT) PLMN UE CCR-Update 3GPP-User-Location-Info AVP

PCRF

PCRF — 3GPP TS 29.212 §4.5.7 / §5.3.7 PCRF CCA RAR Event-Trigger AVP PGW-C Gx

CCRF-Update

- 1. Event-Trigger
- 2. Gx

PCRF Event-TriggersPGW-C — GTP-C PCRF PCRF

PGW-C PCRF Event-Trigger AVP — CCA-InitialCCA-Update PCRF RAR Event-Trigger Event-Trigger AVP PCRF RAR

Event-Trigger		...	AVP
RAT_CHANGE	2	RAT-Type EUTRAN → UTRAN	RAT-Type
PLMN_CHANGE	4	MCC/MNC	3GPP-SGSN-MCC-MNC
USER_LOCATION_CHANGE	13		3GPP-User-Location-Info
UE_TIME_ZONE_CHANGE	25	UE	3GPP-MS-TimeZone
TAI_CHANGE	26		3GPP-User-Location-Info
ECGI_CHANGE	27	E-UTRAN	3GPP-User-Location-Info

USER_LOCATION_CHANGE TAI_CHANGE ECGI_CHANGE CCR-Update Event-Trigger AVP

--	--	--	--

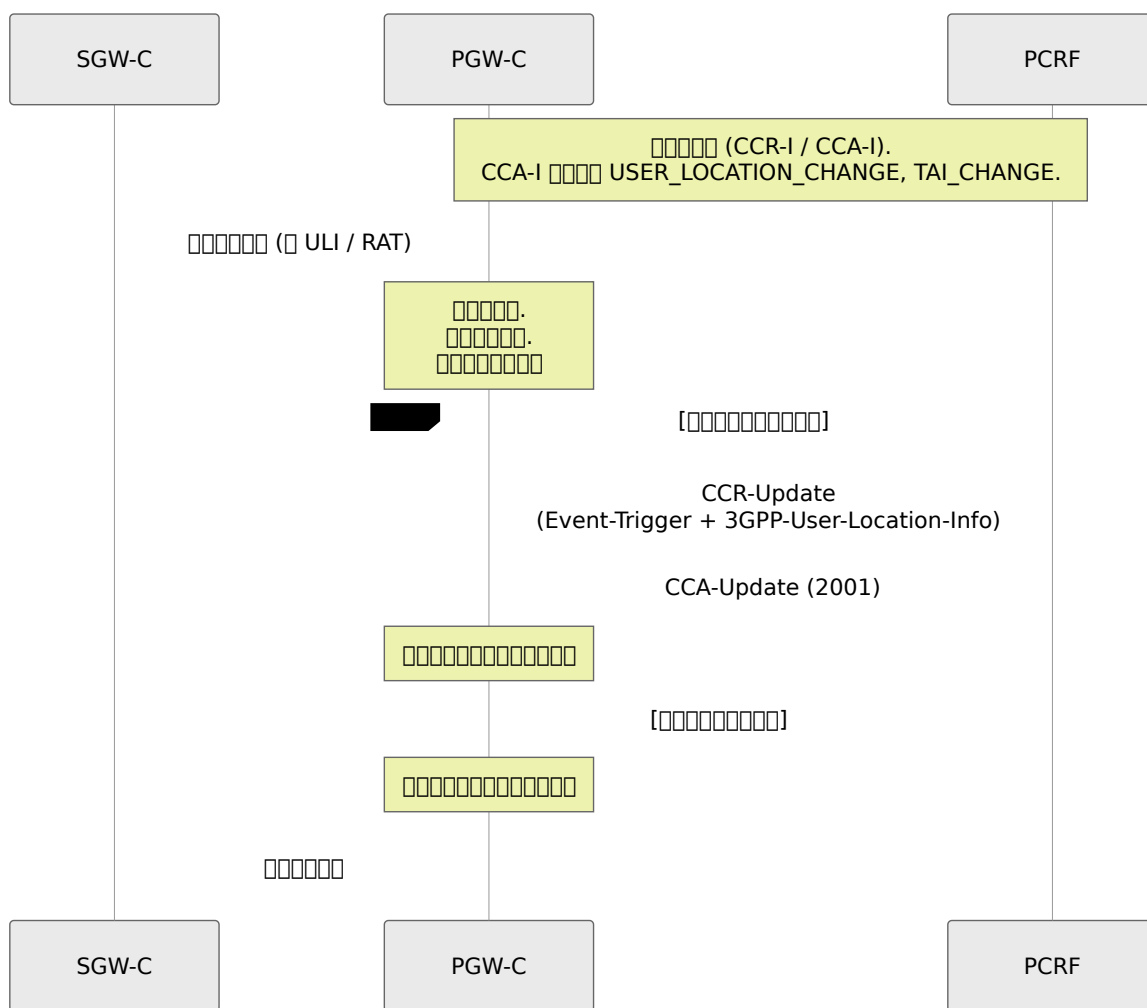
- **CCR-Initial** 3GPP-User-Location-Info PCRF
- **GTP-C** S5/S8 RAT-Type UE PGW-C
- IE

3GPP-User-Location-Info ☐

AVP 3GPP TS 29.061 §16.4.7.2 PLMN 3GPP TS 24.008 §10.5.1.3

項目	値	説明
CGI	0	PLMN + LAC + CI (2G)
SAI	1	PLMN + LAC + SAC (3G)
RAI	2	PLMN + LAC + RAC
TAI	128	PLMN + TAC (LTE)
ECGI	129	PLMN + ECI (LTE)
TAI + ECGI	130	PLMN + TAC + PLMN + ECI (LTE+SAE)

□□□



消息 消息 PCRF 消息 GTP-C 消息 CCR-Update 消息 PCRF 消息 PGW-C 消息 SGW-C — 消息

消息 API 消息

消息 API (GET /api/sessions 消息 GET /api/sessions/:imsi) 消息 JSON 消息
 消息 state 消息 PCRF 消息
 state.gx.requested_event_triggers 消息 Gx 消息 session_id
 cc_request_number 消息/消息 state.uli 消息/消息
 消息

消息 API 消息

消息 PATCH /api/sessions/:imsi 消息 PCRF 消息
 消息/消息 消息 GET 消息 — 消息 gx 消息

```
PATCH /api/sessions/3102600000000001
```

```
Content-Type: application/json
```

```
{ "gx": { "requested_event_triggers": [13, 26, 27] } }
```

-  Gx  gx 
-  ([]) 
-  state 

UPF  APN-AMBR  QoS  QER  QCI / MBR / GBR  QER  PF  PCP  PCP

```
PATCH /api/sessions/3102600000000001
```

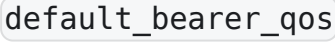
```
Content-Type: application/json
```

```
{ "ambr": { "uplink": 200000, "downlink": 200000 } }
```

```
PATCH /api/sessions/3102600000000001
```

```
Content-Type: application/json
```

```
{ "default_bearer_qos": { "qci": 5, "mbr_ul": 300000, "mbr_dl": 250000 } }
```

 default_bearer_qos  MBR/GBR  GBR  QER APN-AMBR MBR

 PGW-C  PCRF  PCRF  CCA RAR RAR

□□

□□ **Gx** □□

□□ config/runtime.exs□

```
config :pgw_c,  
  diameter: %{  
    # □□ Diameter □□□ IP □□  
    listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",  
  
    # PGW-C □ Diameter □□ (Origin-Host)  
    host: "omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",  
  
    # PGW-C □ Diameter □□ (Origin-Realm)  
    realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",  
  
    # PCRF □□□□□  
    peer_list: [  
      %{  
        # PCRF Diameter □□  
        host: "pcrf.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",  
  
        # PCRF □□□□□□ PGW-C □□□□□  
        realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",  
  
        # PCRF IP □□  
        ip: "10.0.0.30",  
  
        # PGW-C □□□□□ PCRF □□□  
        # true = PGW-C □□□ PCRF  
        # false = □□ PCRF □□  
        initiate_connection: true  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

□□ **PCRF** □□□

□□□□□□□□□□

```

config :pgw_c,
  diameter: %{
    listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",
    host: "omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
    realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
    peer_list: [
      %{
        host: "pcrf-primary.example.com",
        realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
        ip: "10.0.1.30",
        initiate_connection: true
      },
      %{
        host: "pcrf-backup.example.com",
        realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
        ip: "10.0.2.30",
        initiate_connection: true
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

□□□□□

- Diameter □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□

Diameter □□□□□ **FQDN**□□□□□□□□□□

```

# □□ - FQDN □□
host: "pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"

# □□□ - □□□□□ Diameter □□
host: "pgw_c"
host: "10.0.0.20" # □□□ IP □□

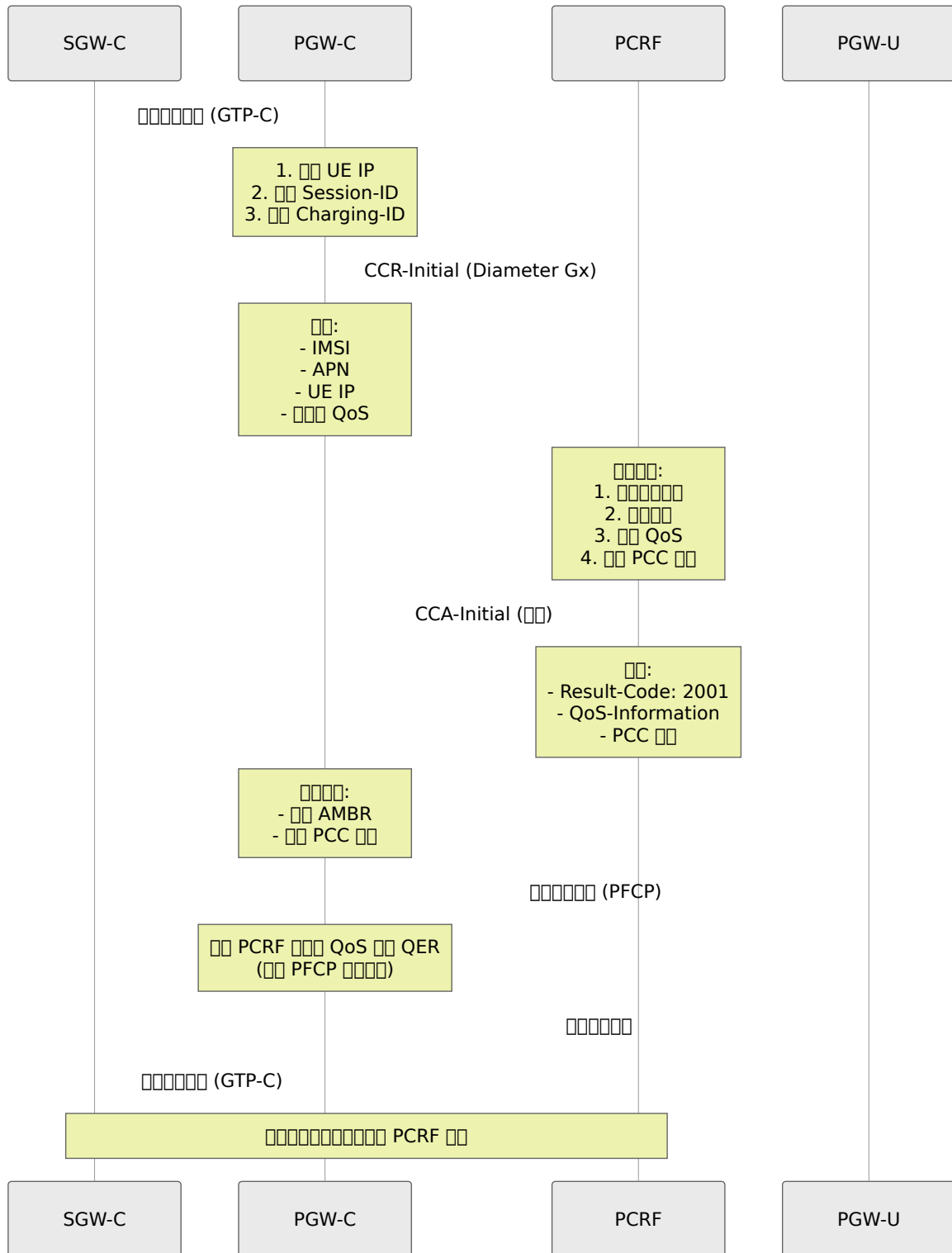
```

□□□□□

- `0000000000`
 - `3GPP PLMN 000000 epc.mncXXX.mccYYY.3gppnetwork.org`
-

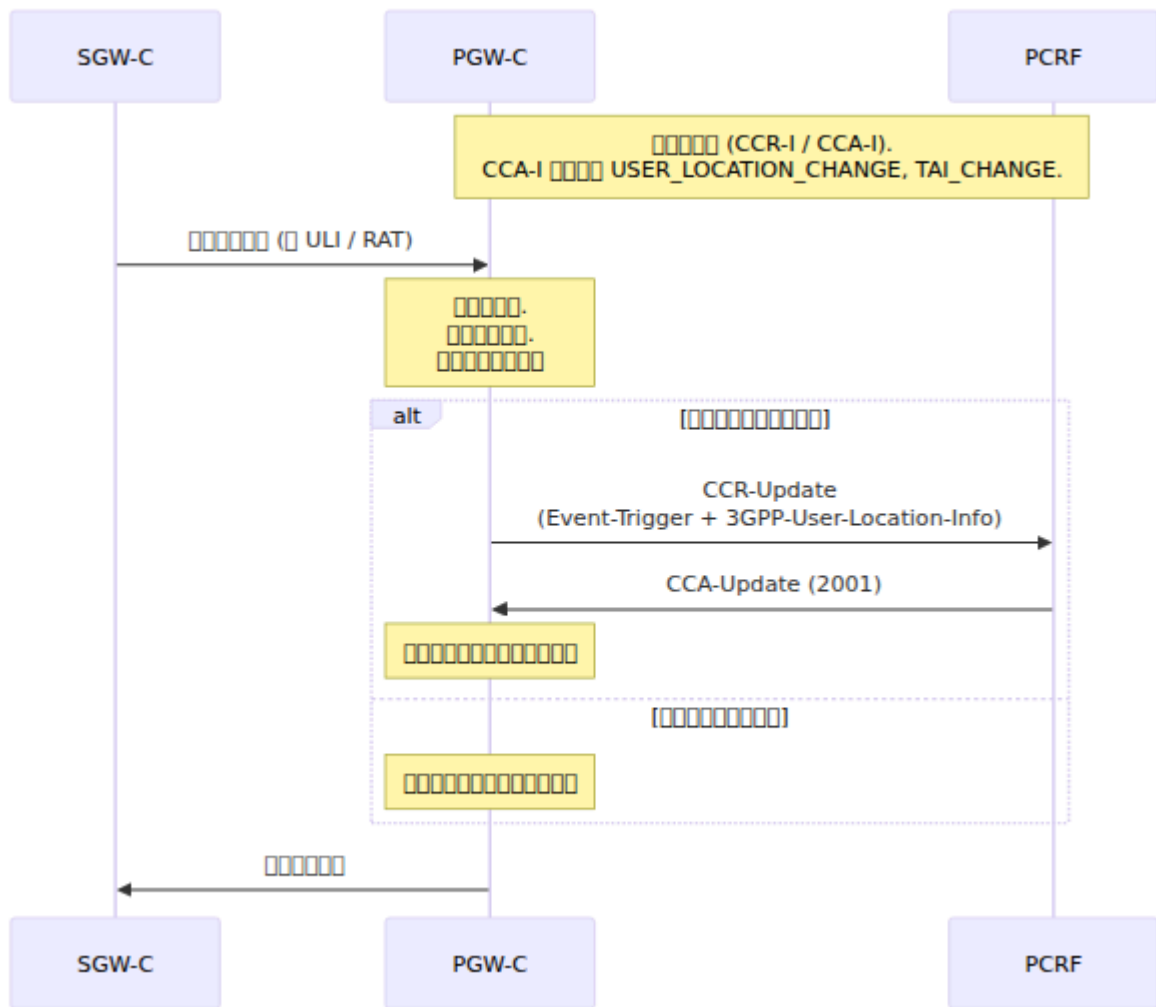
UE

Network

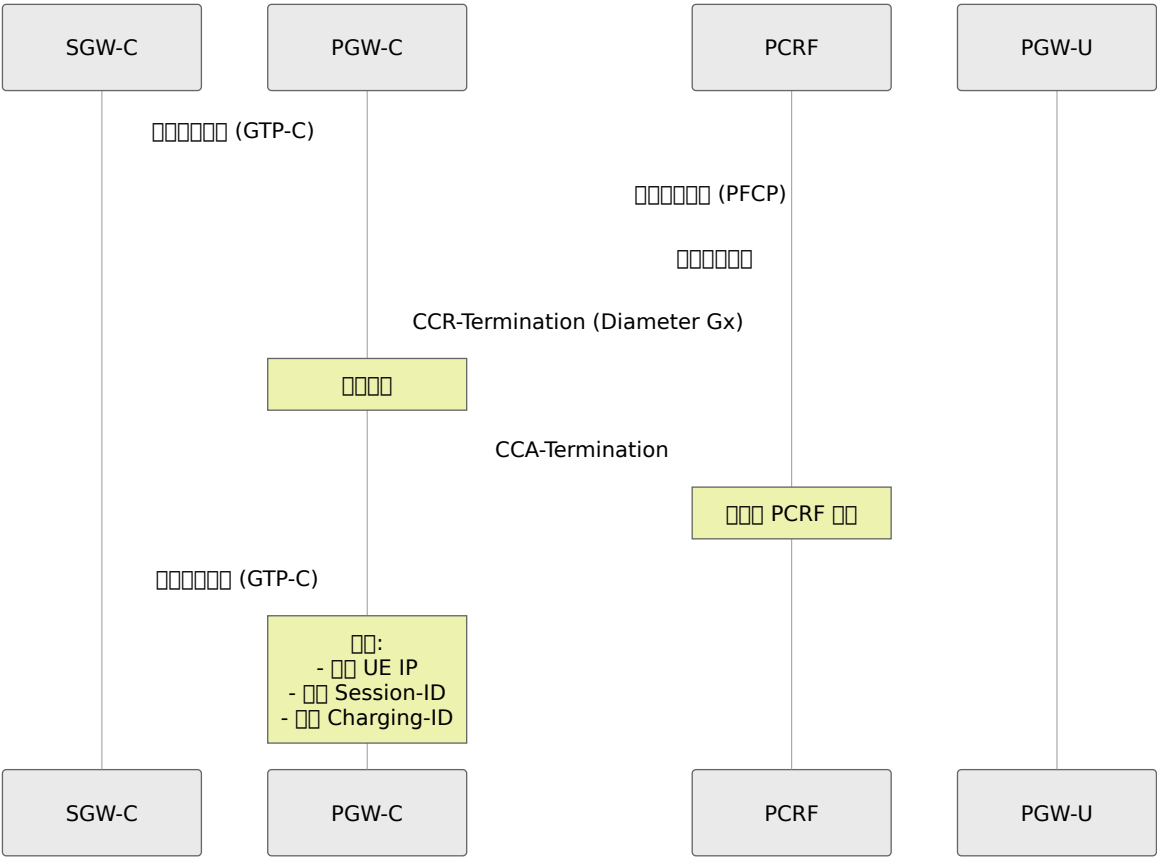


PCRF QoS QER QoS PFCP PGW-U PFCP QER

□□□□□□□□□□



???



2001

DIAMETER_SUCCESS

PGW-C CCA Diameter

2001

Code	Message	Details
2001	DIAMETER_SUCCESS	

(5xxx)

PGW-C	PGW-C	PGW-C
5002	DIAMETER_UNKNOWN_SESSION_ID	PGW-C
5030	DIAMETER_USER_UNKNOWN	PGW-C
5140	DIAMETER_ERROR_INITIAL_PARAMETERS	PGW-C
5003	DIAMETER_AUTHORIZATION_REJECTED	PGW-C

PGW-C (4xxx)

PGW-C	PGW-C	PGW-C
4001	DIAMETER_AUTHENTICATION_REJECTED	PGW-C
4010	DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY	PGW-C
4012	DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY	PGW-C

PGW-C

PGW-C

Experimental-Result (Grouped)
└─ Vendor-Id: 10415 (3GPP)
└─ Experimental-Result-Code: <vendor-specific code>

PGW-C 3GPP

PGW-C	PGW-C	PGW-C
5065	IP_CAN_SESSION_NOT_AVAILABLE	PCRF
5143	INVALID_SERVICE_INFORMATION	PGW-C

--	--	--	--

CCR-I

PCRF CCR-Initial

1. PGW-C 00000000000000005 00
2. 000000 CCA0
 - 0000“CCR-Initial 0000Session-ID: ...”
 - 0 SGW-C 00000000
 - 00000000
3. SGW-C 00000000000000000000000000000000

SGW-C 000000

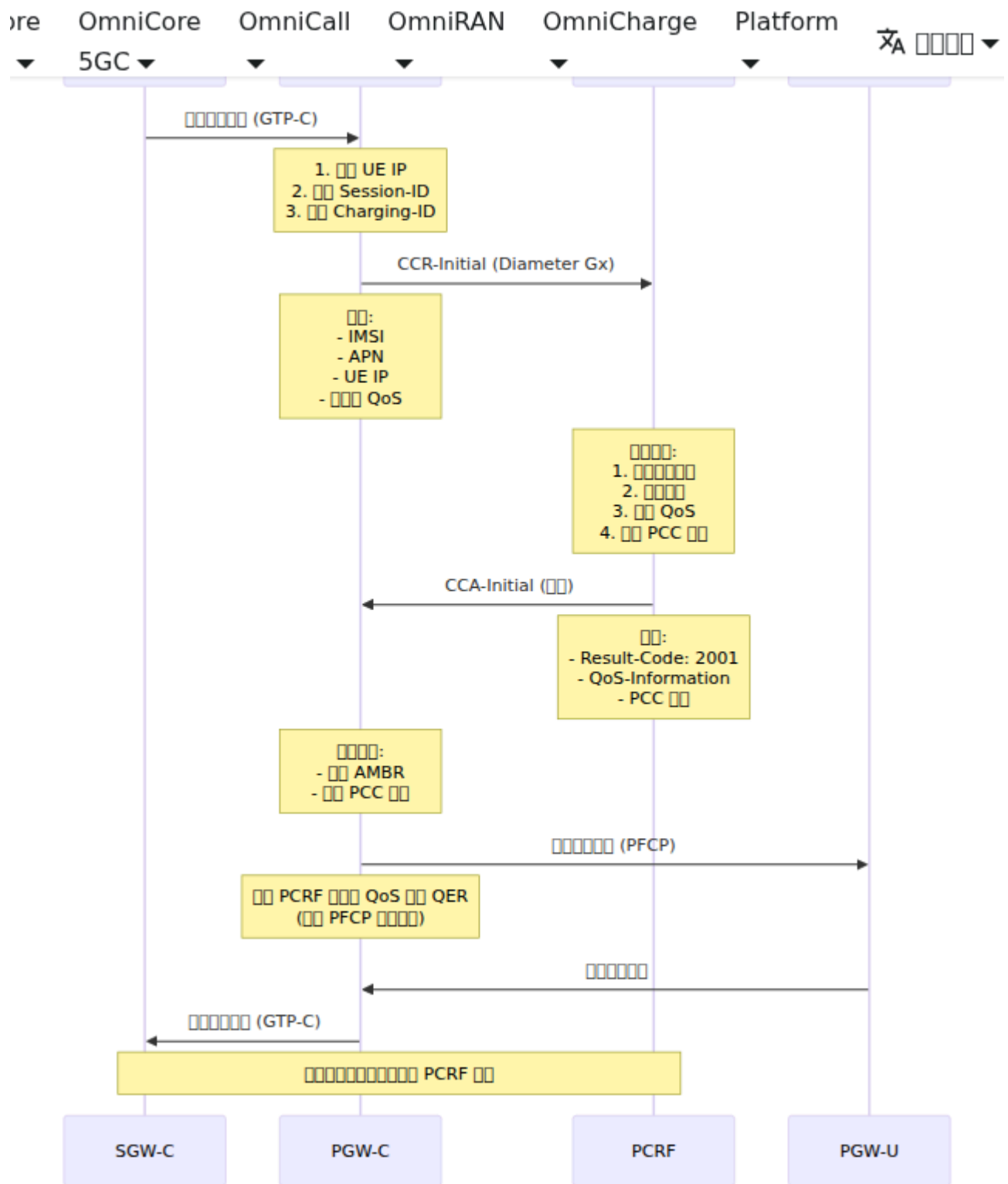
```

CCR-Initial PGW-C SGW-C
:remote_peer_not_responding

```

--	--	--	--

1 PCRf



2. PCRF Discovery

- 验证 Diameter 端口 3868
- Diameter 客户端/服务器

验证

```
# 验证
ping <pcrf_ip>

# 验证 Diameter 端口 (TCP 3868)
telnet <pcrf_ip> 3868

# 验证 Diameter 客户端
# 验证服务器 FQDN/端口 IP
```

配置

```
config :pgw_c,
  diameter: %{
    # 验证 FQDN/端口 IP
    host: "pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
    realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
    peer_list: [
      %{
        host: "pcrf.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
        ip: "10.0.0.30"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

2. CCR-Initial 验证

验证

- 验证服务器
- 验证“CCR-Initial 验证”

验证

- PCRF 验证

- 0000
- PCRF 0000 Session-ID

00000

1. 00 PCRF 000000
2. 00 PCRF 00000000
3. 0000000 ping <pcrf_ip>
4. 0000000000000000

3. 000 PCRF 00

000

- CCA-Initial 0 Result-Code != 2001
- 00000000

0000000

0000	0000	0000
5030	IMSI 000000000	0 HSS/SPR 00000
5003	00000	000000
4010	PCRF 00	00000 PCRF 00

00000

```
# PGW-C 00000
[error] Diameter Gx 000Result-Code 5030 (DIAMETER_USER_UNKNOWN)
[error] IMSI 310260999999999 0 PCRF 00
```

4. QoS 000

000

- 000000 QoS 00

- ــ

ــــــــــــــــ

1. ــــــــ **CCA-Initial** ــــــــ

- ــــــــ QoS-Information AVP ــــــــــــــــ
- ــــــــ APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-UL/DL ــــــــ

2. ــــــــ **PFCP** ــــــــــــــــ

- ــــــــ QER ــــــــــــــــ MBR ــــــــ
- ــــــــ PGW-U ــــــــــــــــ QER ــــــــ

3. ــــــــ **PCRF** ــــــــ

- ــــــــ PCRF ــــــــ
- ــ QoS

5. Diameter ــــــــ

ــــــــ

- Diameter ــــــــــــــــ PCRF
- ــــــــ“ــ”

ــــــــ

- ــ

ــــــــــــــــ

ــــــــــــــــ

```
# 配置
config :pgw_c,
  diameter: %{
    realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org", # PGW-C 配置
    peer_list: [
      %{
        realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org" # PCRF 配置
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

CCR-Initial 消息

```
Origin-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
Destination-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
```

接口 Gx 消息

配置

```

# Gx
rate(gx_inbound_messages_total{message_type="gx_CCA"}[5m])
rate(gx_outbound_messages_total{message_type="gx_CCR"}[5m])

# Gx
rate(gx_inbound_errors_total[5m])

# Gx
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class="2xxx"}[5m])) /
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total[5m])) * 100

# PCRF Gx
rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class!="2xxx"}[5m])
by (diameter_host)

# Gx
session_id_registry_count

# Gx
histogram_quantile(0.95,
rate(gx_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m]))

```

PCRF Gx

`gx_outbound_responses_total` PCRF Diameter

- `message_type` gx_RAA gx_CCA
- `result_code_class` 2xxx 3xxx 4xxx 5xxx
- `diameter_host` PCRF

PCRF

- **2001** DIAMETER_SUCCESS -
- **3001** DIAMETER_COMMAND_UNSUPPORTED -
- **5012** DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY -
- **5030** DIAMETER_USER_UNKNOWN -

PCRF

```

# Gx 错误率
- alert: GxErrorRateHigh
  expr: rate(gx_inbound_errors_total[5m]) > 0.1
  for: 5m
  annotations:
    summary: "Gx 错误率"

# Gx 响应失败率
- alert: GxResponseFailureRate
  expr: |

sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class!="2xx"}
[5m])) /
  sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total[5m])) > 0.1
  for: 5m
  annotations:
    summary: "Gx 响应失败率"
    description: "10% Gx 响应失败率"

# PCRF 失败率
- alert: GxPCRFFailures
  expr:
rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class=~"4xx|5xx"}
[5m]) by (diameter_host) > 0.05
  for: 3m
  annotations:
    summary: "PCRF {{ $labels.diameter_host }} 失败率"
    description: "PCRF 失败率"

# 会话拒绝
- alert: GxSessionRejection
  expr: rate(gx_inbound_errors_total{result_code="5030"}[5m]) >
0.01
  for: 5m
  annotations:
    summary: "PCRF USER_UNKNOWN"

```

错误率

PCRF Diameter 失败率

```
# config/runtime.exs
config :logger, level: :debug

# 配置
iex> Logger.configure(level: :debug)
```

输出

- [debug] 配置 CCR-InitialSession-ID: ...
- [debug] 配置 CCA-Initial: Result-Code 2001
- [error] Diameter 配置: ...

Diameter 配置

Diameter Gx 配置 PCRF 配置 **OAM REST API** 配置 API 配置 HTTPS/TLS 配置
`https://<host>:8443` 配置 `/api` 配置 API 配置 Swagger UI 配置
`https://<host>:8443/api/docs` 配置

Diameter 配置

```
GET /api/diameter # 配置 + 配置
GET /api/diameter?status=disconnected # 配置
GET /api/diameter/<origin-host> # 配置 Origin-Host 配置
```

配置

```
curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/diameter
```

`GET /api/diameter` 配置 Diameter 配置 `?status=connected` 配置
`?status=disconnected` 配置 Origin-Host 配置 `GET`
`/api/diameter/<origin-host>` 配置

配置

項目	説明
host	送信元 Diameter ホスト (Origin-Host)
status	接続状態 / 原因 / 詳細
ip	送信元 IP アドレス
port	送信元ポート
transport	TCP または SCTP
connection_initiation	OmniPGW からの接続開始
realm	送信元 CEA の Diameter ホスト
product_name	送信元 CEA の製品名
application_ids	送信元 CEA の Diameter ホスト ID (Gx = 16777238)

送信元 PCRF ホストとポート Gx 接続を確立する

実行

送信 **PCRF** ホスト

```
curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/diameter
```

送信 PCRF ホスト connection_initiation 送信 application_ids 送信 Gx=16777238

送信 Gx ホスト "PCRF ホスト" 送信

```
curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/diameter/<origin-host>
```

- status が 0000 → 送信 PCRF ホスト TCP 3868

- `status` 0 (offline) → 1 (online) PCRF 状態変更

00 **Diameter** 0000 PCRF 000000000000 0000

```
curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/diameter/<origin-host>
```

00 `realm` 00000000 `application_ids` 0000 Gx0000 `product_name` 00000000 PCRF
0000

00000000 00 PCRF 0000 `GET /api/diameter?status=disconnected` 0000 00000000
0 PCRF 00 00000000000000000000000000000000 `status` 0000 0000

00 **Diameter** 000000

- 00000000 0000 0 `realm` 00
- `application_ids` 0000 Gx0167772380
- `product_name` 000000 PCRF 0000

0000000000 00 `connection_initiation` 00000000000000000000000000000000
`initiate_connection: true` 00000000000000000000000000000000

00000000

OAM API 0000000000000000 Prometheus 000000

- 00 Gx 0000
- CCR/CCA 000000
- 000000

`GET /api/diameter` 00“000000000000”000000“00000000000000000000000000000000”

PCRF

功能

- **PCRF** - Diameter 与 PCRF 交互
- **PFCP** - 与 PCC 交互 QER 与 QoS
- **PCRF** - 策略与计费控制
- **QoS** - 与 QoS 交互

接口

- **Diameter Gy** - 与 PCC 交互
- **CDR** - 计费数据记录
- **PCO** - IMS 与 P-CSCF 交互

信令

- **Gx** - Gx 与 PCRF 交互
- **S5/S8** - S5/S8 与 PCRF 交互

接口

3GPP (Gy/Ro OCS)

3GPP (OCS) 3GPP

3GPP

- 3GPP
- 3GPP 3GPP
- Gy/Ro 3GPP
- 3GPP
- 3GPP
- 3GPP
- 3GPP
- 3GPP
- 3GPP
- 3GPP
- 3GPP
- 3GPP

3GPP

Gy 3GPP IMS 3GPP Ro 3GPP PGW-C 3GPP 3GPP (OCS) 3GPP

- 3GPP - 3GPP
- 3GPP - 3GPP
- 3GPP - 3GPP
- 3GPP - 3GPP
- 3GPP - 3GPP

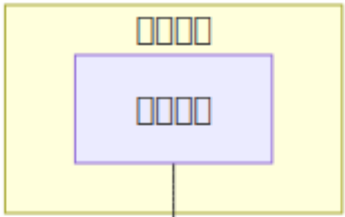
Table 1

Item	Parameter (Gy/Ro)	Parameter (Gz/Rf)
1	Parameter 1	Parameter 2
2	Parameter 3	Parameter 4
3	Parameter 5	Parameter 6
4	Parameter 7	Parameter 8
5	OCS (Parameter 9)	CGF/CDF (Parameter 10)
6	Parameter 11	Parameter 12
7	Parameter 13	Parameter 14
8	Parameter 15	Parameter 16

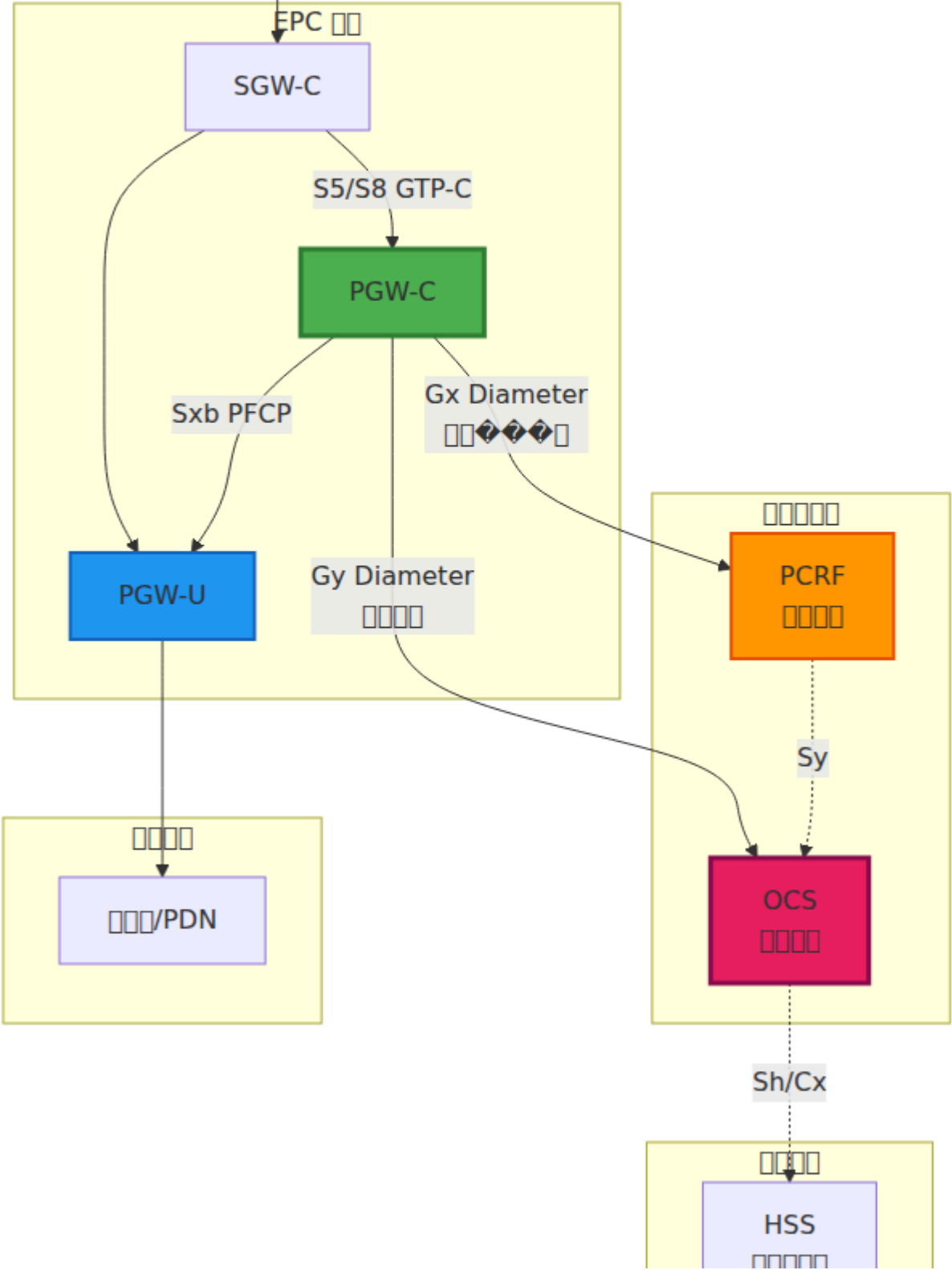
Table 2 CDR Table 1 Parameter 1

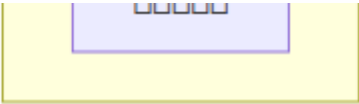
Table 3 Parameter 1 PDN Parameter 2

□□□□□ **Gy**



ore OmniCore OmniCall OmniRAN OmniCharge Platform 5A

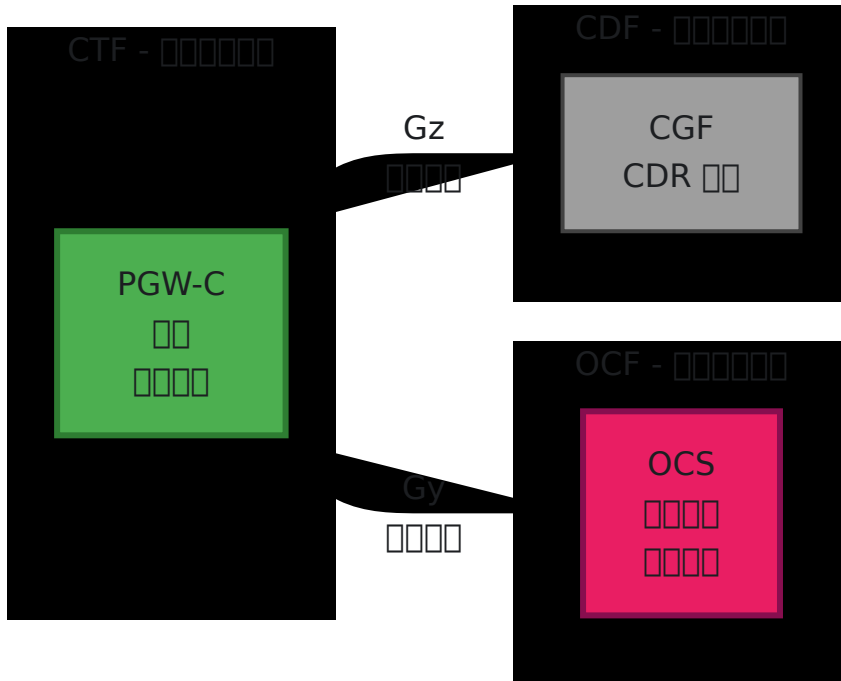




00000

00	00
0000	00000000 OCS 0000
0000	000000000000000000
000000	000000
0000	00000000000000
0000	000000000000
0000	00000000000000

3GPP



(CTF)

PGW-C 는 CTF ()

1. -
2. -
3. -
4. -
5. -

(OCF)

OCS 는 OCF ()

1. -
2. - MB
3. -

4. Gy/Ro - Diameter
5. Gy/Ro - Diameter

Gy/Ro

3GPP

- 3GPP TS 32.299 (Diameter)
- 3GPP TS 32.251 (PS)
- Diameter ID 4** (Gy/Ro - Diameter)
- RFC 4006 (Diameter)

UE PDN Session-ID Gy/Ro

- CCR-Initial
- CCR-Update
- CCR-Termination

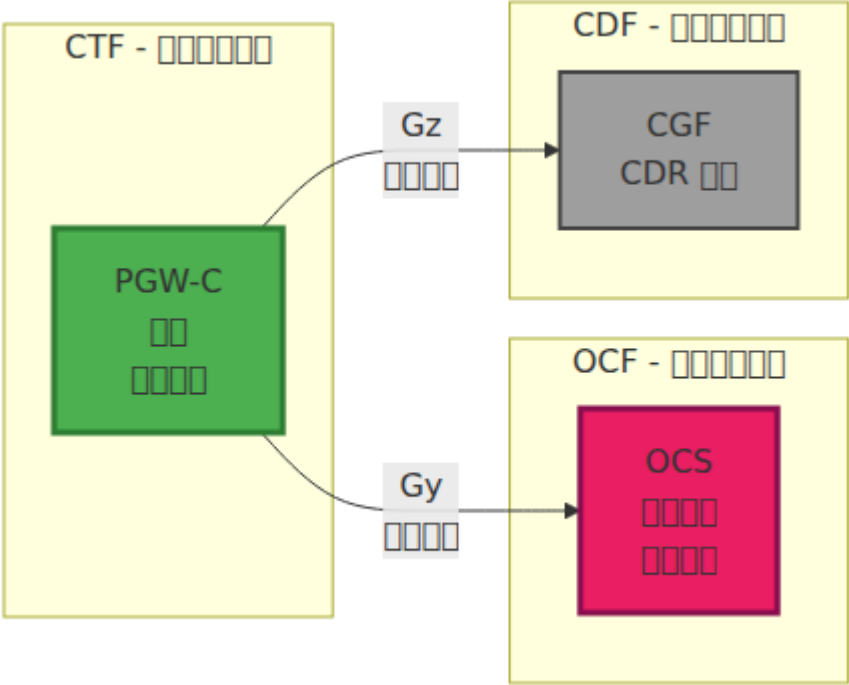
ID

Session-ID: <Origin-Host>;<high32>;<low32>[;<optional>]
omni-
pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org;9876543210;12345;gy

- Origin-Host:** PGW-C Diameter
- high32:** 32
- low32:** 32
- optional:** "gy" Gx

□□□□□□

□□□□



CCR-Initial (□□□□□□ - □□)

□□□ UE □□ PDN □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

- □ OCS □□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□
- □□ Gy/Ro □□

PGW-C □□□□□ **AVP**□

AVP 名称	AVP 编号	数据类型	说明
Session-Id	263	UTF8String	会话 ID Gy 系统内部
Auth-Application-Id	258	Unsigned32	4 (系统内部)
Origin-Host	264	DiamIdent	PGW-C 的 Diameter 名称
Origin-Realm	296	DiamIdent	PGW-C 的 Diameter 名称
Destination-Realm	283	DiamIdent	OCS 名称
CC-Request-Type	416	Enumerated	1 = INITIAL_REQUEST
CC-Request-Number	415	Unsigned32	系统内部 0 开始
Subscription-Id	443	Grouped	UE 标识 (IMSI/MSISDN)
Service-Context-Id	461	UTF8String	服务上下文 ID
Multiple-Services-Credit-Control	456	Grouped	服务信用控制
Requested-Service-Unit	437	Grouped	请求的服务单元
Used-Service-Unit	446	Grouped	使用的服务单元 0 开始
Service-Identifier	439	Unsigned32	服务标识符
Rating-Group	432	Unsigned32	计费组

CCR-I 系统

```
CCR (Sequence: 272, Seq)
├─ Session-Id: "pgw_c.example.com;123;456;gy"
├─ Auth-Application-Id: 4
├─ Origin-Host: "omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├─ Origin-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├─ Destination-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├─ CC-Request-Type: INITIAL_REQUEST (1)
├─ CC-Request-Number: 0
├─ Subscription-Id (Grouped)
│   ├─ Subscription-Id-Type: END_USER_IMSI (1)
│   └─ Subscription-Id-Data: "310260123456789"
├─ Subscription-Id (Grouped)
│   ├─ Subscription-Id-Type: END_USER_E164 (0)
│   └─ Subscription-Id-Data: "15551234567"
├─ Service-Context-Id: "32251@3gpp.org"
├─ Multiple-Services-Credit-Control (Grouped)
│   ├─ Service-Identifier: 1
│   ├─ Rating-Group: 100
│   └─ Requested-Service-Unit (Grouped)
│       └─ CC-Total-Octets: 100000000 (100 10 MB)
└─ Used-Service-Unit (Grouped)
    └─ CC-Total-Octets: 0 (0)
```

CCA-Initial (Sequence - Seq)

Sequence OCS Seq CCR-I Seq

Seq

- Sequence
- Sequence
- Sequence

PGW-C Sequence **AVP**

AVP 名称	AVP 代码	说明
Result-Code	268	结果 (2001) 成功
Multiple-Services-Credit-Control	456	多服务信用控制
Granted-Service-Unit	431	授予的服务单元
Validity-Time	448	有效期
Result-Code	268	结果 (2001) 成功
Final-Unit-Indication	430	最终单元指示
Volume-Quota-Threshold	-	流量配额阈值

消息内容

```
CCA (消息 ID: 272, 类型)
├─ Session-Id: "pgw_c.example.com;123;456;gy"
├─ Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001)
├─ Origin-Host: "ocs.example.com"
├─ Origin-Realm: "example.com"
├─ Auth-Application-Id: 4
├─ CC-Request-Type: INITIAL_REQUEST (1)
├─ CC-Request-Number: 0
├─ Multiple-Services-Credit-Control (Grouped)
│   ├─ Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001)
│   ├─ Service-Identifier: 1
│   ├─ Rating-Group: 100
│   └─ Granted-Service-Unit (Grouped)
│       └─ CC-Total-Octets: 10000000 (约 10 MB)
├─ Validity-Time: 3600 (有效期 1 小时)
└─ Volume-Quota-Threshold: 8000000 (约 8 MB 流量配额 80%)
```

CCR-Update (消息 ID: 273 - 更新)

消息内容

- 80% 80%
-
-
-

-
-
-

CCR-I

- CC-Request-Type: UPDATE_REQUEST (2)
- CC-Request-Number
- Used-Service-Unit
- Requested-Service-Unit

CCR-U

```
CCR (272, )
├─ Session-Id: "pgw_c.example.com;123;456;gy"
├─ Auth-Application-Id: 4
├─ Origin-Host: "omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├─ Origin-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├─ Destination-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├─ CC-Request-Type: UPDATE_REQUEST (2)
├─ CC-Request-Number: 1
└─ Multiple-Services-Credit-Control (Grouped)
    ├─ Service-Identifier: 1
    ├─ Rating-Group: 100
    ├─ Used-Service-Unit (Grouped)
    │   └─ CC-Total-Octets: 8000000 (8 MB)
    └─ Requested-Service-Unit (Grouped)
        └─ CC-Total-Octets: 10000000 (10 MB)
```

CCA-Update (信用更新 - 更新)

信用更新 OCS と CCR-U 関係

更新

- 信用更新の仕組み
- 更新の種類
- 更新の条件

更新の種類

1. 信用更新

```
CCA (信用更新)
├─ Multiple-Services-Credit-Control
│   ├── Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001)
│   ├── Granted-Service-Unit
│   │   └─ CC-Total-Octets: 10000000 (信用 10 MB)
│   └─ Validity-Time: 3600
```

2. 信用更新の仕組み

```
CCA (信用更新)
├─ Multiple-Services-Credit-Control
│   ├── Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001)
│   ├── Granted-Service-Unit
│   │   └─ CC-Total-Octets: 1000000 (信用 1 MB)
│   └─ Final-Unit-Indication
│       └─ Final-Unit-Action: TERMINATE (0)
```

3. 信用更新

CCA ()

```
└─ Result-Code: DIAMETER_CREDIT_LIMIT_REACHED (4012)
└─ Multiple-Services-Credit-Control
    └─ Result-Code: DIAMETER_CREDIT_LIMIT_REACHED (4012)
        └─ Final-Unit-Indication
            └─ Final-Unit-Action: TERMINATE (0)
```

CCR-Termination (-)

- UE
- PDN
-

-
- Gy/Ro
-

- CC-Request-Type: TERMINATION_REQUEST (3)
- Used-Service-Unit
- Requested-Service-Unit
- Termination-Cause

CCR-T

```
CCR (消息ID: 272, 方向)
├─ Session-Id: "pgw_c.example.com;123;456;gy"
├─ Auth-Application-Id: 4
├─ Origin-Host: "omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├─ Origin-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├─ Destination-Realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org"
├─ CC-Request-Type: TERMINATION_REQUEST (3)
├─ CC-Request-Number: 5
├─ Termination-Cause: DIAMETER_LOGOUT (1)
└─ Multiple-Services-Credit-Control (Grouped)
    ├─ Service-Identifier: 1
    ├─ Rating-Group: 100
    └─ Used-Service-Unit (Grouped)
        └─ CC-Total-Octets: 18500000 (约 18.5 MB)
```

CCA-Termination (消息ID - 方向)

消息 OCS 向 CCR-T 发送

消息

- 消息ID
- 方向
- 消息内容

消息 CCA-T

```
CCA (消息ID: 272, 方向)
├─ Session-Id: "pgw_c.example.com;123;456;gy"
├─ Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001)
├─ Origin-Host: "ocs.example.com"
├─ Origin-Realm: "example.com"
├─ Auth-Application-Id: 4
├─ CC-Request-Type: TERMINATION_REQUEST (3)
└─ CC-Request-Number: 5
```


1. 背景

2. 需求

OCS 计费系统

属性	AVP	单位	说明
时间	CC-Time	秒	计费时间
流量	CC-Total-Octets	字节	总流量
输入输出流量	CC-Input-Octets, CC-Output-Octets	字节	输入/输出流量
服务特定单位	CC-Service-Specific-Units	单位	API 接口
其他	-	其他	其他

3. 实现

PGW-C 计费系统

OCS 系统 **Volume-Quota-Threshold** 和 **Time-Quota-Threshold** PGW-C 系统 PGW-U 系统 PFCP 系统 **PFCP** 系统

系统

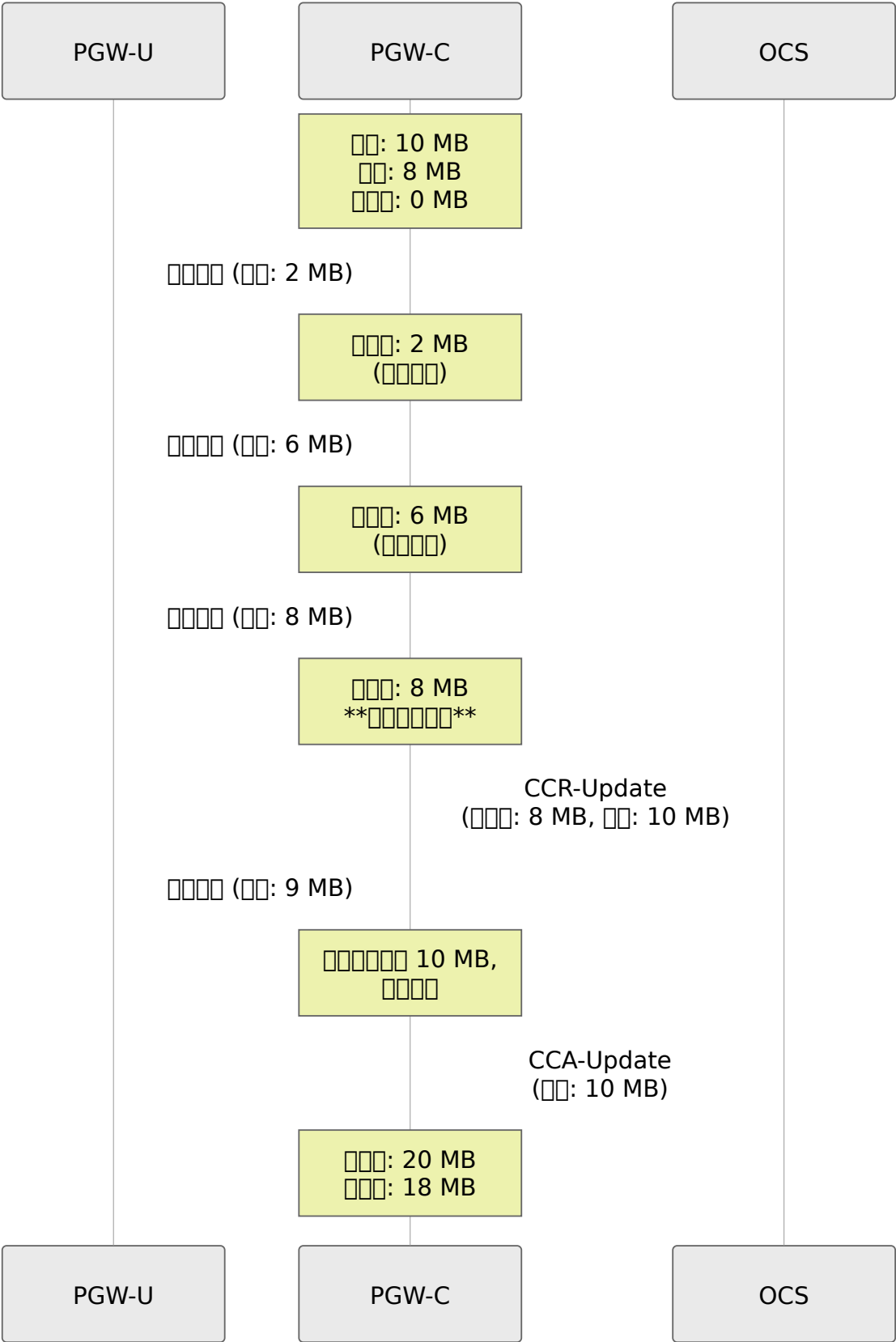
1. OCS 10 MB 80% 8 MB
2. PGW-C PGW-U PFCP
3. 8 MB
 - PGW-C CCR-Update
 -
4. OCS
5. CCR-Update
 - PGW-C

Granted-Service-Unit: 10000000 (10 MB)
Volume-Quota-Threshold: 8000000 (8 MB)

8 MB → CCR-Update
2 MB OCS

PGW-C

PGW-C PGW-U **PFCP**



PGW-U

PGW-C

OCS 与 CCA 消息 **Final-Unit-Indication** AVP 消息

Final-Unit-Action	值	PGW-C 消息
TERMINATE	0	终止会话
REDIRECT	1	重定向到另一个服务器
RESTRICT_ACCESS	2	限制访问

消息格式

```
CCA (消息)
├─ Multiple-Services-Credit-Control
│   ├── Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001)
│   ├── Granted-Service-Unit
│   │   └─ CC-Total-Octets: 1000000 (约 1 MB)
│   └─ Final-Unit-Indication
│       ├── Final-Unit-Action: REDIRECT (1)
│       └─ Redirect-Server (Grouped)
│           ├── Redirect-Address-Type: URL (2)
│           └─ Redirect-Server-Address:
│               "http://topup.example.com"
```

PGW-C 消息

- TERMINATE:** 向 CCR-T 发送消息
- REDIRECT:** 向 PCRF 发送 HTTP 重定向 URL
- RESTRICT_ACCESS:** 向 PCRF 发送限制 IP 地址

消息格式

消息格式

3GPP 规范 TS 23.203, TS 29.212, TS 32.251

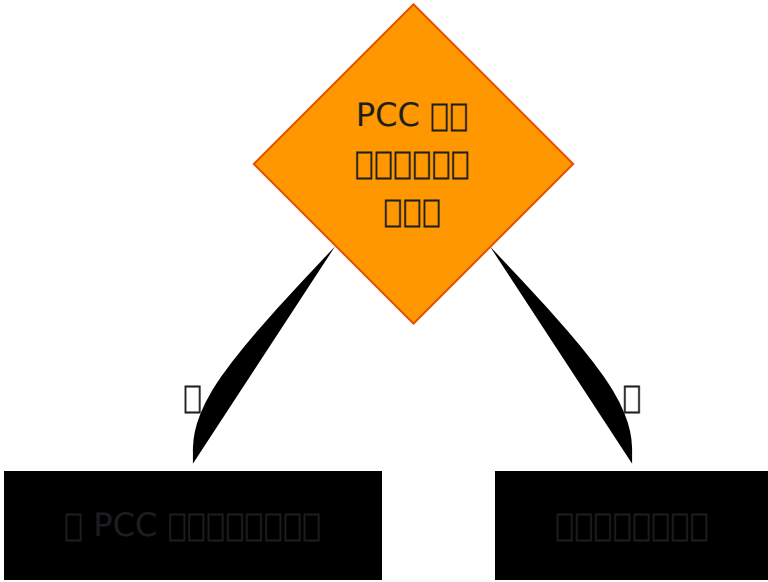
3GPP TS 23.002: PCRF, Gx, PCC, Diameter Gx, PCC

3GPP TS 23.002

PGW-C

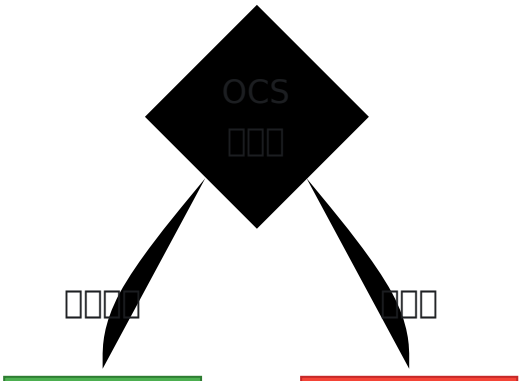
PGW-C ↔ PCRF ↔ CCR-I

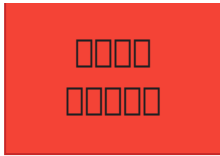
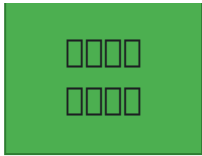
PCRF ↔ PCC ↔



PGW-C ↔ OCS ↔ CCR-I

OCS





PGW-C PCC

PCRF (CCA-I Gx)

```
CCA (Gx )
├─ Charging-Rule-Definition (Grouped)
│   ├── Charging-Rule-Name: "prepaid_data_rule"
│   ├── Rating-Group: 100
│   ├── Online: 1 ( )
│   ├── Offline: 0 ( )
│   ├── Metering-Method: VOLUME (1)
│   ├── Precedence: 100
│   ├── Flow-Information: [...]
│   └─ QoS-Information: [...]
```

PCC AVP

PGW-C Gy

└─ Rating-Group: 100 ()
└─ Online: 1

PGW-C Gy

└─ Rating-Group: 200 ()
└─ Online: 1

PGW-C Gy

└─ Rating-Group: 300 ()
└─ Online: 1

PGW-C Gy

- CCR-I MSCC

CCR-Initial

└─ Session-Id: "..."
└─ Multiple-Services-Credit-Control
 └─ [Rating-Group: 100] →
 └─ [Rating-Group: 200] →
 └─ [Rating-Group: 300] →

OCS

CCA-Initial

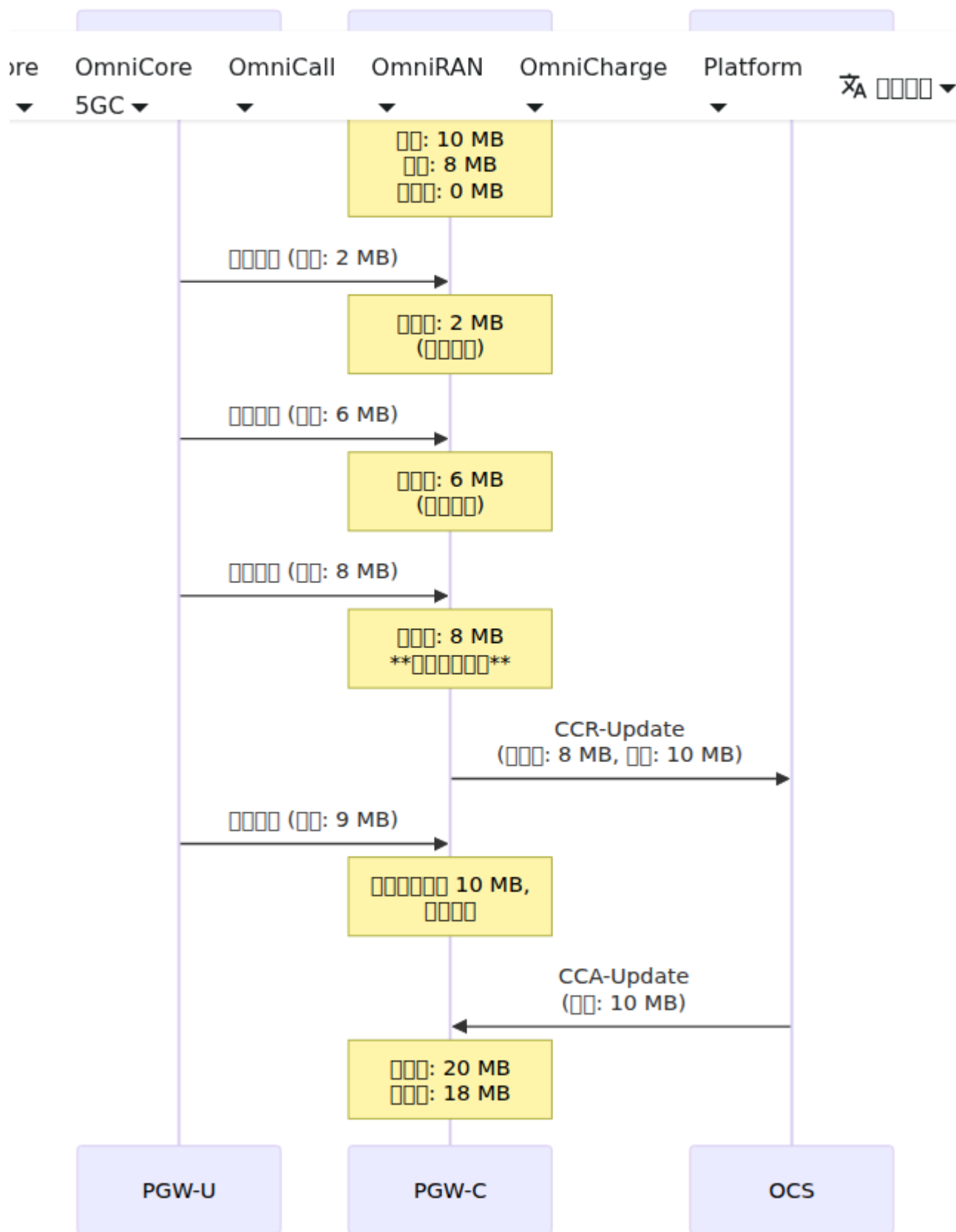
└─ Multiple-Services-Credit-Control
 └─ [Rating-Group: 100] → : 10 MB
 └─ [Rating-Group: 200] → : 5 MB ()
 └─ [Rating-Group: 300] → : 60

PGW-C

PGW-C

```
# []  
state.charging_quotas = %  
  100 => %{granted: 10_000_000, used: 0, threshold: 8_000_000},  
  200 => %{granted: 5_000_000, used: 0, threshold: 4_000_000},  
  300 => %{granted: 60_000, used: 0, threshold: 48_000} # []  
}
```

□□□□□□□□□□



□□□□□□□□

MSCC (□□□□□□□) AVP

□□□ □□□□□/□□□□□□□□□□

□□□

```
Multiple-Services-Credit-Control (Grouped, AVP 456)
├─ Service-Identifier (Unsigned32, AVP 439)
├─ Rating-Group (Unsigned32, AVP 432)
├─ Requested-Service-Unit (Grouped, AVP 437)
│   └─ CC-Time (Unsigned32, AVP 420)
│   └─ CC-Total-Octets (Unsigned64, AVP 421)
│   └─ CC-Input-Octets (Unsigned64, AVP 412)
│   └─ CC-Output-Octets (Unsigned64, AVP 414)
├─ Used-Service-Unit (Grouped, AVP 446)
│   └─ [□ Requested-Service-Unit □□□□□]
├─ Granted-Service-Unit (Grouped, AVP 431)
│   └─ [□ Requested-Service-Unit □□□□□]
├─ Validity-Time (Unsigned32, AVP 448)
├─ Result-Code (Unsigned32, AVP 268)
└─ Final-Unit-Indication (Grouped, AVP 430)
    └─ Final-Unit-Action (Enumerated, AVP 449)
```

Table 1: Service-Identifiers

Service-Identifier	Rating-Group	Price
1	100	0.01/MB
1	200	0.05/MB
2	300	0.10/MB

Example

```
Service-Identifier: 1 (100)
├─ Rating-Group: 100 (0.01/MB)
└─ Rating-Group: 200 (0.05/MB)

Service-Identifier: 2 (200)
└─ Rating-Group: 300 (0.10/MB)
```

Example

Example **Gy** Example

Example `config/runtime.exs`

```

config :pgw_c,
  gy: %{
    # 计费功能
    enabled: true,

    # OCS 鉴权
    timeout_ms: 5000,

    # 计费功能鉴权 PCRF 鉴权
    default_requested_quota: 10_000_000, # 10 MB

    # 鉴权功能
    # (0.8 = 鉴权 80% 鉴权 CCR-Update)
    quota_threshold_percentage: 0.8,

    # OCS 鉴权
    # 鉴权:block, :allow
    timeout_action: :block,

    # OCS 鉴权
    # 鉴权:terminate, :redirect
    no_credit_action: :terminate,

    # 鉴权 URL 鉴权 no_credit_action: :redirect 鉴权
    topup_redirect_url: "http://topup.example.com"
  },
  diameter: %{
    listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",
    host: "omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
    realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",

    # OCS 鉴权
    peer_list: [
      # PCRF 鉴权 (Gx)
      %{
        host: "pcrf.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
        realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
        ip: "10.0.0.30",
        initiate_connection: true
      },
      # OCS 鉴权 (Gy)
      %{
        host: "ocs.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",

```

```

        realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
        ip: "10.0.0.40",
        initiate_connection: true
    }
]
}

```


enabled

- **true**: PCRF가 CCR에 OCS
- **false**: PCRF가 Gy

timeout_ms

- OCS가 CCA
- 3000-5000

default_requested_quota

- PCRF가
- 1-100 MB

quota_threshold_percentage

- % CCR-Update
- 0.75-0.85 [75%-85%]
- =
- =

timeout_action

- **:block** - OCS
- **:allow** - OCS

no_credit_action

- **:terminate** -

- **:redirect** - 重定向

配置

配置

```
config :pgw_c,  
  gy: %{  
    enabled: true,  
    timeout_action: :block,  
    no_credit_action: :terminate,  
    quota_threshold_percentage: 0.8  
  }
```

配置

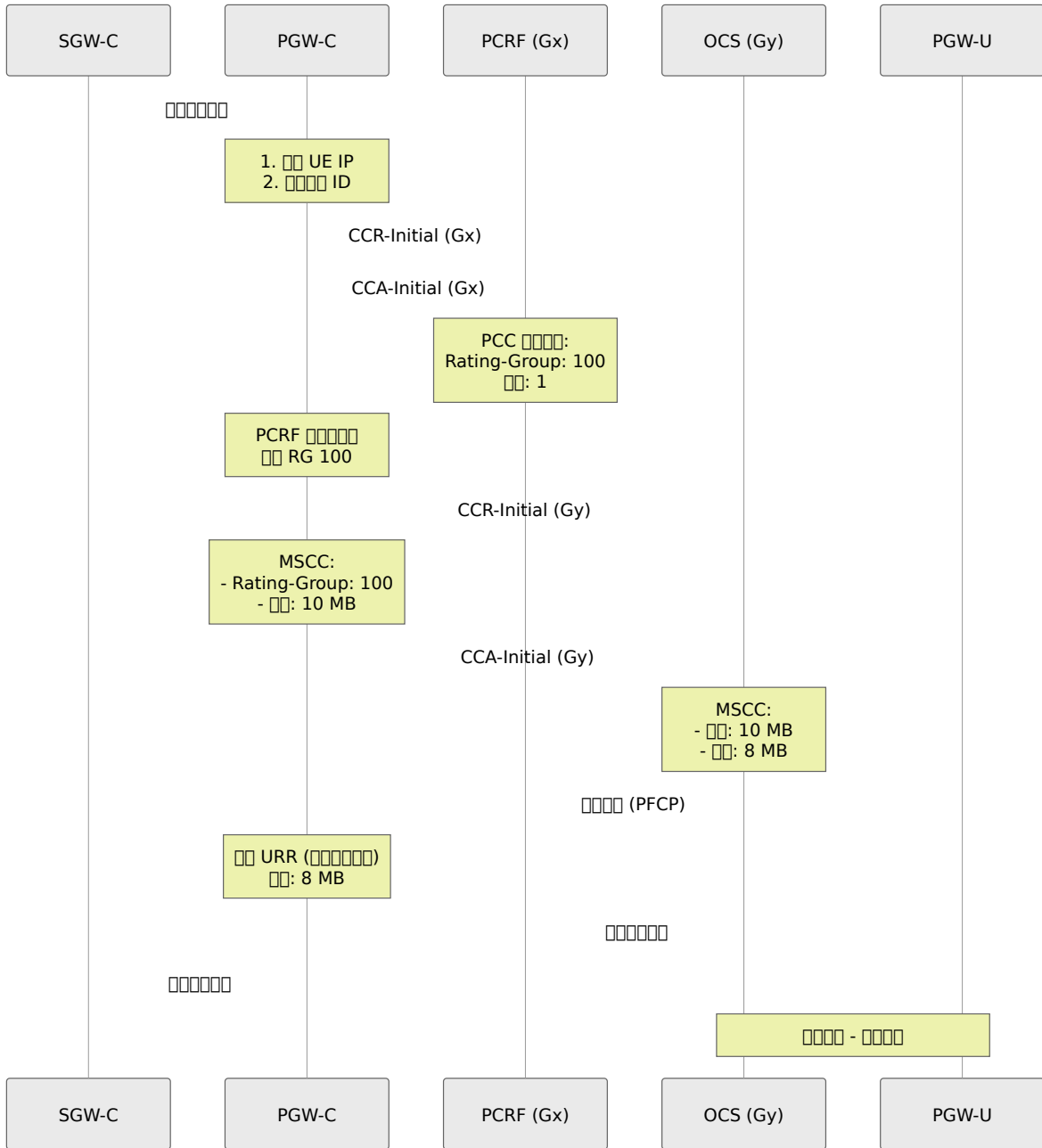
```
config :pgw_c,  
  gy: %{  
    enabled: false # 禁用  
  }
```

配置

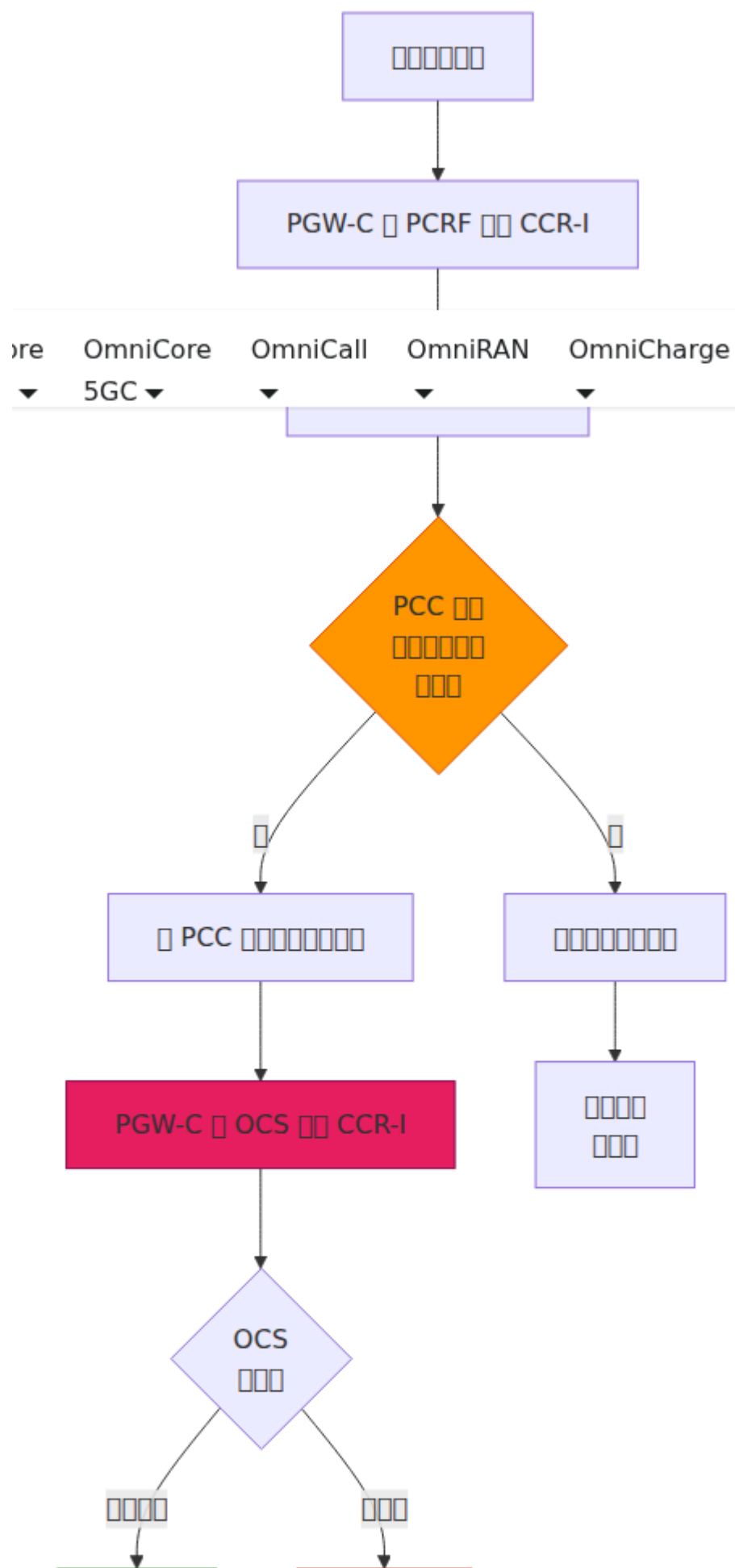
```
config :pgw_c,  
  gy: %{  
    enabled: true, # 启用 PCRF 功能  
    timeout_action: :allow, # OCS 鉴权失败  
    no_credit_action: :terminate  
  }
```

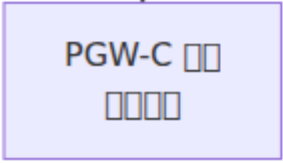
□□□□

□□□□□□□□

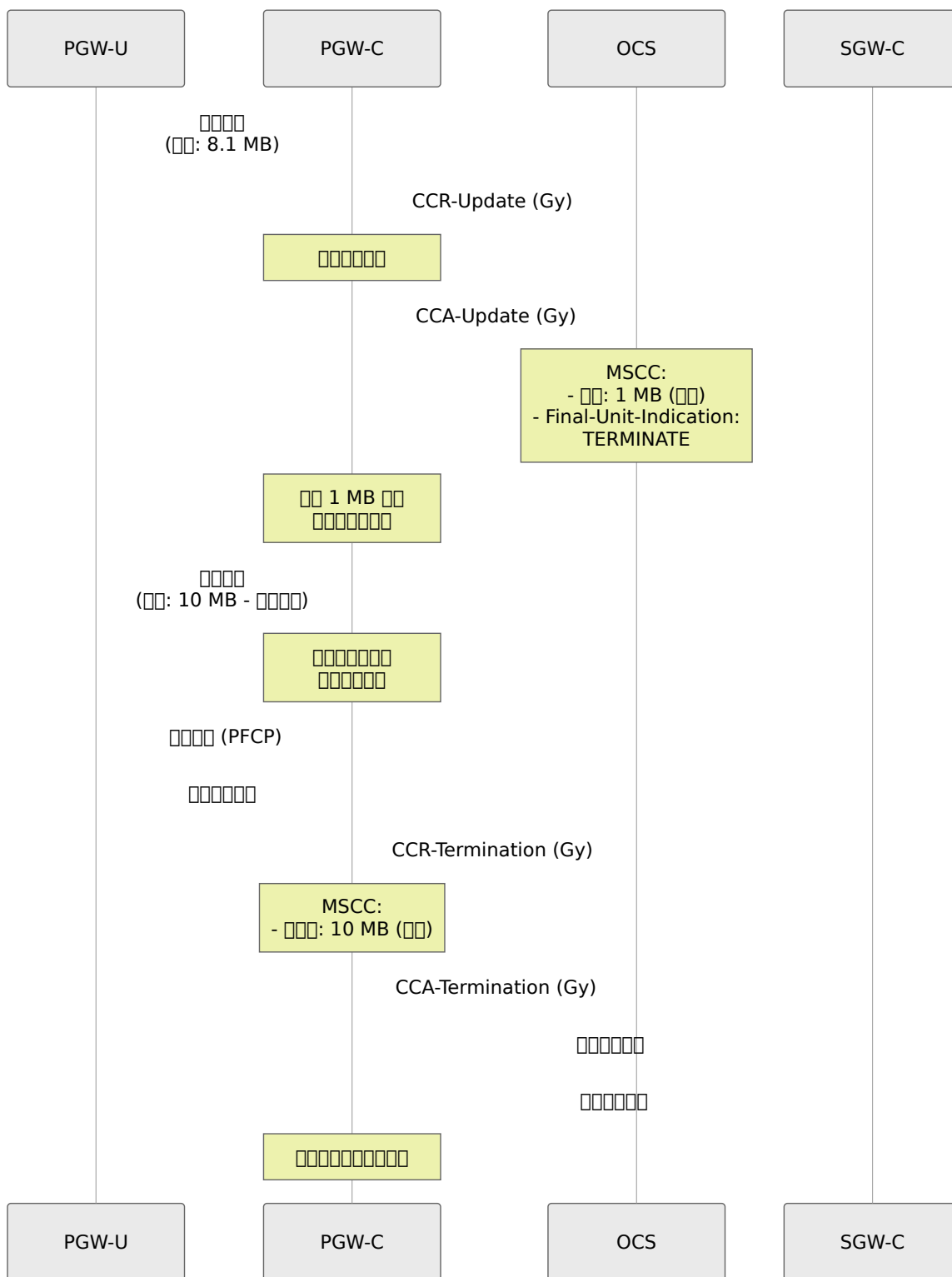


□□□□□□ (CCR-Update)

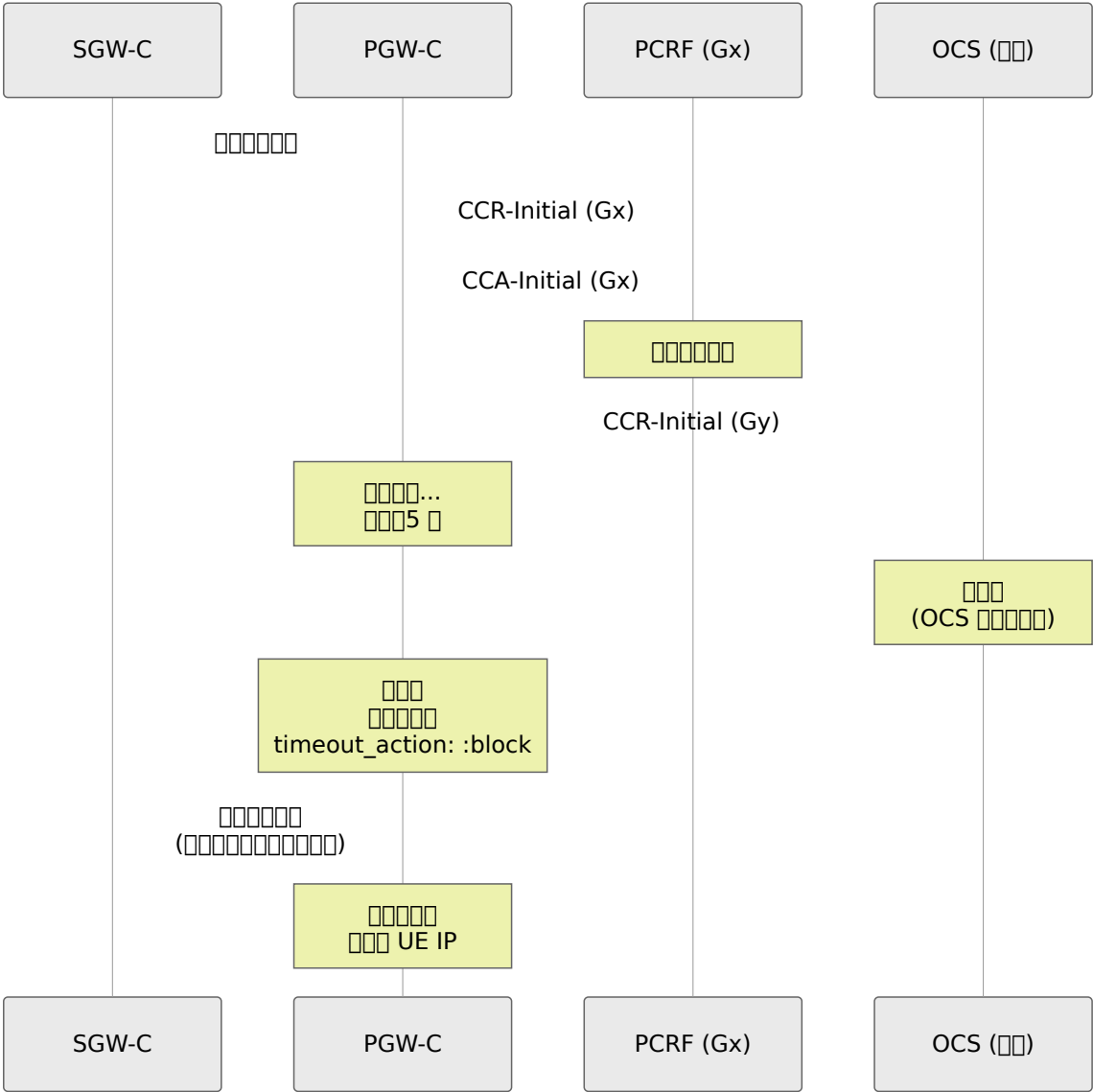




□□□□ (□□□□)



OCS □□□□



--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

□□□□□

错误码	错误名称	错误描述
2001	DIAMETER_SUCCESS	成功

4xxx (4xxx)

错误码	错误名称	PGW-C 错误
4010	DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY	太忙
4011	DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY	无法遵守
4012	DIAMETER_CREDIT_LIMIT_REACHED	信用额度已用尽

5xxx (5xxx)

错误码	错误名称	PGW-C 错误
5003	DIAMETER_AUTHORIZATION_REJECTED	授权被拒绝
5031	DIAMETER_USER_UNKNOWN	用户未知

6xxx (6xxx)

Result-Code 错误码 错误描述

1. 错误码 - 错误描述
2. **MSCC** 错误 - 错误描述

错误

CCA-Initial

└─ Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001) ← OK

└─ Multiple-Services-Credit-Control

└─ [Rating-Group: 100]

└─ Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS (2001) ← RG 100: OK

└─ [Rating-Group: 200]

└─ Result-Code: DIAMETER_CREDIT_LIMIT_REACHED (4012) ←

RG 200: OK

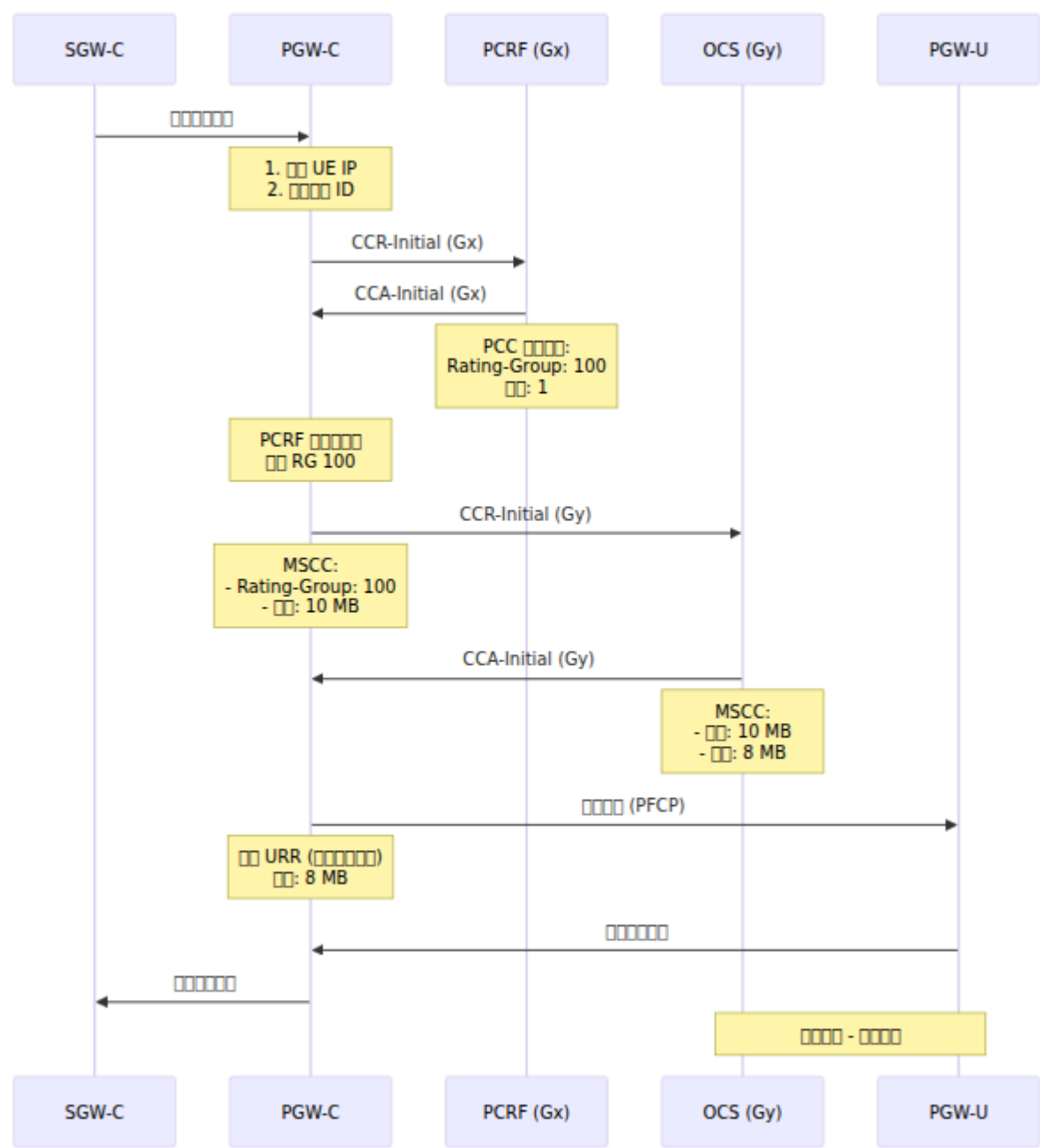
PGW-C OK

- OK RG 100 OK
- OK RG 200 OK

PCRF Gx OK

Gx OK PCRF OK Gy OK Rating-Group OK Diameter Gx OK
OK OK

Gx & Gy



1. UE IP

2. ID

```

PGW-C 发起会话建立请求
↓
MME CCR-I 给 PCRF (Gx)
↓
MME CCA-I 给 PCC 引擎
↓
MME PCC 引擎
- 发起会话建立请求
- 返回 = 1 给 MME
↓
MME 发起会话建立请求
MME CCR-I 给 OCS (Gy) 发起请求
↓
MME CCA-I 给 OCS
↓
OCS 返回响应
OCS 返回响应
MME 发起会话建立请求
MME 发起会话建立请求

```

2. 会话建立 (PCRF 和 RAR)

```

PCRF 发起 Gx 会话 RAR (发起请求)
↓
MME PCC 引擎返回=1给MME=200
↓
PGW-C 给 OCS (Gy) 发起 CCR-U
- 返回 200 给 MSCC
↓
OCS 返回响应
↓
MME 发起会话建立请求

```

□□□□

□□□□

1. CCR-Initial □ OCS □□

□□□

- □□□□□□“OCS □□”
- □□□“CCR-Initial (Gy) □□”

□□□□□

- OCS □□□□
- □□□□ OCS IP □□□
- □□□□□ Diameter □□□3868□
- OCS □□

□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□
ping <ocs_ip>

# □□ Diameter □□ (TCP 3868)
telnet <ocs_ip> 3868

# □□□□
# □□□ peer_list □□□□ OCS □□□
```

2. □□□ OCS □□

□□□

- CCA-I □ Result-Code != 2001
- □□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□

消息	消息	消息
4012	消息	消息
5003	消息	消息
5031	消息	消息 OCS 消息

消息

1. 消息 OCS 消息
2. 消息 OCS 消息
3. 消息 CCR-I 消息 IMSI/MSISDN 消息

3. 消息

消息

- 消息
- 消息 CCR-Update

消息

- PGW-U 消息 URR消息
- 消息
- 消息 PFCP 消息

消息

1. 消息 PFCP 消息 URR

```
消息 URR
├─ URR-ID: 1
├─ Measurement-Method: VOLUME
├─ Volume-Threshold: 8000000 (8 MB)
└─ Reporting-Triggers: VOLUME_THRESHOLD
```

2. 消息 PGW-U 消息

3. 配置参数 `quota_threshold_percentage`

4. 配置参数

配置

- OCS 配置参数“配置参数”
- 配置

配置

- CCR-I 配置参数 OCS 配置参数
- PCRF 配置参数配置

配置

1. 配置 PCRF 与 PCC 配置参数
 2. 配置 OCS 配置参数配置
 3. 配置 PCC 配置 OCS 配置参数
-

□□

□□□□

```
# Gy □□□□
rate(gy_inbound_messages_total{message_type="cca"}[5m])
rate(gy_outbound_messages_total{message_type="ccr"}[5m])

# Gy □□□□
rate(gy_inbound_errors_total[5m])

# □□□□□□
rate(gy_quota_exhausted_total[5m])

# OCS □□□
rate(gy_timeout_total[5m])

# Gy □□□□□□□□
histogram_quantile(0.95,
rate(gy_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m]))
```

□□

```
# Gy □□□□□
- alert: GyErrorRateHigh
  expr: rate(gy_inbound_errors_total[5m]) > 0.1
  for: 5m
  annotations:
    summary: "□□□□ Gy □□□"

# OCS □□□□
- alert: OcsTimeout
  expr: rate(gy_timeout_total[5m]) > 0.05
  for: 2m
  annotations:
    summary: "□□ OCS □□"

# □□□□□□□□
- alert: CreditExhaustionSpike
  expr: rate(gy_quota_exhausted_total[5m]) > 10
  for: 5m
  annotations:
    summary: "□□□□□□"
```

Gy □□□□ (OAM API)

□□□□□ **OAM REST API** □□□□□□□□□□ HTTPS/TLS □□□□□ <https://<host>:8443> □
□□□ API □□□Swagger UI□□□ <https://<host>:8443/api/docs> □□□

□□□□□□□

```
GET /api/charging # □□□□□□□□ + □□□□□□□
GET /api/charging?search=<imsi> # □ IMSI □□□□
GET /api/charging/<imsi> # □ IMSI □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
```

□□□

```
curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/charging/310170123456789
```

```
GET /api/charging  OCS  /  
?search=<imsi>  IMSI  GET /api/charging/<imsi>    

```

Gy

POST /api/gy_simulator

[illegible]

```
{} (application/json):
```

項目	型別	説明
imsi	string	国際移動サブスクリプション識別子 (IMSI)
msisdn	string	国際移動サブスクリプション識別子 (MSISDN) (E.164) ユーザー名 (User-Name) <msisdn>@<apn>
apn	string	アクセスポイント名 (APN)
requested_units	integer	サービス単位 (Requested-Service-Unit → CC-Total-Octets)
rating_group	integer	料金グループ/サービスグループ 1
service_id	integer	サービスID
cc_request_type	string	初期化 (initial) / 更新 (update) / 終了 (terminate) 1/2/3

□□—□□ 1 MB □□□□□□


```
curl -k -X POST https://localhost:8443/api/gy_simulator \
-H 'content-type: application/json' \
-d
'{"imsi":"310170123456789","msisdn":"14155551234","apn":"internet","r
```

CC-Initial 1 MB 1

```
{
  "session_id": "omni-pgw_c.epc...;734825199;app_gy_sim",
  "cc_request_type": 1,
  "cc_request_type_name": "initial",
  "result_code": "diameter_success",
  "accepted": true,
  "ocs_host": "ocs.epc.example.org",
  "ocs_realm": "epc.example.org",
  "granted": { "total_octets": 1000000, "input_octets": null,
"output_octets": null, "time": null },
  "validity_time": 3600,
  "final_unit_action": null,
  "final_unit_redirect": null,
  "mscc_result_code": "diameter_success"
}
```

422 imsi 503 Gy OCS reason :timeout

- GET /api/charging/<imsi>
- POST /api/gy_simulator OCS IMSI
- GET /api/charging?search=<imsi>

OCS Prometheus

네트워크

네트워크

- **Diameter Gx** - PCRF - PCC
- **CDR** -
- -

네트워크

- - PDN
- **PFCP** - URR PGW-U
- **S5/S8** - GTP-C

네트워크

- - Gy OCS
- **UE IP** - IP

네트워크

Gn/Gp 介面

SGSN 與 GTP-C 介面 2G/3G 網路

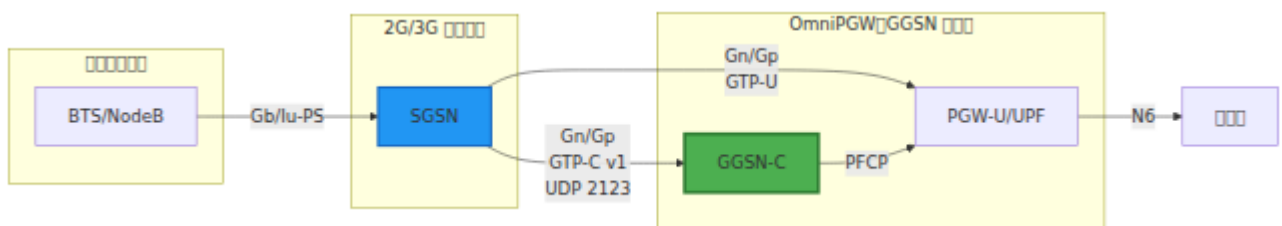
OmniPGW 與 Omnitouch 網路

網路

Gn/Gp 介面 OmniPGW 網路 2G/3G 網路 GGSN 網路 GPRS 網路 GTP-C v1 網路
網路 GGSN 與 SGSN 網路 PDP 網路

- Gn 網路 PLMN 網路 SGSN
- Gp 網路 PLMN 網路 SGSN

網路 - 網路



PGW (S5/S8) 对比

项目	GGSN (Gn/Gp)	PGW (S5/S8)
传输层	GTP-C v1	GTP-C v2
3GPP 规范	TS 29.060	TS 29.274
网络层	PDP 上下文	PDN 连接 + 会话
接口	NSAPI (0-15)	EBI (5-15)
应用层	应用层	Gx (PCRF)
QoS 参数	R99 QoS 参数	EPS 网络 QoS (QCI)
端口	2123 端口	2123

对比

GTP-C 对比 1

- 传输层 GTP-C v1 (3GPP TS 29.060)
- 传输层 UDP
- 端口 2123 端口 S5/S8 GTP-C v2 端口
- 应用层

TEID 对比

网络 PDP 上下文 TEID 对比

- GGSN 网络 TEID 网络 OmniPGW 网络
- GGSN 网络 TEID 网络 UPF 网络

- **SGSN** 的 **TEID** 的 SGSN 的
- **SGSN** 的 **TEID** 的 SGSN 的

的

SGSN → GGSN: 的 TEID = GGSN 的 TEID

GGSN → SGSN: 的 TEID = SGSN 的 TEID

CUPS 的

OmniPGW 的 2G/3G 的 CUPS 的

- 的 **GSN** 的 OmniPGW 的 IP 的 `gn.local_ipv4_address` 的
- 的 **GSN** 的 UPF 的 IP 的 PFCP 的

的 GGSN-C 的 PGW-U/UPF 的 IP 的 CUPS 的

NSAPI 的

NSAPI 的 PDP 的

- 的 5-15 的 0-4 的
- 的 PDP 的
- 的 LTE/EPC 的 EBI

□□

□□□□

```
# config/runtime.exs
config :pgw_c,
  # □□ gn □□□□Gn/Gp □□□□□□
  gn: %{
    # Gn □□□□ IPv4 □□
    local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20",

    # □□□□ IPv6 □□
    local_ipv6_address: nil,

    # GTP-C v1 □□□□ S5/S8 □□□
    local_port: 2123
  },

  # □ PCO □□□□ DNS □□□□□ PGW □□□
  dns: %{
    primary_ipv4: {8, 8, 8, 8},
    secondary_ipv4: {8, 8, 4, 4}
  }
```

Gn □□□□

□□	□□	□ □	□□	□□
local_ipv4_address	□□ □	□	-	□□ Gn □□□□□ IPv4 □□□□□□ SGSN □ □□ GGSN □□□
local_ipv6_address	□□ □	□	nil	□□□ IPv6 □□□□□□ 2G/3G □□□□□ IPv4□
local_port	□□	□	2123	GTP-C □ UDP □□□□□ 3GPP TS 29.060 □□□□□□□ S5/S8 □□□

DNS

IP	IP	IP	IP
primary_ipv4	IP	IP	{8, 8, 8, 8}
secondary_ipv4	IP	IP	{8, 8, 4, 4}
primary_ipv6	IP	IP	nil
secondary_ipv6	IP	IP	nil

IP

IP

```
# IP SGSN IP GTP-C
iptables -A INPUT -p udp --dport 2123 -s <sgsn_network>/24 -j
ACCEPT

# IP SGSN IP GTP-C
iptables -A OUTPUT -p udp --dport 2123 -d <sgsn_network>/24 -j
ACCEPT
```

IP

PDP

IP PDP IP

UE SGSN → GGSN

UE PDP Context

UE IEs

IE	Length	Value
IMSI	13	IMSI
NSAPI	5	NSAPI (5-15)
TEID I	4	SGSN TEID
TEID S	4	SGSN TEID
QoS	4	QoS PDN IP
QoS	4	QoS APN
GSN I	IP	SGSN GSN
GSN S	IP	SGSN GSN
QoS	4	QoS QoS
MSISDN	13	MSISDN
QoS	4	APN QoS
QoS	4	QoS

UE

UE PDP Context

- └ IMSI: 310260123456789
- └ NSAPI: 5
- └ TEID MME: 0x12345678
- └ TEID S-GW: 0x87654321
- └ IP Address: IPv4 address
- └ APN: internet
- └ GSN MME: 10.1.1.100
- └ GSN S-GW: 10.1.1.100
- └ QoS Class: [R99 QoS Class]
- └ PCO: [DNS Class]

UE **PDP** Context

UE GGSN → SGSN

UE PDP Context

UE Context

IE 名称	类型	说明
名称	名称	名称名称
名称名称	名称名称名称	名称名称名称
名称	名称	GSN 名称
TEID 名称 I	名称	GSN 名称名称名称
TEID 名称	名称	GSN 名称名称名称
NSAPI	名称	名称 NSAPI
名称 ID	名称	名称 ID
名称名称	名称	名称 UE IP 名称
GSN 名称名称	IP	GSN 名称名称
GSN 名称名称	IP	GSN 名称名称
QoS 名称	名称	名称 QoS 名称
名称名称	名称	DNS 名称名称

名称名称

PDP Context

- Length: 128
- TEID I: 0xAABBCCDD
- TEID S: 0xDDCCBBAA
- NSAPI: 5
- UE ID: 0x11223344
- IPv4: 100.64.1.42
- GSN MNC: 10.0.0.20
- GSN MCC: 10.0.0.20
- QoS Class: [Default QoS]
- PCO
 - DNS: 8.8.8.8
 - DNS: 8.8.4.4

PDP Context

SGSN → GGSN

PDP Context SGSN QoS Class

Context

- SGSN Context
- QoS Class
- SGSN Context

Context

IE	
NSAPI	PDP Context
TEID I	SGSN TEID
GSN MNC	SGSN
QoS Class	QoS Class

IE **PDP** 詳細

IE GGSN → SGSN

IE PDP 詳細

IE 詳細

IE 名	説明
IE	IE 詳細
TEID IE I	GGSN IE TEID
GSN IE	GGSN IE
QoS IE	IE QoS

IE **PDP** 詳細

IE SGSN → GGSN

IE PDP 詳細

IE 詳細

IE 名	説明
NSAPI	IE PDP IE
IE	IE 詳細

IE **PDP** 詳細

IE GGSN → SGSN

IE PDP 詳細

IE 詳細

IE 00	00
00	00000000

0000

0000 / 00

00000

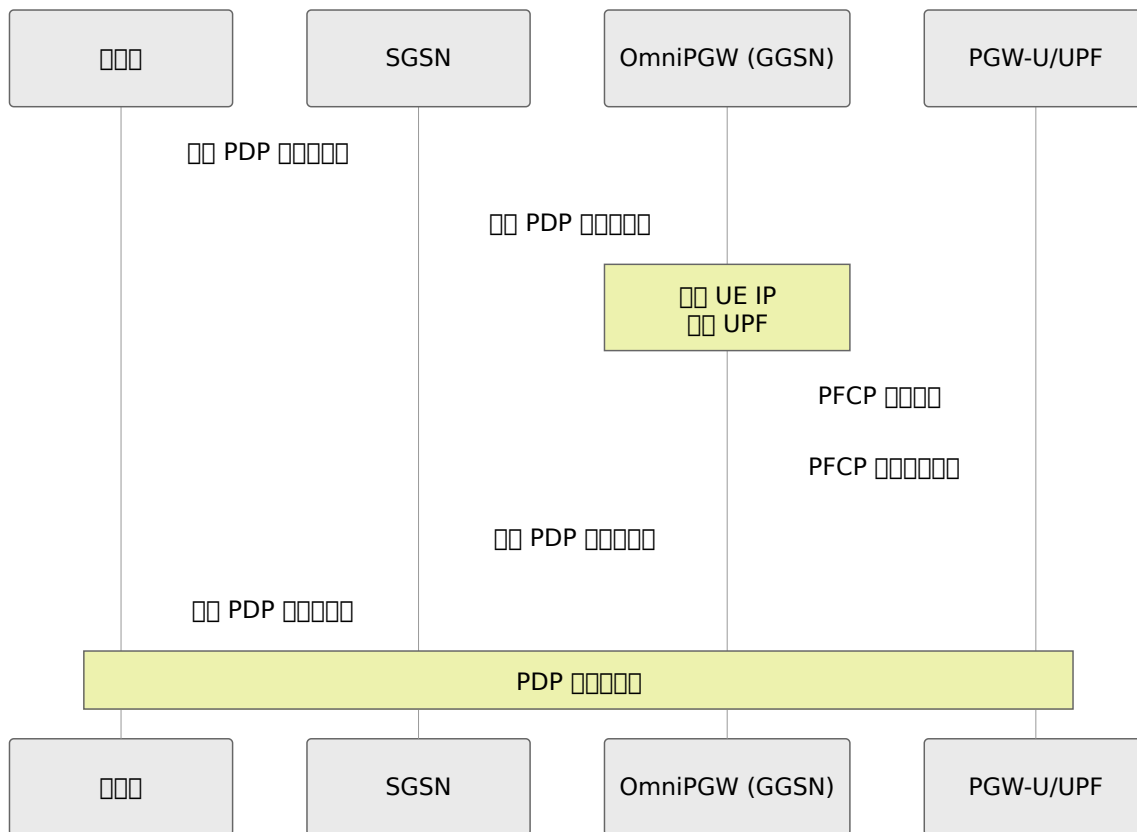
0000000000000000

0000000

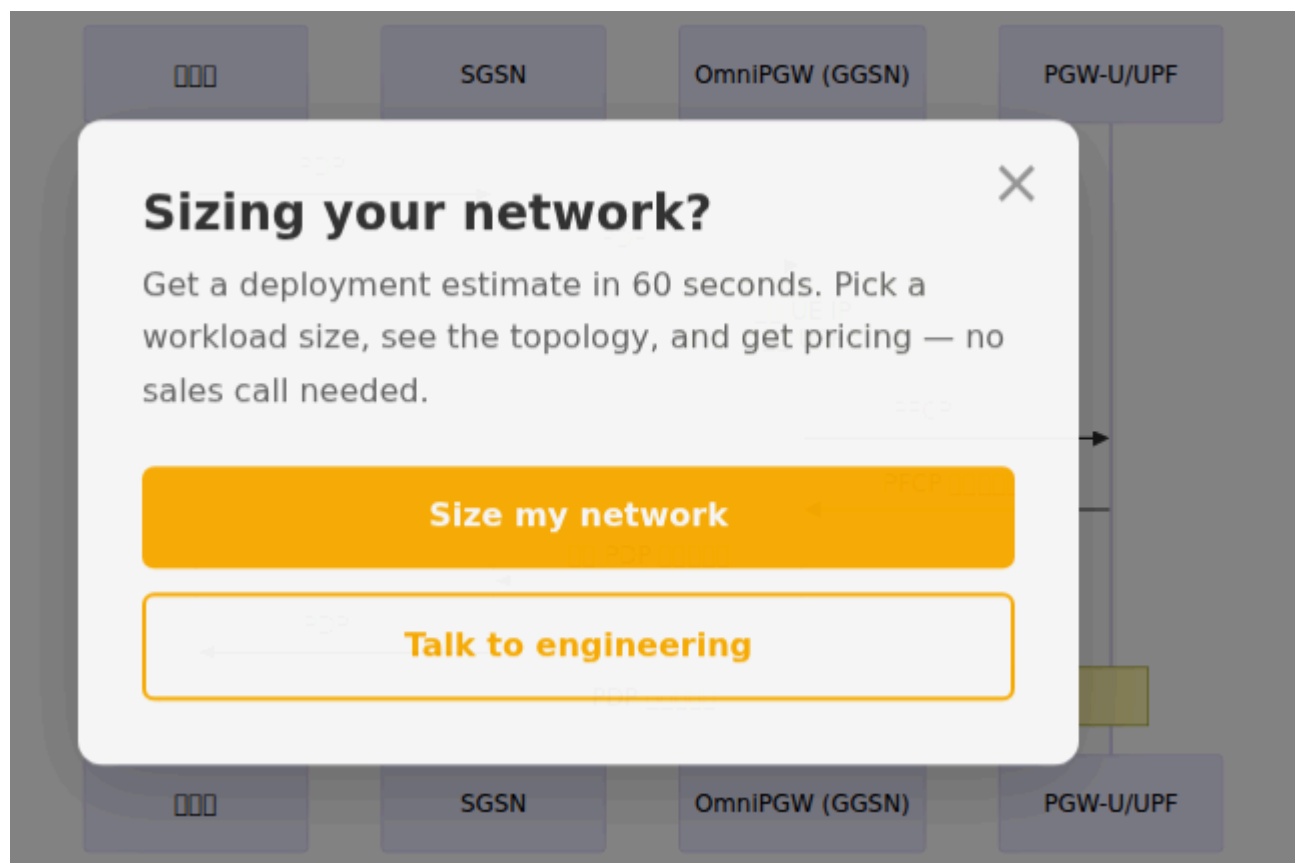
IE 00	00
00	0000000000000000



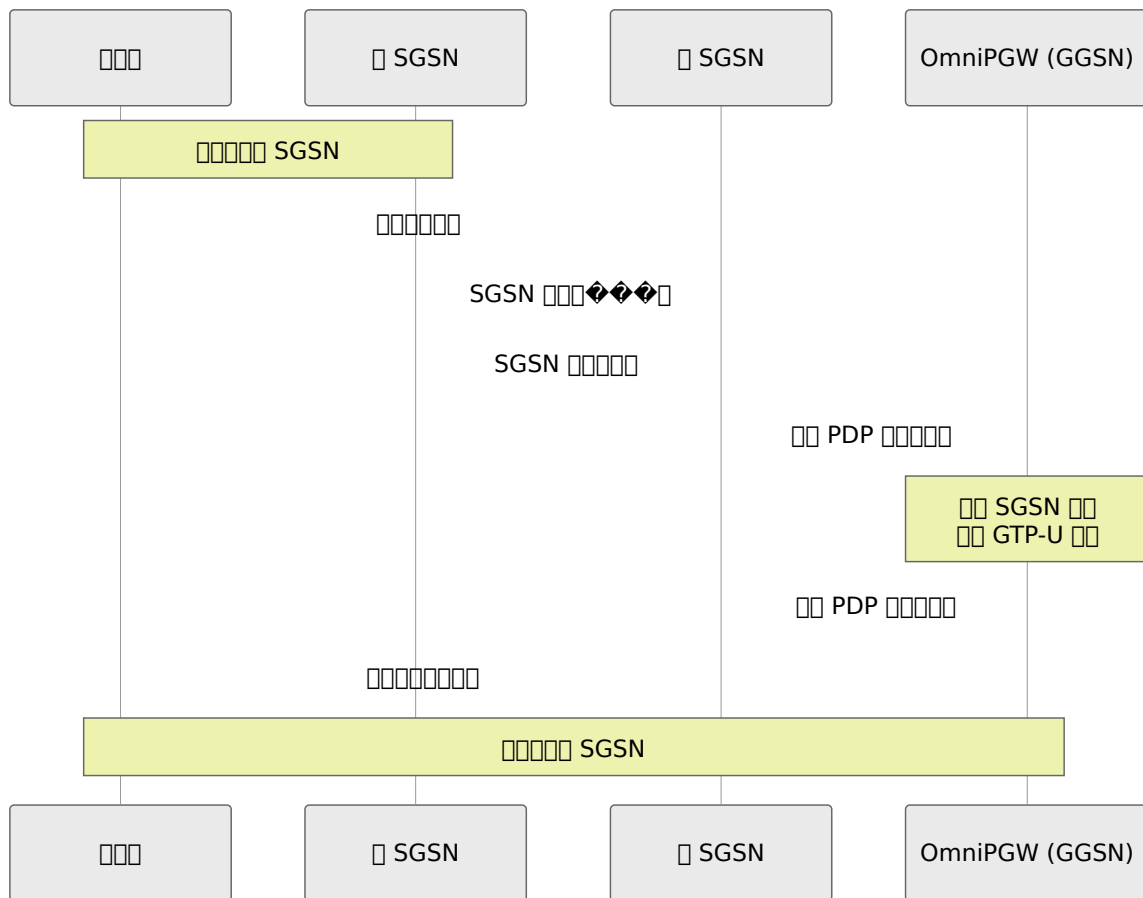
PDP



PDP 000000



SGSN



--	--	--	--	--	--

OmniPGW □ GGSN □□□ PGW □□□□□□□□

UE IP

PGW AddressRegistry UE IP

UPF/PFCP ☐☐☐☐

□□□ PGW □□□ PFCP □□□□□

- PDP → PDR/FAR/QER →
- upf_selection → UPF

- 3GPP TS 23.060 PFCP 4.10

3GPP TS 23.060 Gy

3GPP TS 23.060 Diameter Gy 4.10

- 3GPP TS 23.060
- PGW 3GPP TS 23.060 Gy 4.10
- 3GPP TS 23.060 Diameter Gy 4.10

CDR 4.10

3GPP TS 23.060 PGW 3GPP TS 23.060 CDR 4.10 3GPP TS 23.060 CDR 4.10

3GPP TS 23.060

3GPP

3GPP	3GPP	3GPP
128	3GPP TS 23.060	3GPP TS 23.060

0000

00	00	0000
192	000	000 PDP 000
193	00000000	000000 GTP 00
194	IMSI 00	0000000
195	MS 0 GPRS 00	MS 000
196	MS 0 GPRS 00	MS 0000
197	MS 00	MS 0000
198	000000	GTP 000000
199	000000	00000
200	000000	0000000
201	00 IE 000	IE 00000
202	00 IE 00	000000 IE
203	00 IE 000	00 IE 00
204	00000	00000
205	00000	000000
206	P-TMSI 000000	00000
207	GPRS 00000	000000
208	0000000	0000000

項目	単位	説明
209	メッセージ数	メッセージ数

##

Gn メトリクス

```
# メトリクス
gn_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_pdp_context_request"}
gn_inbound_messages_total{message_type="update_pdp_context_request"}
gn_inbound_messages_total{message_type="delete_pdp_context_request"}

gn_outbound_messages_total{message_type="create_pdp_context_response"}
gn_outbound_messages_total{message_type="update_pdp_context_response"}
gn_outbound_messages_total{message_type="delete_pdp_context_response"}

# メトリクス
gn_outbound_transaction_duration_bucket
```

##

PDP メトリクス

```
rate(gn_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_pdp_context_request"}
[5m])
```

##

```
sum(rate(gn_outbound_messages_total{message_type="create_pdp_context_response"}
[5m]))
/
sum(rate(gn_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_pdp_context_request"}
[5m]))
```

📡 **PDP** 📡📡

```
gn_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_pdp_context_request"}  
-  
gn_inbound_messages_total{message_type="delete_pdp_context_request"}
```

📡📡📡📡

📡📡📡📡 **PDP** 📡📡📡📡📡

📡📡

- SGSN 📡📡 PDP 📡📡📡
- 📡📡📡📡
- SGSN 📡📡

📡📡📡📡

1. 📡📡📡📡
2. OmniPGW 📡📡📡 IP 📡📡
3. 📡📡📡📡 UDP 2123
4. UPF/PFCP 📡📡📡

📡📡

```
# 检查 OmniPGW 配置
netstat -ulnp | grep 2123

# 抓包配置
tcpdump -i any -n port 2123

# 检查配置
grep "local_ipv4_address" config/runtime.exs

# 检查 PFCP 配置
curl http://pgw:9090/metrics | grep pfc
```

检查 PDP 配置

检查

- 检查 PDP 配置
- PDP 配置

检查

```
检查 199 配置
→ IP 地址
→ 检查 curl http://pgw:9090/metrics | grep address_registry_count
→ 检查 ue.subnet_map 配置 IP 地址

检查 202 配置 IE 配置
→ SGSN 配置 IEs
→ 检查 SGSN 配置
→ 检查 tcpdump 配置

检查 204 配置
→ UPF/PFCP 配置
→ 检查 PFCP 配置
→ 检查 OmniPGW 配置
```

检查 PDP 配置

检查

- PDP Context
- Context

Context

- PDP Context TEID
- NSAPI
- Context

Context

```
# Context
curl http://pgw:9090/metrics | grep session_count

# Context
journalctl -u omnipgw | grep "PDP Context"
```

Context

Context

1. S5/S8 Context

- Gn S5/S8 UDP 2123
- OmniPGW GTP
- IP 2G/3G 4G

2. SGSN Context

- SGSN GGSN IP
- Gn VLAN
- Gp

3. IP Context

- IP PGW GGSN

- 網路 2G/3G 網路 APN 網路

網路

1. 網路

- 網路 session_count 網路
- 網路 2G/3G 網路
- 網路 2G/3G 網路

2. UDP 網路

- 網路 S5/S8 網路
- 網路 4-8 MB

網路

網路 GGSN 網路 OmniPGW 網路

1. APN 網路

- 網路 APN 網路 GGSN 網路
- 網路 PCO 網路 DNS 網路

2. IP 網路

- 網路 IP 網路
- 網路 APN 網路

3. QoS 網路

- R99 QoS 網路
 - 2G/3G 網路 QCI 網路
-

□□□□

□□□□

- □□□□ - □□□□□□□
- □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□
- **UE IP** □□ - IP □□□□
- **PCO** □□ - □□□□□□

□□□□

- **S5/S8** □□ - 4G/LTE □□□□
- **PFCP** □□ - □□□□□□
- **Diameter Gy** □□ - □□□□

□□

- □□□□ - □□□□□□
- □□□□ - □□□□
- □□ **CDR** □□ - CDR □□

□□□□

- **3GPP TS 29.060** - GPRS □□□□GTP□□□□ Gn □ Gp □□
- **3GPP TS 23.060** - □□□□□□□□□□GPRS□□□□□□
- **3GPP TS 24.008** - □□□□□□□ 3 □□□□QoS □□□□□□

□□□□□□

OmniPGW Gn/Gp □□ - □ *Omni*touch □□□□□□

UE APN UE IP Pool Allocation PFCP Gx
PFCP/Sxb Diameter Gx

□ □

- 3GPP
- PDN 3GPP
- 3GPP 3GPP
- PGW-C 3GPP
- 3GPP (OmniUPF)
- 3GPP
- 3GPP

11

```

graph LR
    UE[UE] -- PDN Type --> SGW-C[SGW-C]
    SGW-C -- "S5/S8 CSR (GTP-C v2)" --> OmniPGW[OmniPGW]
    OmniPGW -- "Gx (Diameter)" --> PCRF_HSS[PCRF / HSS]
    OmniPGW -- "Sxb (PFCP)" --> OmniUPF[OmniUPF]
    OmniUPF -- "OSPFv3 (FRR)" --> EdgeRouter[Edge Router]
    EdgeRouter -- IPv6 --> Internet((Internet))
  
```

□□ / □□	IPv6 □□
OmniPGW — S5/S8	□□ PDN □□□□□ UE □□□□□ PDN □□□□ (PAA)
OmniPGW — Gx	□ UE □□□□□ PCRF□ Framed-IP-Address □IPv4□□□□ IPv4/IPv4v6 PDN□ Framed-IPv6-Prefix □□□ IPv6 PDN
OmniPGW — Sxb	□□ PFCP □ UE IPv6 □□□ PDN □□□□□□□ UPF
OmniUPF — □□ □□	□□ IPv6 □□□□□□□/□□ IPv6 □□□□□
OmniUPF — FRR	□□ OSPFv3 □□□ UE IPv6 /128 □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□□3GPP TS 29.274 (GTPv2-C)□3GPP TS 29.212 (Gx)□3GPP TS 29.244 (PFCP)□

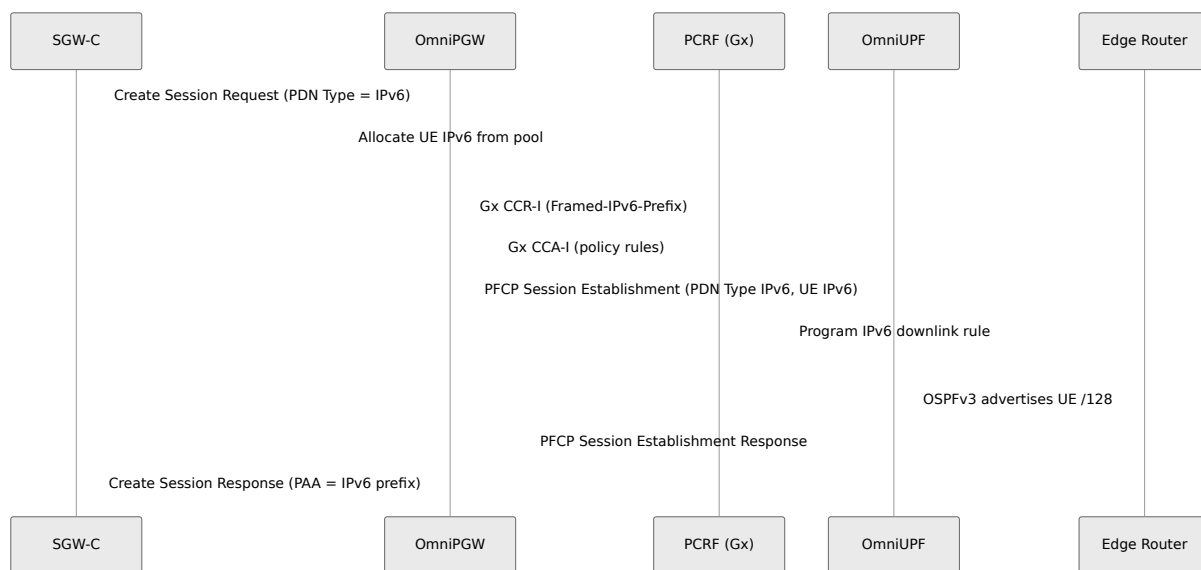
PDN □□

□	PDN □□	UE □□	PAA □□ (TS 29.274 §8.14)
1	IPv4	IPv4 □□	4 □□ IPv4 □□
2	IPv6	IPv6 □□ (/64)	□□□□□□ + 16 □□□□
3	IPv4v6	IPv4 □□ + IPv6 □□	□□□□□□ + 16 □□ IPv6 + 4 □□ IPv4

PGW-C □ **PDN** □□ **IE** □□□□□ PDN □□□□□ PDN □□ **IE** □□□□□□□□ **PAA IE** □□□□□□□□□□□□
□□□□□ SGW □ PAA□□□□□ UPF □ PFCP PDN □□ **IE**□□□□□□□□□□□□

□□ **IPv6** □□ **IPv4v6**□ □□□□ IPv4v6 PDN□□□□□ APN □□□□ IPv6 □□□□PGW-C □□□□
□□□□□ PDN □□□□ IPv4 □□□□□□□□□□□ APN □□□□□ (SOS) APN□□□□□ **APN** □□ **IPv6** □□
□ **IPv4v6** □□□□

PGW-C



PGW-C

PGW-C

UE IPv6

UE `runtime.exs` `ue.subnet_map` APN `runtime.exs` IPv6 `runtime.exs`
APN `runtime.exs` IPv6 CIDR `runtime.exs`

```
config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      # APN ==> CIDR IPv4 / IPv6
      default: [
        "100.64.16.0/24",
        "2001:db8:6f85:70::/64"
      ]
    }
  }
```

UE	Network	IPv4	IPv6	Configuration
ue.subnet_map	Map	1	-	APN :default CIDR 10.0.0.0/24 default APN 10.0.0.0/24
IPv4	CIDR	1	-	IPv4 100.64.16.0/24 IPv6 2001:db8:6f85:70::/64 IPv6 UE 2001:db8:6f85:70::/64

APN 10.0.0.0/24 APN 10.0.0.0/24 **UE IP Pool Allocation**

IPv4 IPv6 CIDR APN IPv4IPv6 IPv4v6 PDNPGW-C PDN
IPv4v6

Gx (Framed-IPv6-Prefix)

Gx PGW-C UE Gx AVP

- IPv6 PDN — Framed-IPv6-Prefix AVP UE IPv6 RFC 3162 §2.3 Framed-IP-Address IPv4
- IPv4 IPv4v6 PDN — UE IPv4 Framed-IP-Address IPv4v6 IPv6 Gx CCR AVP IPv4 IPv6 PFCP UPF PAA UE

IPv6 PCRF Framed-IPv6-Prefix —

OmniUPF

IPv6 PDN OmniUPF IPv6 PGW-C PFCP IPv6 OSPFv3 UE IPv6 /128 UPF

OmniUPF PGW-CUPF UE OSPFv3
OmniUPF IPv6 / PGW-C UPF IPv6 — PGW-C PFCP UE IPv6 PDN PFCP/Sxb

□□□

PDN □□□□ (PAA) — TS 29.274 §8.14

PDN □□	□□□□□□
IPv4	4 □□□IPv4 □□
IPv6	1 □□□□□□ + 16 □□ IPv6 □□/□□
IPv4v6	1 □□□□□□ + 16 □□ IPv6 + 4 □□ IPv4

Gx □□□ AVP

AVP	□□	□□	□□	□□
Framed-IP-Address	8	IPv4	4 □□□□	RFC 4005
Framed-IPv6-Prefix	97	IPv6	□□□□ + □□□□ + □□	RFC 3162 §2.3

PFCP PDN □□ IE — TS 29.244

□	□□
1	IPv4
2	IPv6
3	IPv4v6

問題

Gx CCR 間 IPv6

IPv4 間 IPv6/IPv4v6 間 `remote_peer_not_responding` Gx 間

問題

- PCRF 間 `Framed-IPv6-Prefix` AVP間
- 間 PCRF/HSS 間 IPv6

問題

1. 間 PCRF/HSS 間
2. 間 PCRF 間 Gx CCR-I 間 `Framed-IPv6-Prefix`
3. 間 IPv4 間 IPv6 間

IPv6 間 UE

間 IPv6 PAA間 UE 間

間 OmniUPF間 — PGW-C 間 PFCP 間 UE `/128` 間
間 UPF 間 OSPFv3/間 OmniUPF IPv6 /
間

間 IPv6

間 IPv6 PDN 間 IPv6 PAA

問題

- 間 APN間 `:default`間 `ue.subnet_map` 間 IPv6 CIDR
- 間 IPv6 間

問題

1. 間 `ue.subnet_map` 間 APN 間 IPv6 CIDR間 PGW-C 間

2. 設定確認

APN から IPv6 から IPv4v6 へ

UE から ue.subnet_map を設定して IPv4 CIDR から IPv6 へ APN から **IPv4v6** PDN から APN を設定して **IPv4** を設定して 設定

設定した APN から IPv6 から IPv6 から IPv6 から IPv6 から IPv6 から APN から TS 29.274 / TS 23.401 から / PDN から

APN から	設定	UE / PCRF / UPF から
設定 (SOS) APN	設定 IPv4 — 設定 IPv4 から IPv6 から PDN から IPv4 から	PAAからPCRF PDN から PCRF UE IP から IPv4からGx から Framed-IP-Addressから P-CSCF から PCO から IMS から warningから
設定 APN	設定 — 設定 {error, :no_ipv6_pool} から errorから	

設定 APN から APN から "sos" から sosから sos.mnc410.mcc310.gprs から IPv6 から APN から IPv6 から

設定MME から PGW-C から IPv4v6 から IPv4から IPv6 から IPv4v6 から SOS から 911/112から IPv4 から

設定

- 設定 APNから APN から IPv6 CIDRから **PGW-C** から
- 設定 IPv4 から (SOS) APNから — 設定 IPv4 から SOS PDN から IPv6 CIDRから

OmniPGW 部署ガイド

Prometheus 監視

OmniTouch 監視

目次

1. 概要
 2. 環境
 3. 構成
 4. Prometheus 監視
 5. Grafana 監視
 6. ログ
 7. テスト
 8. トラブルシューティング
-

概要

OmniPGW 監視概要

1. OAM REST API 監視

- セッション (GET /api/sessions)
- PFCP (GET /api/upf)
- Diameter (GET /api/diameter)
- セッション (GET /api/sessions/<imsi>)

2. Prometheus 監視

- セッション
- PFCP

- 
- 

Prometheus OAM REST API HTTPS 8443 /api

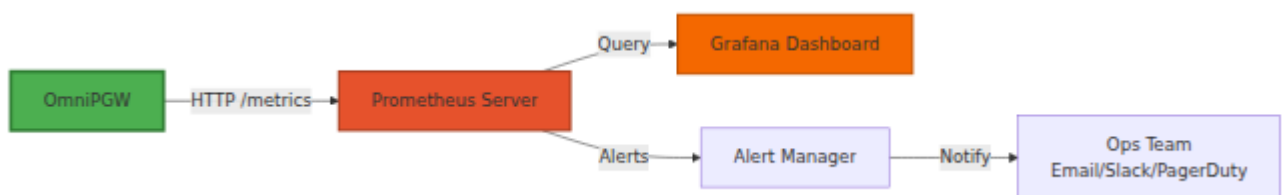
- 3GPP - 3G API
- PFCP 3G - 3G API
- Diameter Gx - 3GPP API

Prometheus ☐☐☐☐

[illegible]

- $1000000 - 1000000000000000$
- $100000 - 1000000000$
- $100000 - 1000000000$
- $100 - 10000000$
- $100 - 1000000000000000$

□ □ □ □



4444

11

```
❏ config/runtime.exs
```

```

config :pgw_c,
  metrics: %{
    enabled: true,
    ip_address: "127.0.0.42",      # 本地 IP 地址 "0.0.0.0" 表示所有 IP
  }
  port: 9090,                     # HTTP 端口
  registry_poll_period_ms: 10_000 # 轮询间隔 10s
}

```

将配置中的 `127.0.0.42:9090` 替换为 Prometheus 的 IP 地址
`ip_address` 替换为 `"0.0.0.0"`

配置

HTTP 地址

```
http://<omnipgw_ip>:<port>/metrics
```

命令

```
curl http://10.0.0.20:9090/metrics
```

验证

通过 **Prometheus** 验证配置

```
# HELP teid_registry_count The number of TEID registered to
sessions
# TYPE teid_registry_count gauge
teid_registry_count 150

# HELP address_registry_count The number of addresses registered
to sessions
# TYPE address_registry_count gauge
address_registry_count 150

# HELP s5s8_inbound_messages_total The total number of messages
received from S5/S8 peers
# TYPE s5s8_inbound_messages_total counter
s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request"}
1523
s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="delete_session_request"}
1487
```

□□□□

OmniPGW □□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□□

指标名称	类型	描述
teid_registry_count	Gauge	当前 S5/S8 接口 TEID 数量
seid_registry_count	Gauge	当前 PCF 接口 SEID 数量
gx_session_id_registry_count	Gauge	当前 Gx 接口 Diameter Session-ID 数量
gy_session_id_registry_count	Gauge	当前 Gy 接口 Diameter Session-ID 数量
session_registry_count	Gauge	当前 IMSI, EBI 数量
address_registry_count	Gauge	当前 UE IP 数量
charging_id_registry_count	Gauge	当前 ID 数量 CDR 数量 当前 CDR 数量
sxb_sequence_number_registry_count	Gauge	当前 PCF 序列号数量
s5s8_sequence_number_registry_count	Gauge	当前 S5/S8 序列号数量
sxb_peer_registry_count	Gauge	当前 PCF 对等体数量

配置

```
# 配置指标名称
teid_registry_count

# 配置采集周期
rate(teid_registry_count[5m])

# 配置报警规则
max_over_time(teid_registry_count[1h])
```

配置报警规则

PDN

pgw_session_create_total	Counter	result, cause, pdn_type, rat_type	/ GTP PDN RAT PDN
pgw_session_delete_total	Counter	pdn_type	PDN PDN
pgw_session_modify_total	Counter	-	
pgw_bearer_create_total	Counter	type, qci	/ QCI
pgw_bearer_delete_total	Counter	type	/

```
# 5
sum(rate(pgw_session_create_total{result="success"}[5m])) /
sum(rate(pgw_session_create_total[5m]))

#
sum(rate(pgw_session_create_total{result="failure"}[5m])) by
(cause)
```

UE IP

UE IP

메트릭	유형	태그	설명
ue_pool_addresses_allocated	Gauge	pool, ip_version	UE IP 주소 풀에 할당된 주소 수
ue_pool_addresses_total	Gauge	pool, ip_version	UE IP 주소 풀의 총 용량
ue_pool_addresses_utilization_ratio	Gauge	pool, ip_version	UE IP 주소 풀의 사용률 (0.0-1.0)
ue_ip_allocation_failures_total	Counter	ip_version, reason	UE IP 할당 실패 횟수 (이전 버전과 비교)

예제

```
# UE IP 주소 풀 사용률이 80% 이상일 때 경고
ue_pool_addresses_utilization_ratio > 0.8

# UE IP 할당 실패 원인 분석
sum(rate(ue_ip_allocation_failures_total[5m])) by (reason)
```

참고

S5/S8 (GTP-C) 관련

计数器	类型	名称	描述
s5s8_inbound_messages_total	Counter	message_type	统计 S5/S8 消息
s5s8_outbound_messages_total	Counter	message_type	统计 S5/S8 消息
s5s8_inbound_errors_total	Counter	message_type	S5/S8 消息错误
s5s8_outbound_errors_total	Counter	message_type	S5/S8 消息错误

消息类型

- create_session_request
- create_session_response
- delete_session_request
- delete_session_response
- create_bearer_request
- delete_bearer_request

Sxb (PCFP) 消息

计数器	类型	参数	说明
sxb_inbound_messages_total	Counter	message_type	PFCP 消息接收总数
sxb_outbound_messages_total	Counter	message_type	PFCP 消息发送总数
sxb_inbound_errors_total	Counter	message_type	PFCP 消息接收错误总数
sxb_outbound_errors_total	Counter	message_type	PFCP 消息发送错误总数
sxb_outbound_responses_total	Counter	message_type, cause_code_class, peer_ip	PFCP 消息发送响应总数，按消息类型、原因码类和对端 IP 地址统计

消息类型

- association_setup_request
- association_setup_response
- heartbeat_request
- heartbeat_response
- session_establishment_request
- session_establishment_response
- session_modification_request

- session_deletion_request

Gx (Diameter) 表

項目名	型	注	備考
gx_inbound_messages_total	Counter	message_type	表 Diameter 表
gx_outbound_messages_total	Counter	message_type	表 Diameter 表
gx_inbound_errors_total	Counter	message_type	Diameter エラー
gx_outbound_errors_total	Counter	message_type	Diameter エラー
gx_outbound_responses_total	Counter	message_type, result_code_class, diameter_host	表 Diameter エラー エラー 表

表

- gx_CCA (Credit-Control-Answer)
- gx_CCR (Credit-Control-Request)
- gx_RAA (Re-Auth-Answer)
- gx_RAR (Re-Auth-Request)

表 gx_outbound_responses_total 表

- 2xxx - 2001 DIAMETER_SUCCESS
- 3xxx - 3001 DIAMETER_COMMAND_UNSUPPORTED

- 4xxx - 4001 DIAMETER_AUTHENTICATION_REJECTED
- 5xxx - 5012 DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY

```

# Gy Gx
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class="2xxx"}[5m]))
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total[5m])) * 100

# PCRF
rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class!="2xxx"}[5m]) by (

# Re-Auth-Answer
gx_outbound_responses_total{message_type="gx_RAA",result_code_class='

# PCRF
rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class=~"4xxx|5xxx",diame
[5m])) > 0.1
    
```

Gy (Diameter)

Gy OCS Diameter Gy

gy_inbound_messages_total	Counter	message_type	Gy
gy_outbound_messages_total	Counter	message_type	Gy
gy_inbound_errors_total	Counter	message_type	Gy
gy_outbound_errors_total	Counter	message_type	Gy

- gy_CCA (Credit-Control-Answer)
- gy_CCR (Credit-Control-Request)

Gn/Gp (GTPv1-C)

Gn/Gp GGSN 2G/3G SGSN Gn

gn_inbound_messages_total	Counter	message_type	Gn/Gp SGSN
gn_outbound_messages_total	Counter	message_type	Gn/Gp SGSN
gn_inbound_errors_total	Counter	message_type	Gn/Gp
gn_outbound_errors_total	Counter	message_type	SGSN Gn/Gp

rescues_total	Counter	module, function	

項目名	種類	単位	単位換算
s5s8_inbound_handling_duration	Histogram	request_message_type	秒 [[
gn_inbound_handling_duration	Histogram	request_message_type	(([[[
sxb_inbound_handling_duration	Histogram	request_message_type	F [[
gx_inbound_handling_duration	Histogram	request_message_type	(([[[
gy_inbound_handling_duration	Histogram	request_message_type	(([[[

単位換算係数

項目名	種類	単位
s5s8_outbound_transaction_duration	Histogram	request_message_type
gn_outbound_transaction_duration	Histogram	request_message_type
sxb_outbound_transaction_duration	Histogram	request_message_type
gx_outbound_transaction_duration	Histogram	request_message_type
gy_outbound_transaction_duration	Histogram	request_message_type

項目名

- 0.0001, 0.0005, 0.001, 0.005, 0.01, 0.05, 0.1, 0.5, 1.0, 5.0
- 100μs, 500μs, 1ms, 5ms, 10ms, 50ms, 100ms, 500ms, 1s, 5s

単位

```
# 95th 百分位 S5/S8 值
histogram_quantile(0.95,
  rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m])
)

# 平均 PFCP 值
rate(sxb_inbound_handling_duration_sum[5m]) /
rate(sxb_inbound_handling_duration_count[5m])
```

UPF 网络

UPF 网络

메트릭	유형	필터	설명
<code>upf_peers_total</code>	Gauge	-	현재 UPF 개수
<code>upf_peers_healthy</code>	Gauge	-	현재 UPF 정상 상태 개수 + 연결 상태
<code>upf_peers_unhealthy</code>	Gauge	-	현재 UPF 비정상 상태 개수
<code>upf_peers_associated</code>	Gauge	-	현재 PCF와 연결된 UPF 개수
<code>upf_peers_unassociated</code>	Gauge	-	현재 PCF와 연결되지 않은 UPF 개수
<code>upf_peer_associated</code>	Gauge	<code>peer_ip</code>	현재 UPF 개수 (PCF 연결 상태 1/0)
<code>upf_peer_healthy</code>	Gauge	<code>peer_ip</code>	현재 UPF 정상 상태 개수 (1=정상, 0=비정상)
<code>upf_peer_missed_heartbeats</code>	Gauge	<code>peer_ip</code>	현재 UPF 미수신된 심박수 개수
<code>upf_heartbeat_rtt</code>	Histogram	<code>peer_ip</code>	PCF 심박수 응답 시간 분포

메트릭

```
# 检查 UPF 节点
upf_peers_healthy / upf_peers_total

# 检查 UPF 节点是否健康
upf_peers_unhealthy > 0

# 检查 UPF 节点
upf_peer_healthy{peer_ip="10.98.0.20"}

# 检查 UPF 节点是否健康
upf_peer_missed_heartbeats > 2
```

检查


```

# UPF Peer Down
- alert: UPF_Peer_Down
  expr: upf_peer_healthy == 0
  for: 1m
  labels:
    severity: critical
  annotations:
    summary: "UPF {{ $labels.peer_ip }} Down"
    description: "UPF {{ $labels.peer_ip }} PFCP Down"

# UPF Pool Degraded
- alert: UPF_Pool_Degraded
  expr: (upf_peers_healthy / upf_peers_total) < 0.5
  for: 2m
  labels:
    severity: critical
  annotations:
    summary: "UPF Pool Degraded"
    description: "{{ $value | humanizePercentage }} % UPF Peers Healthy"

# UPF Heartbeat Issues
- alert: UPF_Heartbeat_Issues
  expr: upf_peer_missed_heartbeats > 2
  for: 30s
  labels:
    severity: warning
  annotations:
    summary: "UPF {{ $labels.peer_ip }} Heartbeat Issues"
    description: "{{ $value }} Missed Heartbeats"

```

P-CSCF

P-CSCF

指标名	类型	单位	描述
pcscf_fqdns_total	Gauge	-	所有 P-CSCF FQDN 总数
pcscf_fqdns_resolved	Gauge	-	已解析 DNS 的所有 P-CSCF FQDN
pcscf_fqdns_failed	Gauge	-	解析失败的 P-CSCF FQDN
pcscf_servers_total	Gauge	-	P-CSCF 服务器总数
pcscf_servers_healthy	Gauge	fqdn	健康的 FQDN 的 P-CSCF 服务器
pcscf_servers_unhealthy	Gauge	fqdn	不健康的 FQDN 的 P-CSCF 服务器

所有 P-CSCF 服务器都连接到 IMS 网络

Diameter 配置

所有 Diameter 服务器

指标名	类型	单位	描述
diameter_peers_connected	Gauge	application	所有 Diameter 服务器 连接状态 [gx/gy/all]

所有

```
# 所有 Gx (PCRF) 服务器都连接到 IMS 网络
diameter_peers_connected{application="gx"} == 0
```

所有

所有

項目	型	値
license_status	Gauge	有効状態1 = 0 = 有効

有効

```
# 有効状態
license_status == 1

# 無効状態
license_status == 0
```

有効

```
- alert: PGW_C_License_Invalid
  expr: license_status == 0
  for: 1m
  labels:
    severity: critical
  annotations:
    summary: "PGW-C 有効状態"
    description: "有効状態 - 有効状態"
```

有効

有効状態有効状態有効状態有効状態有効状態有効状態 GTP-C 有効 “有効”73有効状態有効状態有効状態

メトリック名	タイプ	説明
vm_memory_total	Gauge	VM メモリ使用量
vm_memory_processes	Gauge	プロセスメモリ使用量
vm_memory_system	Gauge	システムメモリ使用量
vm_system_process_count	Gauge	Erlang プロセス数
vm_system_port_count	Gauge	ポート数

Prometheus

インストール

OmniPGW に Prometheus をインストールする

```
# prometheus.yml
global:
  scrape_interval: 15s
  evaluation_interval: 15s

scrape_configs:
  - job_name: 'omnipgw'
    static_configs:
      - targets: ['10.0.0.20:9090']
        labels:
          instance: 'omnipgw-01'
          environment: 'production'
          site: 'datacenter-1'
```

OmniPGW

```
scrape_configs:
  - job_name: 'omnipgw'
    static_configs:
      - targets:
          - '10.0.0.20:9090'
          - '10.0.0.21:9090'
          - '10.0.0.22:9090'
        labels:
          environment: 'production'
```


Kubernetes

```
scrape_configs:
  - job_name: 'omnipgw'
    kubernetes_sd_configs:
      - role: pod
    relabel_configs:
      - source_labels: [__meta_kubernetes_pod_label_app]
        action: keep
        regex: omnipgw
      - source_labels: [__meta_kubernetes_pod_ip]
        target_label: __address__
        replacement: '${1}:9090'
```



```
# Prometheus
curl http://prometheus:9090/api/v1/targets

# 
curl 'http://prometheus:9090/api/v1/query?
query=teid_registry_count'
```

Grafana 安装

安装步骤

1. 安装 Prometheus 服务

安装 → 配置 → 启动 → Prometheus
URL: <http://prometheus:9090>

2. 配置 Grafana

配置 Grafana 的 JSON 数据源

配置项

配置 1

```
# 配置项  
teid_registry_count  
  
# 配置项 Gauge  
# 配置项  
# 配置项 < 5000  
# 配置项 5000-8000  
# 配置项 > 8000
```

配置 2

```
# 配置项  
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request"  
[5m])  
  
# 配置项  
# 配置项/配置项
```

例 3 IP 割合

```
# 10.0.0.0 /24 の IP 数
(address_registry_count / 254) * 100

# 10.0.0.0 Gauge
# 10.0.0.0 0-100%
# 10.0.0.0
# 10.0.0.0 < 70%
# 10.0.0.0 70-85%
# 10.0.0.0 > 85%
```

例 4 95th 百分位

```
# 95th
histogram_quantile(0.95,

rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket{request_message_type="create",
[5m])
)

# 95th
# 95th
```

例 5 500 エラー

```
# 500
rate(s5s8_inbound_errors_total[5m])

# 500
# 500/100
# 500 > 0.1
```

例 6 Gx 割合


```
# 計算Gx の割合
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class="2xxx"}
[5m])) /
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total[5m])) * 100

# Gauge
# 0-100
#
# > 95%
# 90-95%
# < 90%
```

図 1 - 計算結果

```
# 計算結果
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total[5m])) by (result_code_class)

# 計算結果
# {{ result_code_class }}
```

図 2 - **PCRf** の計算

```
# PCRf の計算
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total[5m])) by (diameter_host,
result_code_class)

# 計算結果
# {{ diameter_host }} - {{ result_code_class }}
```

図 3 - **UPF** の計算

```
# 仪表盘显示
(upf_peers_healthy / upf_peers_total) * 100

# 仪表盘Gauge
# 仪表盘范围0-100
# 单位
# 100%
# 50-99%
# < 50%
```

UPF - 仪表盘

```
# 仪表盘 UPF 仪表盘
upf_peer_healthy

# 仪表盘
# 单位
# 1 = "UP"仪表盘
# 0 = "DOWN"仪表盘
```

□□□□□□□□

```
{
  "dashboard": {
    "title": "OmniPGW - □□□□",
    "panels": [
      {
        "title": "□□□□",
        "targets": [
          {
            "expr": "teid_registry_count",
            "legendFormat": "□□□□"
          }
        ],
        "type": "graph"
      },
      {
        "title": "□□□□□□",
        "targets": [
          {
            "expr":
"rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type=\"create_session_reque
[5m])",
            "legendFormat": "□□/□"
          }
        ],
        "type": "graph"
      },
      {
        "title": "IP □□□□",
        "targets": [
          {
            "expr": "(address_registry_count / 254) * 100",
            "legendFormat": "□□□□ %"
          }
        ],
        "type": "gauge"
      },
      {
        "title": "□□□□□□p95□",
        "targets": [
          {
            "expr": "histogram_quantile(0.95,
```

```
rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m]))",
    "legendFormat": "S5/S8 p95"
  },
  {
    "expr": "histogram_quantile(0.95,
rate(sxb_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m]))",
    "legendFormat": "PFCP p95"
  }
],
"type": "graph"
}
]
```

□□

□□□□

□□ `omnipgw_alerts.yml` □

```

groups:
- name: omnipgw
  interval: 30s
  rules:
    # 会话数告警
    - alert: OmniPGW_HighSessionCount
      expr: teid_registry_count > 8000
      for: 5m
      labels:
        severity: warning
      annotations:
        summary: "OmniPGW 会话数告警"
        description: "{{ $value }}"

    - alert: OmniPGW_SessionCountCritical
      expr: teid_registry_count > 9500
      for: 2m
      labels:
        severity: critical
      annotations:
        summary: "OmniPGW 会话数严重告警"
        description: "{{ $value }}"

    # IP 地址告警
    - alert: OmniPGW_IPPoolUtilizationHigh
      expr: (address_registry_count / 254) * 100 > 80
      for: 10m
      labels:
        severity: warning
      annotations:
        summary: "OmniPGW IP 地址告警"
        description: "IP 地址 {{ $value }}%"

    - alert: OmniPGW_IPPoolExhausted
      expr: address_registry_count >= 254
      for: 1m
      labels:
        severity: critical
      annotations:
        summary: "OmniPGW IP 地址严重告警"
        description: "IP 地址 {{ $value }}"

    # 告警结束

```

```

- alert: OmniPGW_HighErrorRate
  expr: rate(s5s8_inbound_errors_total[5m]) > 0.1
  for: 5m
  labels:
    severity: warning
  annotations:
    summary: "OmniPGW S5/S8 S5/S8"
    description: "{{ $value }}"

- alert: OmniPGW_GxErrorRate
  expr: rate(gx_inbound_errors_total[5m]) > 0.05
  for: 5m
  labels:
    severity: warning
  annotations:
    summary: "OmniPGW Gx S5/S8"
    description: "{{ $value }}" Diameter S5/S8

# Gx S5/S8
- alert: OmniPGW_GxResponseFailureRate
  expr: |

sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class!="2xxx"}
[5m])) /
    sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total[5m])) > 0.1
  for: 5m
  labels:
    severity: warning
  annotations:
    summary: "OmniPGW Gx S5/S8"
    description: "{{ $value | humanizePercentage }}" Gx S5/S8
    "2xxx S5/S8"

- alert: OmniPGW_GxPCRFFailures
  expr:
rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class=~"4xxx|5xxx"}
[5m]) by (diameter_host) > 0.05
  for: 3m
  labels:
    severity: warning
  annotations:
    summary: "PCRF {{ $labels.diameter_host }}"
    description: "{{ $value }}" PCRF {{
$labels.diameter_host }}"

```

```

# UPF 告警
- alert: OmniPGW_UPF_PeerDown
  expr: upf_peer_healthy == 0
  for: 1m
  labels:
    severity: critical
  annotations:
    summary: "UPF 告警 {{ $labels.peer_ip }} 故障"
    description: "UPF 告警 PFCP 告警"

- alert: OmniPGW_UPF_PoolDegraded
  expr: (upf_peers_healthy / upf_peers_total) < 0.5
  for: 2m
  labels:
    severity: critical
  annotations:
    summary: "UPF 告警"
    description: "{{ $value | humanizePercentage }} % UPF 告警
告警< 50%"

- alert: OmniPGW_UPF_HeartbeatFailures
  expr: upf_peer_missed_heartbeats > 2
  for: 30s
  labels:
    severity: warning
  annotations:
    summary: "UPF {{ $labels.peer_ip }} 告警"
    description: "{{ $value }} 告警"

- alert: OmniPGW_UPF_AllDown
  expr: upf_peers_healthy == 0 and upf_peers_total > 0
  for: 30s
  labels:
    severity: critical
  annotations:
    summary: "告警 UPF 告警"
    description: "告警 UPF 告警"

# 告警
- alert: OmniPGW_HighLatency
  expr: |
    histogram_quantile(0.95,
      rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m])

```

```

    ) > 100000
  for: 5m
  labels:
    severity: warning
  annotations:
    summary: "OmniPGW 高延迟"
    description: "p95 延迟 {{ $value }}μs (> 100ms)"

# 内存使用
- alert: OmniPGW_HighMemoryUsage
  expr: vm_memory_total > 2000000000
  for: 10m
  labels:
    severity: warning
  annotations:
    summary: "OmniPGW 内存使用高"
    description: "VM 内存 {{ $value | humanize }}B 高"

- alert: OmniPGW_HighProcessCount
  expr: vm_system_process_count > 100000
  for: 10m
  labels:
    severity: warning
  annotations:
    summary: "OmniPGW 进程数高"
    description: "{{ $value }} Erlang 进程数高"

```


AlertManager ☐☐

```
# alertmanager.yml
global:
  resolve_timeout: 5m

route:
  receiver: 'ops-team'
  group_by: ['alertname', 'instance']
  group_wait: 10s
  group_interval: 10s
  repeat_interval: 12h

routes:
  - match:
      severity: critical
    receiver: 'pagerduty'

  - match:
      severity: warning
    receiver: 'slack'

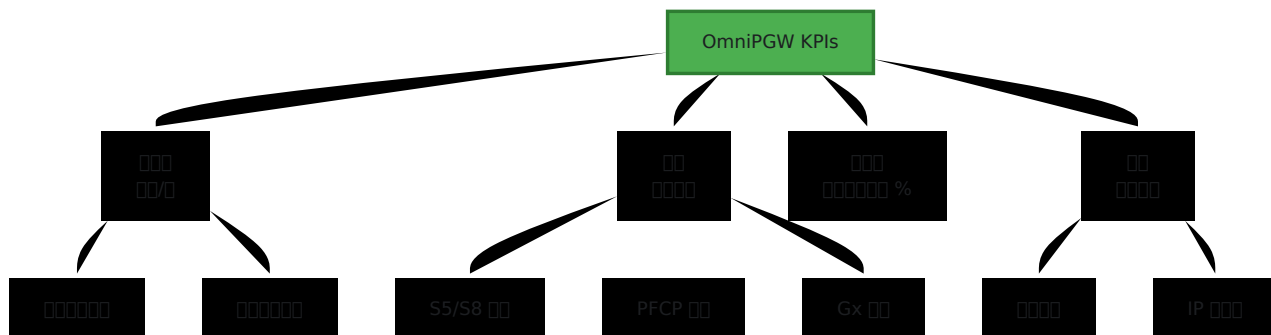
receivers:
  - name: 'ops-team'
    email_configs:
      - to: 'ops@example.com'

  - name: 'slack'
    slack_configs:
      - api_url:
'https://hooks.slack.com/services/YOUR/SLACK/WEBHOOK'
        channel: '#omnipgw-alerts'
        title: 'OmniPGW ☐☐☐{{ .GroupLabels.alertname }}'
        text: '{{ range .Alerts }}{{ .Annotations.description }}{{
end }}'

  - name: 'pagerduty'
    pagerduty_configs:
      - service_key: 'YOUR_PAGERDUTY_KEY'
```

□□□□

□□□□□□ (KPIs)



□□□□□

□□□□□□

```
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request"
[5m] )
```

□□□□□□

```
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="delete_session_request"
[5m] )
```

□□□□□□

```
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request"
[5m] ) -
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="delete_session_request"
[5m] )
```

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
# p50
histogram_quantile(0.50,
  rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m])
)

# p95
histogram_quantile(0.95,
  rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m])
)

# p99
histogram_quantile(0.99,
  rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m])
)
```

スケーリング

```
histogram_quantile(0.95,
  rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket[5m])
) by (request_message_type)
```

スケーリング

スケーリング **24**時間

```
teid_registry_count -
teid_registry_count offset 24h
```

スケーリング

```
# スケーリング 10,000 回
10000 - teid_registry_count
```

スケーリング

```
# 1 10000000000
(10000 - teid_registry_count) /
(rate(teid_registry_count[1h]) * 86400)
```

10000000000

10000

10000000000

1000

```
rate(s5s8_inbound_errors_total[5m]) by (message_type)
```

1000

- 10000000000
- 100 PCRF 10000Gx 1000
- 100 IP 1000

10000000000

1000

```
histogram_quantile(0.95,
rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket{request_message_type="crea
[5m])
)
```

1000

- 100 Gx 1000PCRF 1000000
- 100 PFCP 1000PGW-U 1000000

- 网络性能指标

网络PCRFB指标

网络

```
# 网络 Gx 性能指标
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class!="2xxx"}
[5m])) /
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total[5m])) * 100

# 网络 PCRFB 指标
sum(rate(gx_outbound_responses_total[5m])) by (diameter_host,
result_code_class)

# 网络性能指标
rate(gx_outbound_responses_total{result_code_class="5xxx"}[5m]) by
(diameter_host)
```

网络

- 网络 PCRFB 性能指标
- 网络 PCRFB 性能指标5xxx 性能指标
- 网络 Diameter 性能指标
- 网络 PCRFB 性能指标
- 网络 5012DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY性能指标 Re-Auth-Request 性能指标

网络性能指标

网络

```
# 网络性能指标
rate(vm_memory_total[1h])

# 网络性能指标
rate(vm_memory_processes[1h])

# 网络性能指标
rate(vm_system_process_count[1h])
```

□□□

- □□□□□□
- □□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□

```
max_over_time(teid_registry_count[24h])
```

□□□□□□□□

```
teid_registry_count /  
avg_over_time(teid_registry_count[7d])
```

□□□□□

```
abs(  
    teid_registry_count -  
    avg_over_time(teid_registry_count[1h])  
) > 100
```

□□□□

□□□□

1. □□□□□ 15-30 □□□□□□□□□□
2. □□□ 15 □□□□□□□□□□
3. □□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

Network

1. Network - NOC KPI
2. Network - Performance
3. Network - Security

Cloud

1. Cloud - Infrastructure
2. Cloud - VM → Container
3. Cloud - Kubernetes

5G

Network

- **Network** - Prometheus OAM REST API
- **Network** - Performance

Cloud

- **PFCP** - PFCP UPF
- **Diameter Gx** - Gx PCRF
- **Diameter Gy** - Gy OCS
- **S5/S8** - GTP-C SGW-C

Core

- **P-CSCF** - P-CSCF IMS
- **Network** - Performance
- **UE IP** - IP

Network

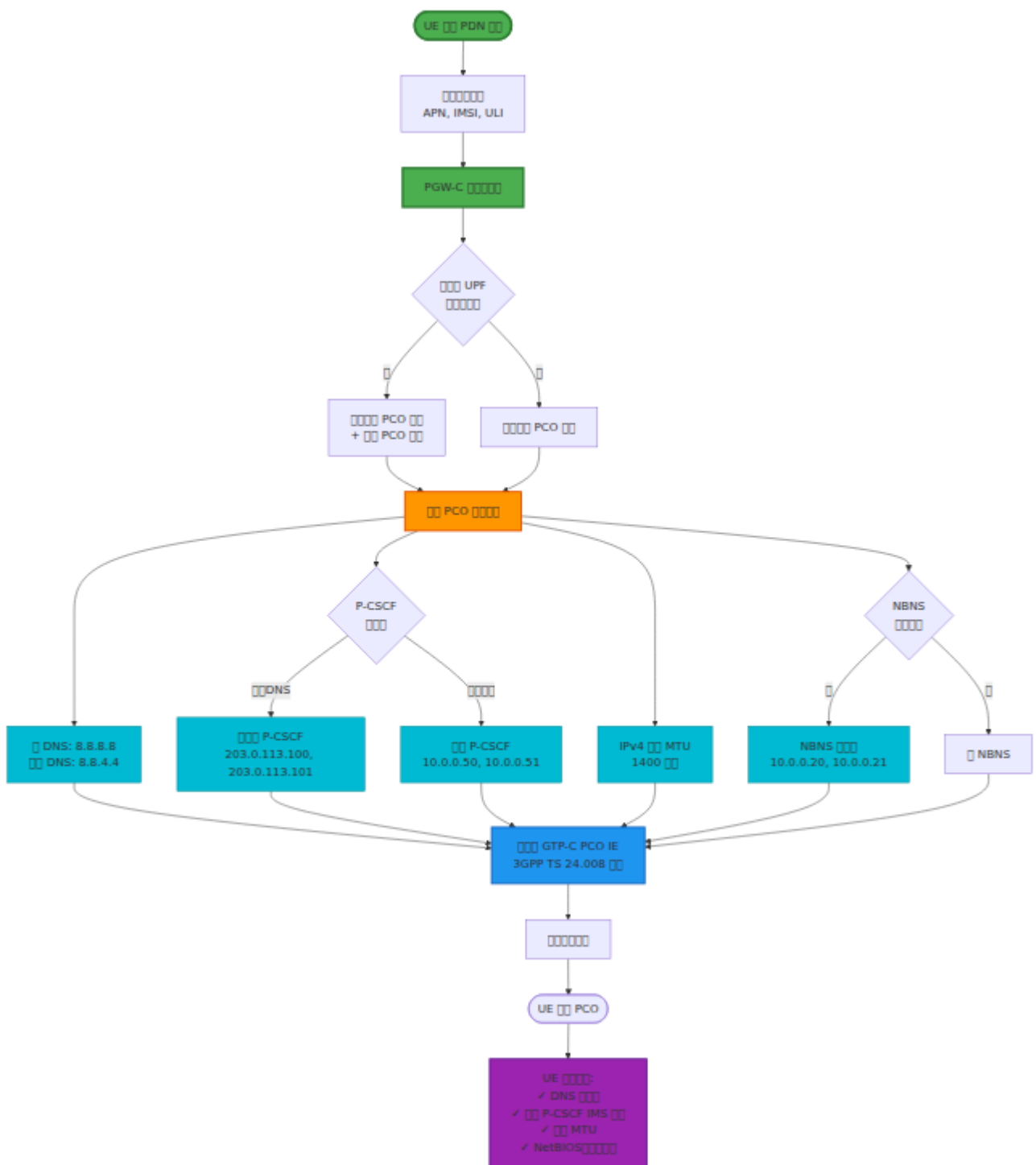
OmniPGW □□□□ - □ *Omnitouch* □□□□□□

PCO (PCO)

UE UE

OmniPGW OmniTouch

PCO (PCO) PDN UE (UE) UE DNS IMS



OmniPGW PCO (MS → MS)

IE 名称	IE ID	描述	类型
DNS 服务器 IPv4 地址	0x000D	IP DNS	必需
DNS 服务器 IPv4 地址	0x000D	IP DNS	必需
DNS 服务器 IPv6 地址	0x0003	IPv6 DNS (IPv6)	必需
P-CSCF IPv4 地址	0x000C	IMS 中 P-CSCF (IPv4 地址)	必需 (IMS)
P-CSCF IPv6 地址	0x0001	IMS 中 P-CSCF (IPv6 地址)	必需 (IMS)
IPv4 地址 MTU	0x0010	MTU	必需

IPCP 中 DNS/NBNS 的 UE 使用 IPCP (0x8021) 消息。DNS 服务器 DNS (NBNS/WINS) 消息。OmniPGW 使用 IPCP 消息。ms_dns1/ms_dns2 和 ms_wins1/ms_wins2 (RFC 1877) 消息。NBNS/WINS 消息。IPCP 消息——NBNS PCO 消息 (0x0011) 消息。PGW 消息。UE 使用 0.0.0.0 消息。IPCP 消息 (RFC 1661 §5)。

IPv4 和 IPv6 P-CSCF / DNS 消息 E-CSCF 消息。OmniPGW 使用 IPv4 和 IPv6 P-CSCF 消息。IPv4 消息 0x000C 和 IPv6 消息 0x0001。IPv6 P-CSCF 消息 (p_cscf_ipv6_address_request) 消息。p_cscf_ipv6_address_list (DNS/AAAA 消息 IPv6 消息) 消息。IPv6 DNS 消息 (dns_server_ipv6_address_request) 消息 0x0003 消息。primary_dns_server_ipv6_address / secondary_dns_server_ipv6_address 消息。E-CSCF 消息。APCO (PCO) 消息。

□□

□□□□

```
# config/runtime.exs
config :pgw_c,
  pco: %{
    # DNS □□ (□□)
    primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",
    secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4",

    # IPv6 DNS □□ (□□□□□□ 0x0003)
    primary_dns_server_ipv6_address: nil,
    secondary_dns_server_ipv6_address: nil,

    # NBNS □□ (□□□□□□ Windows □□)
    primary_nbns_server_address: nil,
    secondary_nbns_server_address: nil,

    # IMS/VoLTE □ P-CSCF □□ (□□)
    p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: [], # □□ 0x000C
    p_cscf_ipv6_address_list: [], # □□ 0x0001

    # P-CSCF □□□□ (□□□□□□ A □ AAAA □□)
    p_cscf_discovery_enabled: false,
    p_cscf_discovery_dns_server: nil,
    p_cscf_discovery_timeout_ms: 5000,

    # IPv4 MTU □□ (□□)
    ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
  }
```

PCO □□

DNS □□□□□

□ **DNS** □□□ **DNS**□

```
pco: %{\n  primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",\n  secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4"\n}
```

公共 DNS 列表

名称	主	备
Google	8.8.8.8	8.8.4.4
Cloudflare	1.1.1.1	1.0.0.1
Quad9	9.9.9.9	149.112.112.112
OpenDNS	208.67.222.222	208.67.220.220

私有 DNS

```
pco: %{\n  primary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.10",\n  secondary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.11"\n}
```

P-CSCF 地址 (IMS)

IMS/VoLTE 地址

```
pco: %{
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: [
    "10.0.0.50", # P-CSCF (IPv4, 0x000C)
    "10.0.0.51" # P-CSCF
  ],
  # IPv6 P-CSCF (0x0001) IPv6/IPv4v6 IMS PDN
  p_cscf_ipv6_address_list: [
    "2001:db8::50",
    "2001:db8::51"
  ]
}
```

UE 通过 P-CSCF (IPv4 0x000C) 和 IPv6 P-CSCF (0x0001) 连接到 IMS PDN 网络。

P-CSCF (网络功能)

- IMS 网络
- VoLTE/VoWiFi/RCS 网络
- UE 通过 SIP

P-CSCF 网络

通过 DNS 到 P-CSCF 网络

OmniPGW 通过 DNS 连接到 P-CSCF 网络 3GPP TS 23.003 和 TS 24.229 网络
PGW-C 通过 DNS 连接到 P-CSCF 网络

```
pco: %{
  # 开启 P-CSCF 发现
  p_cscf_discovery_enabled: true,

  # P-CSCF 发现 DNS 服务器 (IP 地址)
  p_cscf_discovery_dns_server: {10, 179, 2, 177},

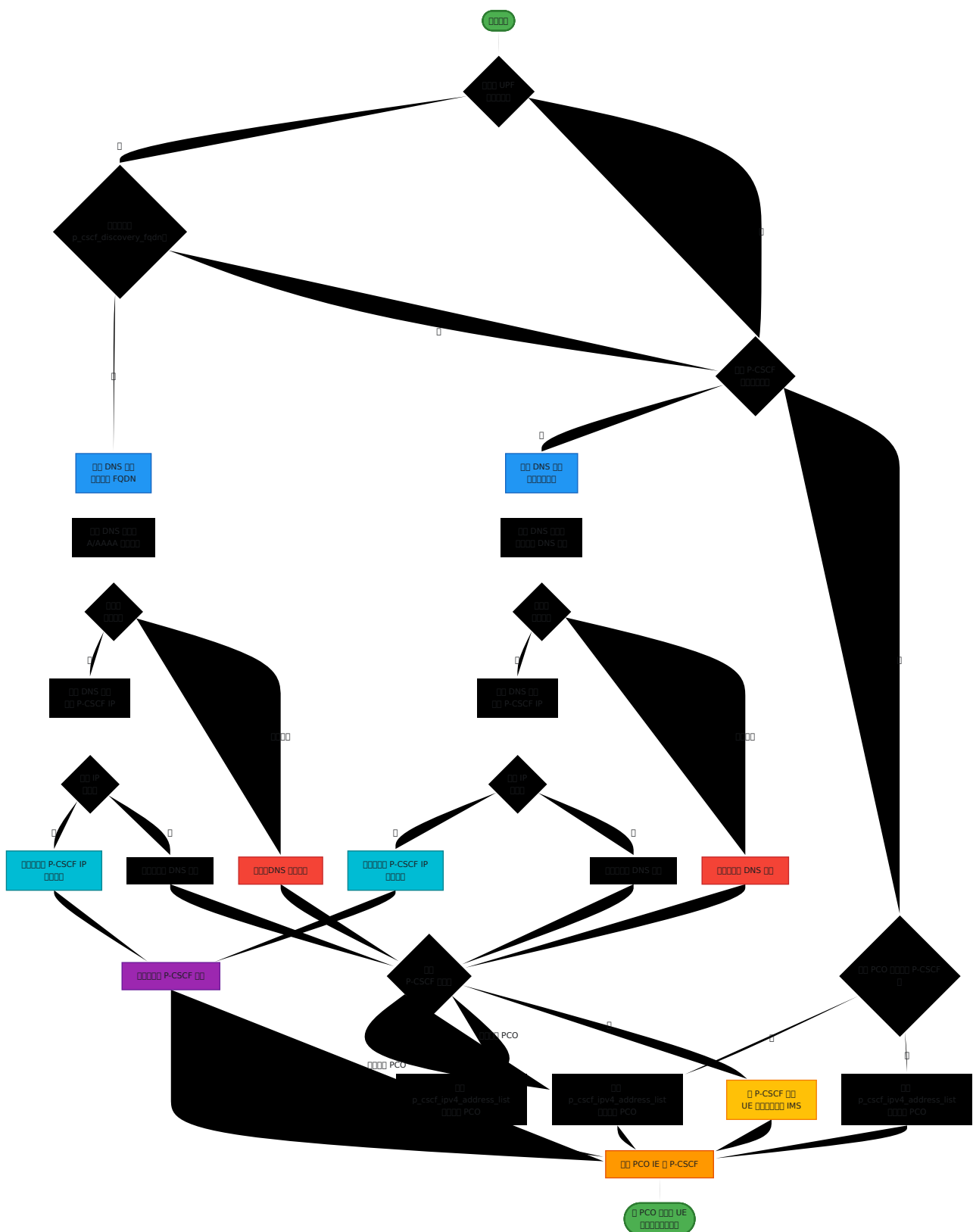
  # DNS 发现超时 (ms)
  p_cscf_discovery_timeout_ms: 5000,

  # 指定 P-CSCF IP (指定 DNS 服务器)
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["10.0.0.50"]
}
```

配置说明

1. 将 `p_cscf_discovery_enabled: true` 配置到 PGW-C 的 DNS 配置中，开启 P-CSCF 发现
2. DNS 服务器地址配置 `p_cscf_discovery_dns_server`
3. 指定 DNS 服务器地址，P-CSCF 通过 PCO 通知 UE
4. 指定 DNS 服务器地址列表 `p_cscf_ipv4_address_list`
5. 指定 P-CSCF IP 地址列表

P-CSCF ☐☐☐☐



□ □ □ □ □ □

1. **FQDN** (完全限定域名) - `p_cscf_discovery_fqdn` 是 UPF 的 FQDN
2. **DNS** (域名系统) - `p_cscf_discovery_enabled: true` 表示 PCO 中启用了 DNS 发现

3. **PCO** - p_cscf_ipv4_address_list PCO

4. **PCO** () - `p_cscf_ipv4_address_list` PCO

111

□□ P-CSCF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- DNS 0000/0000
- 0000
- 0000000
- 000000000000

□□□ P-CSCF □□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

5/5

項目	型	初期値	説明
<code>p_cscf_discovery_enabled</code>	bool	false	DNS 経由で P-CSCF を取得するかどうか
<code>p_cscf_discovery_dns_server</code>	list (IP)	nil	DNS 経由で IP を取得する 4 台 (IP 範囲 {10, 179, 2, 177})
<code>p_cscf_discovery_timeout_ms</code>	int	5000	DNS 取得のタイムアウト時間

111

- **IMS** - P-CSCF DNS
- - DNS P-CSCF
- - DNS P-CSCF
- - P-CSCF

□□□□□ DNS □□□□□ IMS

```
pco: %{
  primary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.10",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.11",

  # P-CSCF
  p_cscf_discovery_enabled: true,
  p_cscf_discovery_dns_server: {10, 179, 2, 177}, # IMS DNS
  p_cscf_discovery_timeout_ms: 3000,

  # P-CSCF (DNS)
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: [
    "10.0.0.50", #
    "10.0.0.51" #
  ],

  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
}
```

P-CSCF

P-CSCF UPF APN DNS P-CSCF

```
# upf_selection
rules: [
  %{
    name: "IMS",
    priority: 20,
    match_field: :apn,
    match_regex: "^ims",
    upf_pool: [...],

    # P-CSCF
    p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org"
  }
]
```

UPF P-CSCF

P-CSCF P-CSCF

NBNS 設定 (NetBIOS)

Windows 設定

```
pco: %{\n  primary_nbns_server_address: "10.0.0.20",\n  secondary_nbns_server_address: "10.0.0.21"\n}
```

設定

- Windows 設定
- NetBIOS 設定

MTU 設定

設定

```
pco: %{\n  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400 # \n}
```

MTU 設定

MTU	説明
1500	標準 (Ethernet)
1400	GTP 対応
1420	標準
1280	IPv6 対応 MTU
1360	VPN/標準

□□□ □□ LTE □□ **1400** □□□ GTP-U □□□

□□□□

Internet APN

```
pco: %{  
  primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",  
  secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4",  
  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400  
}
```

IMS APN

```
pco: %{  
  primary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.10",  
  secondary_dns_server_address: "10.0.0.11",  
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: [  
    "10.0.0.50",  
    "10.0.0.51"  
  ],  
  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400  
}
```

□□ **P-CSCF** □□ □□□ IMS □□□□□□ P-CSCF □□□□

📄 APN

```
pco: %{
  primary_dns_server_address: "10.100.0.10",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "10.100.0.11",
  primary_nbns_server_address: "10.100.0.20",
  secondary_nbns_server_address: "10.100.0.21",
  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
}
```

PCO 📄 GTP-C 📄📄📄📄📄

📄📄📄📄📄

OmniPGW 📄 📄📄📄📄📄 📄📄📄📄 PCO📄

```
📄📄📄📄📄
├─ 📄📄: 📄📄📄📄
├─ UE IP 📄📄: 100.64.1.42
├─ PCO (📄📄📄📄📄)
│   ├─ DNS 📄📄 IPv4 📄📄: 8.8.8.8
│   ├─ DNS 📄📄 IPv4 📄📄: 8.8.4.4
│   ├─ P-CSCF IPv4 📄📄: 10.0.0.50
│   ├─ P-CSCF IPv4 📄📄: 10.0.0.51
│   └─ IPv4 📄📄 MTU: 1400
```

UE 📄📄

UE 📄📄 PCO 📄📄

1. 📄📄📄📄📄📄📄📄 DNS 📄📄📄
2. 📄 P-CSCF 📄📄 IMS 📄📄
3. 📄📄📄 MTU 📄📄📄📄📄

UE

UE DNS

UE

- UE IP 地址 是否正确
- DNS 设置

PCO

1. PCO 是否正确 DNS 设置
2. UE IP 是否正确 DNS 设置
3. DNS 设置

PCO

```
# UE DNS 设置
ping 8.8.8.8

# UE 是否正确 DNS 设置
nslookup google.com 8.8.8.8

# PCO 是否正确
grep "primary_dns_server_address" config/runtime.exs
```

IMS

IMS

- VoLTE 设置
- UE 是否正确 IMS 设置

IMS

1. P-CSCF 设置
2. P-CSCF IP 设置
3. P-CSCF 设置

配置

```
# P-CSCF 配置
pco: %{
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["10.0.0.50"] # 配置
}
```

配置MTU

配置

- 配置
- 配置
- 配置

配置

- MTU 配置
- MTU 配置

配置

```
# GTP 配置 1400
pco: %{
  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1400
}

# 配置
pco: %{
  ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1360
}
```

□□□□

DNS □□

1. □□□□ **DNS** □□
 - □□□Google (8.8.8.8)□Cloudflare (1.1.1.1)
 - □□□□□ DNS
2. □□□□□
 - □□□□
 - □□□□□
3. □□ **DNS** □□
 - □□ DNSSEC □□□□
 - □□□□□ DNS □□

IMS □□

1. □□□□ **P-CSCF**
 - □□ 2 □□□□□□
 - □□□□□□□□□□
2. □□□□□
 - P-CSCF □□□□□ UE IP □□□
 - □□ SIP □□□

MTU □□

1. □□□□
 - GTP-U□36 □□ (IPv4)
 - IPsec□□□ (50-100 □□)

2. **LTE MTU**

- **1400**
-

3.

- **MTU**
-

- **runtime.exs** - **UPF** **PCO**
- **UE IP** - IP **APN**
- **P-CSCF** - P-CSCF

- **PDN**
- **S5/S8** - GTP-C **PCO**
- **PFCP** -

IMS VoLTE

- **Diameter Gx** - IMS
- **PCO**

OmniPGW PCO - *Omnitouch*

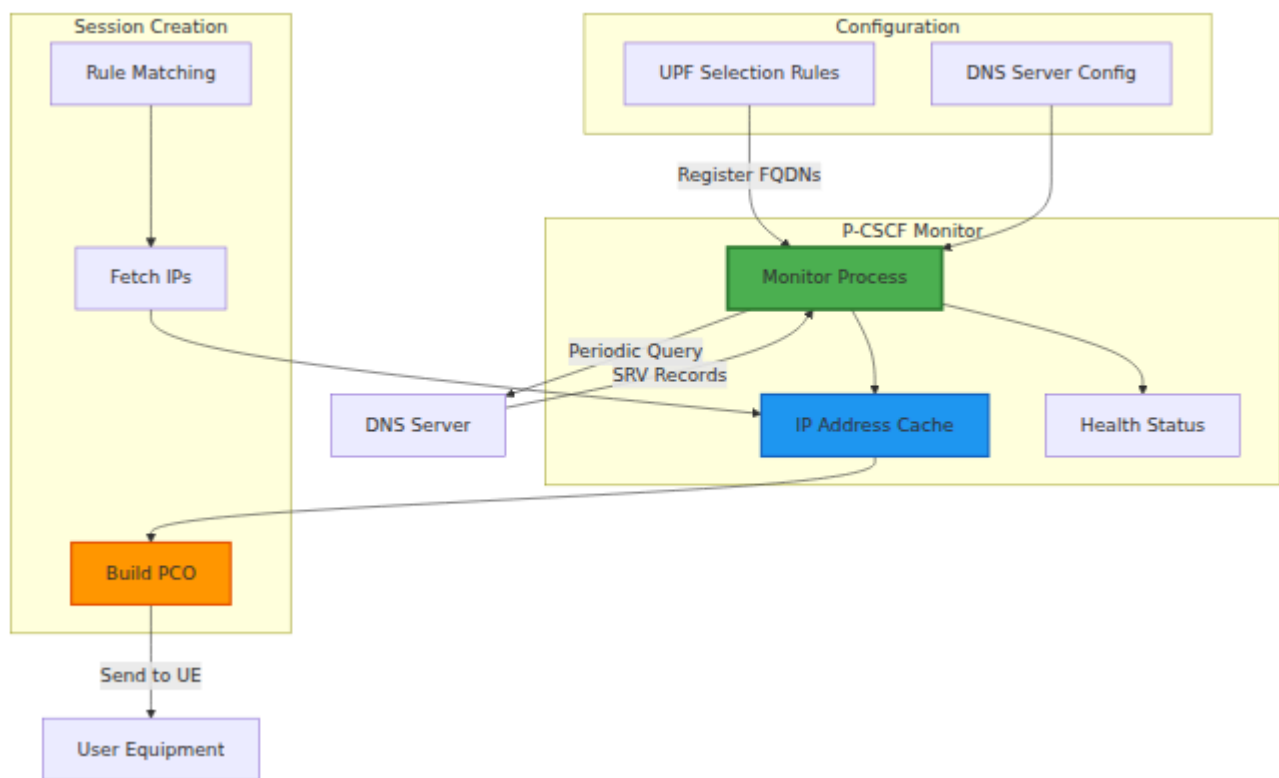
P-CSCF

P-CSCF

OmniPGW / Omnitouch

P-CSCF () DNS SRV SIP OPTIONS IMS P-CSCF

- **P-CSCF** P-CSCF
- DNS 60
- **SIP OPTIONS** SIP OPTIONS ping P-CSCF
 - **TCP** TCP SIP OPTIONS
 - **UDP** TCP UDP
 - :up :down
- OAM API IP
-
- **Prometheus** Prometheus



□□

1. □□□□
2. □□
3. □□□□
4. OAM API □□
5. □□□□□□□□
6. □□□□
7. DNS □□
8. □□□□
9. □□□□

□□□□

□□□□

```
# config/runtime.exs
```

```
# □□ PCO □□□□ P-CSCF □□ DNS □□□□
```

```
config :pgw_c,
```

```
  pco: %{
```

```
    p_cscf_discovery_dns_server: "192.0.2.177",
```

```
    p_cscf_discovery_enabled: true,
```

```
    p_cscf_discovery_timeout_ms: 5000
```

```
  },
```

```
  upf_selection: %{
```

```
    rules: [
```

```
      # IMS □□ - □□ P-CSCF □□
```

```
      %{
```

```
        name: "IMS Traffic",
```

```
        priority: 20,
```

```
        match_field: :apn,
```

```
        match_regex: "^ims",
```

```
        upf_pool: [
```

```
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.2.21", remote_port: 8805,
```

```
weight: 80}
```

```
        ],
```

```
      # P-CSCF □□ FQDN□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□
```

```
      p_cscf_discovery_fqdn:
```

```
"pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
```

```
      # □□□□□□□□ PCO □□□□□
```

```
      pco: %{
```

```
        p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100",
```

```
"203.0.113.101"]
```

```
      }
```

```
    }
```

```
  ]
```

```
}
```

□□□ □□□□ □□□□□□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□ PCO □□ □□□□□ P-CSCF □□□□□

準備

1. 準備 OmniPGW
 2. 準備 OAM API `curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/pcscf_monitor`
 3. 準備 DNS 伺服器 IP
-

設定

準備 P-CSCF 設定

準備 PCO 設定 P-CSCF 設定 DNS 設定

```
pco: %{  
  # 準備 P-CSCF 設定 DNS 設定 UE 設定 DNS 設定  
  p_cscf_discovery_dns_server: "192.0.2.177",  
  
  # 準備 P-CSCF DNS 設定  
  p_cscf_discovery_enabled: true,  
  
  # DNS SRV 設定  
  p_cscf_discovery_timeout_ms: 5000,  
  
  # 準備 P-CSCF 設定  
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.146"]  
}
```

準備 P-CSCF FQDN

準備 UPF 設定 P-CSCF 設定 FQDN

```

upf_selection: %{
  rules: [
    # IMS - IMS P-CSCF
    %{
      name: "IMS Traffic",
      match_field: :apn,
      match_regex: "^ims",
      upf_pool: [...],
      p_cscf_discovery_fqdn:
"pcscf.ims.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org",
      pco: %{
        p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100"] #
      }
    },

    # - P-CSCF
    %{
      name: "Enterprise Traffic",
      match_field: :apn,
      match_regex: "^enterprise",
      upf_pool: [...],
      p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.enterprise.example.com",
      pco: %{
        p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["192.168.1.50"] #
      }
    },

    # - P-CSCF
    %{
      name: "Internet Traffic",
      match_field: :apn,
      match_regex: "^internet",
      upf_pool: [...]
      # p_cscf_discovery_fqdn - PCO
    }
  ]
}

```

--	--	--	--

□ □ □ □

1.

- P-CSCF → GenServer →
- → UPF → P-CSCF FQDN

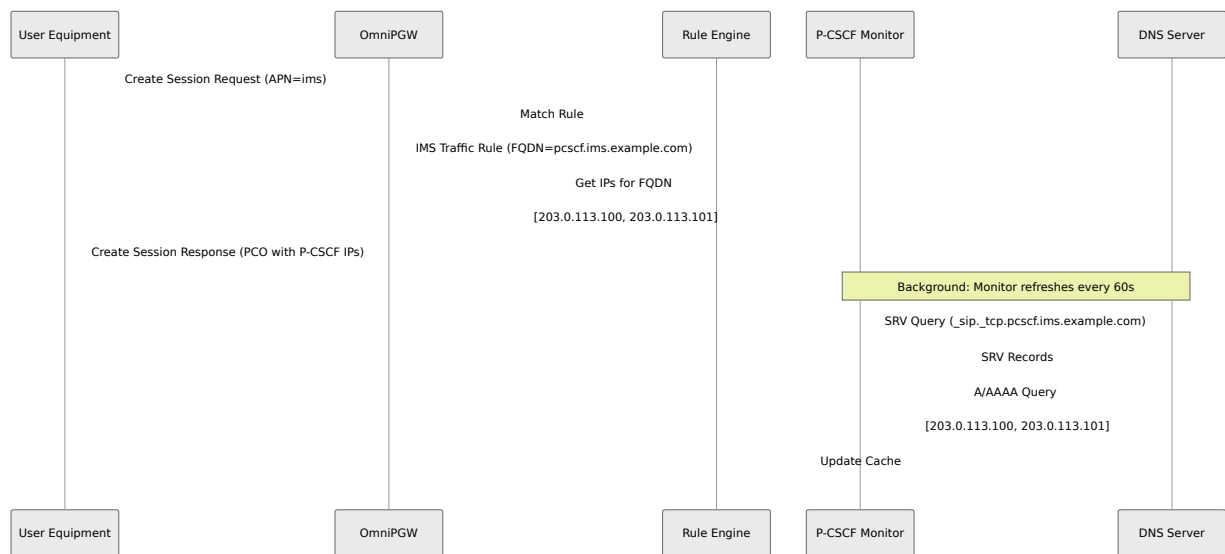
2. FQDN ☐

- 完全 FQDN 指定
- 部分 FQDN 指定 DNS SRV 指定
- **SIP OPTIONS** 指定
 - TCP SIP/2.0/TCP 5060 指定
 - TCP 指定 UDP SIP/2.0/UDP 5060 指定
 - 指定 :up 指定 :down 指定/指定
- IP 指定

3. 每箱裝 60 個

- FQDN
- DNS
- - TCP SIP OPTIONS 5
 - TCP UDP 5
 -
- DNS

Sequence Diagram



DNS

DNS SRV records are used to discover P-CSCF addresses

1. **SRV** records are used to discover P-CSCF addresses
2. SRV records are used to discover P-CSCF addresses
3. SRV records are used to discover P-CSCF addresses
4. SRV records are used to discover P-CSCF addresses
5. SRV records are used to discover P-CSCF addresses

P-CSCF

P-CSCF is used to discover P-CSCF addresses

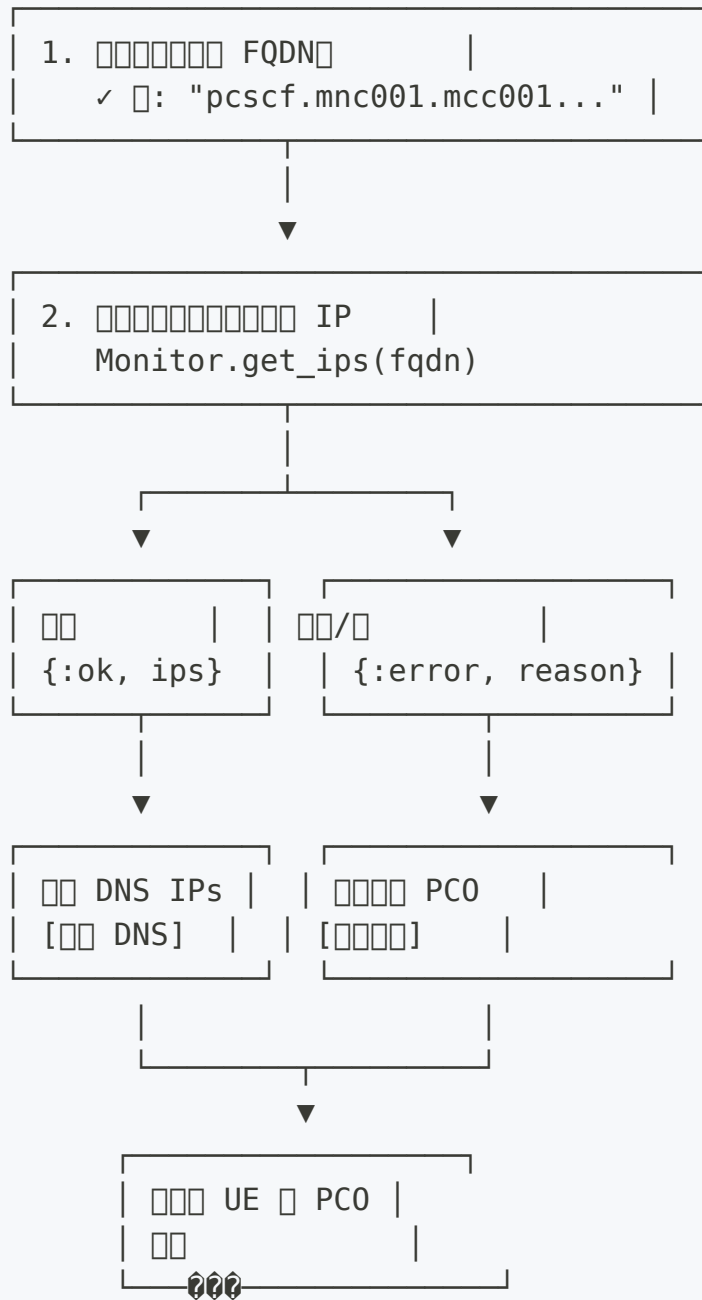
```
%{
  name: "IMS Traffic",
  p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org", #
  ←
  pco: %{
    p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100", "203.0.113.101"]
  }
  # ←
}
```


Table 1

Field	P-CSCF Type	IP Address	Value
FQDN Name	DNS Record	DNS Record IP	"FQDN pcscf.example.com P-CSCF Name"
FQDN Name	PCO Record	PCO pco.p_cscf_ipv4_address_list IP	"FQDN P- CSCF IP"
FQDN Name	PCO Record	PCO pco.p_cscf_ipv4_address_list IP	
IP Address	PCO Record	PCO pco.p_cscf_ipv4_address_list IP	
IP Address FQDN	PCO Record	IP	

Table 2

IMS 鉴权流程



鉴权

1. DNS 鉴权

###

```
p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.ims.example.com"
pco.p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100"]
```

DNS ###[203.0.113.150, 203.0.113.151]

UE ###[203.0.113.150, 203.0.113.151] ← ## DNS

DNS ##### PC0

2##DNS ##### ⚠

###

```
p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.ims.example.com"
pco.p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100"]
```

DNS ##### :no_naptr_records

UE ###[203.0.113.100] ← ##### PC0

DNS

3#### FQDN

###

```
# ## p_cscf_discovery_fqdn
pco.p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["192.168.1.50"]
```

UE ###[192.168.1.50] ← ##### PC0

DNS

#####

1. #####DNS #####
2. ##### DNS #####
3. #####
4. #####

FQDN ## PC0

```
# ✓ 0000000000
%{
  p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.ims.example.com", # 
  pco: %{
    p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100"] # 
  }
}

# △  PC0
%{
  p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.ims.example.com"
  # 
}

# ✓  DNS 
%{
  pco: %{
    p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["192.168.1.50"]
  }
}
```

OAM API

P-CSCF

OAM REST API HTTPS/TLS 8443 /api P-CSCF

```
GET /api/pcscf_monitor
```

```
curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/pcscf_monitor
```

API Swagger UI

<https://localhost:8443/api/docs>

- 設定
 - 設定 FQDN 設定
 - 設定 FQDN 設定
 - 設定
 - 設定 P-CSCF IP 設定
- 設定 **FQDN** 設定
 - 設定 FQDN
 - 設定 / 設定 / 設定
 - 設定 IP 設定
 - 設定 IP 設定
 - 設定
 - 設定
 - IP 設定
 - 設定 DNS SRV 設定
 - 設定 / 設定

- 設定
 - 設定 **FQDN** 設定 FQDN 設定
 - 設定 DNS 設定 FQDN
 - 設定 **DNS** 設定 FQDN
 - 設定 **P-CSCF** 設定 FQDN 設定
 - 設定 **SIP OPTIONS** 設定 SIP OPTIONS 設定
 - 設定 **SIP OPTIONS** 設定 SIP OPTIONS 設定
 - **DNS** 設定 DNS 設定
 - 設定 SIP OPTIONS 設定 60 設定 5 設定

設定 DNS 設定 SIP OPTIONS 設定 P-CSCF 設定 GET
 /api/pcscf_monitor — 設定

UPF 設定

UPF 設定 GET /api/upf_selection 設定 P-CSCF 設定

```
❑ IMS 配置 20
  配置APN 为 ^ims
  配置UPF-IMS-Primary (10.100.2.21:8805)

❑ P-CSCF 配置
  FQDN: pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org
  检查: ✓ 配置2 个 IP
  配置 IP: 203.0.113.100, 203.0.113.101

⚙️ PCO 配置
  DNS: 198.51.100.195
  P-CSCF配置为203.0.113.100, 203.0.113.101
```

配置配置配置

Prometheus 配置

P-CSCF 配置 Prometheus 配置 42069 配置配置

Gauge 配置

```
# FQDN 配置
pcscf_fqdns_total          # 配置 FQDN 配置
pcscf_fqdns_resolved       # 配置 FQDN 配置 DNS 配置
pcscf_fqdns_failed        # 配置 FQDN 配置 DNS 配置

# 配置配置配置配置
pcscf_servers_total       # 配置 DNS SRV 配置 P-CSCF 配置
#
pcscf_servers_healthy     # 配置 SIP OPTIONS 配置配置
pcscf_servers_unhealthy   # 配置 SIP OPTIONS 配置配置

# 配置配置配置 FQDN 配置
pcscf_servers_healthy{fqdn="..."} # 配置 FQDN 配置配置
pcscf_servers_unhealthy{fqdn="..."} # 配置 FQDN 配置配置
```

配置配置配置

- **healthy** 成功した SIP OPTIONS ping (TCP or UDP)
- **unhealthy** 失敗した SIP OPTIONS (5 分間隔)

例

DNS 監視

```
# 成功した FQDN
pcscf_fqdns_resolved

# DNS 成功率
(pcscf_fqdns_resolved / pcscf_fqdns_total) * 100

# 総サーバー数
pcscf_servers_total
```

SIP OPTIONS 監視

```
# 成功した FQDN
pcscf_servers_healthy

# 失敗した FQDN
pcscf_servers_unhealthy

# SIP OPTIONS 成功率
(pcscf_servers_healthy / pcscf_servers_total) * 100

# 成功した FQDN (例)
pcscf_servers_healthy{fqdn="pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org"}

# 監視条件
pcscf_servers_healthy == 0 AND pcscf_servers_total > 0
```

Prometheus 監視

```

# [] P-CSCF []
- alert: AllPCSCFServersDown
  expr: pcscf_servers_healthy == 0 AND pcscf_servers_total > 0
  for: 5m
  labels:
    severity: critical
  annotations:
    summary: "[] P-CSCF []"
    description: "{{ $value }}" - [] SIP OPTIONS []

# [] 50% []
- alert: MajorityPCSCFServersDown
  expr: (pcscf_servers_healthy / pcscf_servers_total) < 0.5
  for: 5m
  labels:
    severity: warning
  annotations:
    summary: "[] P-CSCF []"
    description: "[] {{ $value }}% [] SIP OPTIONS"

# [] DNS []
- alert: PCSCFDNSResolutionFailed
  expr: pcscf_fqdns_failed > 0
  for: 5m
  labels:
    severity: warning
  annotations:
    summary: "P-CSCF DNS []"
    description: "{{ $value }}" FQDN []

```

[] []

[][] [] []


```
[info] P-CSCF Monitor started
[info] Registering 2 unique P-CSCF FQDNs for monitoring:
["pcscf.ims.example.com", "pcscf.enterprise.example.com"]
[info] P-CSCF Monitor: Registering FQDN pcscf.ims.example.com
[debug] P-CSCF Monitor: Successfully resolved
pcscf.ims.example.com to 2 IPs
[warning] P-CSCF Monitor: Failed to resolve
pcscf.enterprise.example.com: :nxdomain
[debug] Using P-CSCF addresses from FQDN pcscf.ims.example.com:
[{10, 101, 2, 100}, {10, 101, 2, 101}]
```

配置

配置 P-CSCF 发现 FQDN

1 DNS 配置

```
p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.ims.example.com"
```

- 配置 DNS 服务器 IP
- 配置 DNS 服务器 IP
- 配置 DNS 服务器 IP

2 配置 PCO

```
pco: %{
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100", "203.0.113.101"]
}
```

- 配置 DNS 服务器 IP
- 配置 DNS 服务器 IP
- 配置 DNS 服务器 IP

3. PCO 配置

```
# PCO 配置
pco: %{
  p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.146"]
}
```

- DNS 配置
- P-CSCF 配置
- 其他配置

配置

配置 "IMS" 配置

1. DNS 配置 "pcscf.ims.example.com"
 - └ 配置 → 配置 [203.0.113.100, 203.0.113.101] ✓
 - └ 配置 → 配置
2. 配置 PCO 配置
 - └ 配置 → 配置 [203.0.113.100, 203.0.113.101] ✓
 - └ 配置 → 配置
3. 配置 PCO 配置
 - └ 配置 [203.0.113.146] ✓配置

DNS 配置

DNS 配置

配置 DNS 配置 P-CSCF 配置 SRV 配置 A/AAAA 配置

```

; P-CSCF SRV _sip._tcp
_sip._tcp.pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org. IN SRV 10 50 5060
pcscf1.example.com.
_sip._tcp.pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org. IN SRV 20 50 5060
pcscf2.example.com.

; A
pcscf1.example.com. IN A 203.0.113.100
pcscf2.example.com. IN A 203.0.113.101

```

OmniPGW FQDN `_sip._tcp.` `p_cscf_discovery_fqdn:`
`"pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org"`
`_sip._tcp.pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org`

SRV

SRV

```

_service._proto.domain. IN SRV priority weight port target.

```

- 10 ~ 20
- =
- SIP TCP 5060 UDP 5060
- IP

🔍 DNS 🔍

```
# 🔍 SRV 🔍 🔍 _sip._tcp 🔍  
dig SRV _sip._tcp.pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org @192.0.2.177  
  
# 🔍 🔍  
# _sip._tcp.pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org. 300 IN SRV 10 50  
5060 pcscf1.example.com.  
  
# 🔍 P-CSCF 🔍 IP  
dig A pcscf1.example.com @192.0.2.177  
  
# 🔍 🔍  
# pcscf1.example.com. 300 IN A 203.0.113.100
```

🔍 🔍 🔍 🔍

🔍 🔍 **FQDN** 🔍 “🔍” 🔍

🔍 🔍

- GET /api/pcscf_monitor 🔍 🔍
- 🔍 :nxdomain 🔍 :timeout 🔍 :no_naptr_records

🔍 🔍 🔍 🔍

1. DNS 🔍 🔍 🔍 🔍
2. FQDN 🔍 DNS 🔍 🔍 🔍
3. 🔍 🔍 NAPTR 🔍
4. DNS 🔍 🔍 🔍 🔍

🔍 🔍 🔍 🔍

```
# 1. DNS ping
ping 192.0.2.177

# 2. NAPTR
dig NAPTR pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org @192.0.2.177

# 3. OmniPGW
grep "P-CSCF" /var/log/pgw_c.log

# 4.
grep "p_cscf_discovery_dns_server" config/runtime.exs

# 5. OAM API
curl -k https://localhost:8443/api/pcscf_monitor
```

IP

- GET /api/pcscf_monitor "0 IP"
-

1. NAPTR FQDN
2. IMS/SIP
3. A/AAAA

```
# NAPTR
dig NAPTR pcscf.example.com @192.0.2.177

# "SIP" "IMS":
# "SIP+D2U", "x-3gpp-ims:sip"
# "HTTP", "FTP"

# A/AAAA
dig pcscf1.example.com A @192.0.2.177
```

配置 P-CSCF

配置

- UE 配置 P-CSCF 地址
- 配置 P-CSCF 地址 IP

配置

1. DNS 配置
2. 配置
3. FQDN 配置

配置

```
# 1. 配置 P-CSCF 地址
# 配置 FQDN 地址

# 2. 配置
grep "Using P-CSCF addresses from FQDN" /var/log/pgw_c.log

# 3. 配置 UPF 地址
# 配置 FQDN 地址

# 4. 配置
# 配置 APN 地址
```

配置 DNS

配置

- 配置
- 配置 `pcscf_discovery_query_duration_seconds`

配置

1. DNS 配置
2. 配置 DNS 配置
3. 配置

配置

```
# 配置
pco: %{
  p_cscf_discovery_timeout_ms: 2000 # 5000ms
}

# 配置 DNS
pco: %{
  p_cscf_discovery_dns_server: "10.0.0.10" # DNS
}
```

配置

1. DNS 配置

配置 DNS

```
pco: %{
  # P-CSCF DNS UE DNS
  p_cscf_discovery_dns_server: "192.0.2.177",

  # UE DNS
  primary_dns_server_address: "8.8.8.8",
  secondary_dns_server_address: "8.8.4.4"
}
```

配置

- UE DNS IMS DNS
-
-

2. 配置 P-CSCF

```
%{
  p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.ims.example.com", # 配置
  pco: %{
    p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100"] # 配置
  }
}
```

配置

- 配置 DNS 配置
- 配置
- 配置 SLA 配置

3. 配置 P-CSCF FQDN

```
rules: [
  # IMS
  %{
    name: "IMS",
    match_regex: "^ims",
    p_cscf_discovery_fqdn:
"pcscf.ims.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org"
  },

  # 配置
  %{
    name: "Enterprise",
    match_regex: "^enterprise",
    p_cscf_discovery_fqdn: "pcscf.enterprise.example.com"
  }
]
```

配置

- 配置 P-CSCF 配置
- 配置

- 配置

4. 配置 DNS 配置

```
# 配置 P-CSCF 配置
alert: HighPCSCFQueryLatency
expr: histogram_quantile(0.95,
pcscf_discovery_query_duration_seconds_bucket) > 2
for: 5m
labels:
  severity: warning
annotations:
  summary: "P-CSCF DNS 配置p95 > 2s"
```

5. 配置 DNS 配置

- **OAM API**配置 GET /api/pcscf_monitor
- 配置 pcscf_monitor_fqdns_failed 配置
- 配置 DNS 配置
- 配置 DNS 配置

6. 配置配置

```
# 配置配置
pco: %{
  p_cscf_discovery_timeout_ms: 5000 # 5 秒
}

# 配置配置
pco: %{
  p_cscf_discovery_timeout_ms: 2000 # 2 秒
}
```

7. 配置 DNS 配置

配置 DNS 配置 DNS

```
# 1 P-CSCF DNS
pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org. IN NAPTR 10 50 "s" "SIP+D2U"
"" _sip._udp.pcscf1.example.com.

# 2 P-CSCF DNS
pcscf.mnc001.mcc001.3gppnetwork.org. IN NAPTR 20 50 "s" "SIP+D2U"
"" _sip._udp.pcscf2.example.com.
```

□□□□

- **PCO** □□ - □□□□□□□□ DNS □ P-CSCF □□
 - □□□□ - □□□ OmniPGW □□□□
 - □□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□
 - □□□□ - □□□□□□□□ PCO □□
 - **PFCP** □□ - □□□□□□□□
-

□□□□□

OmniPGW P-CSCF □□ - *Omnitouch* □□□□□□

PFCP/Sxb

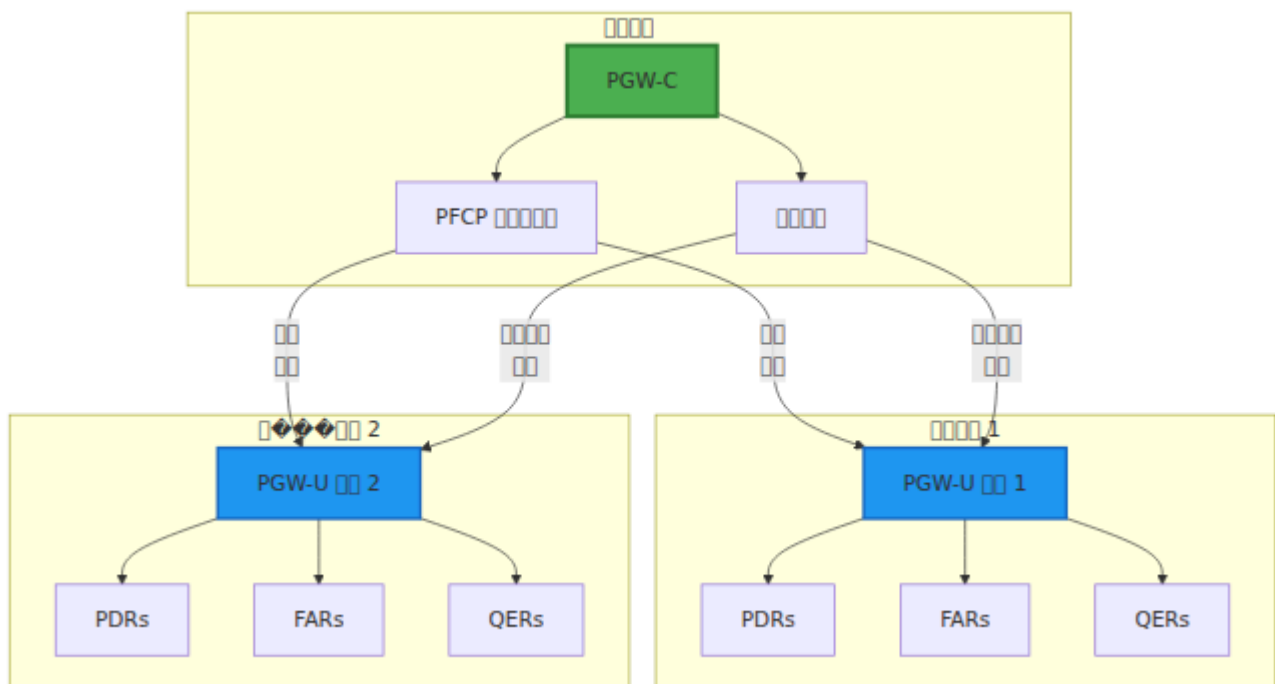
PGW-C - PGW-U

-
-
- PFCP
- PFCP
-
-
- DNS UPF
-
-
- PFCP
-

Sxb PGW-C PGW-U

- PGW-C
- PGW-U

PFCP



PFCP

PGW-C PFCP 1 3GPP TS 29.244

- UDP
- 8805
- PFCP

ID

PFCP ID

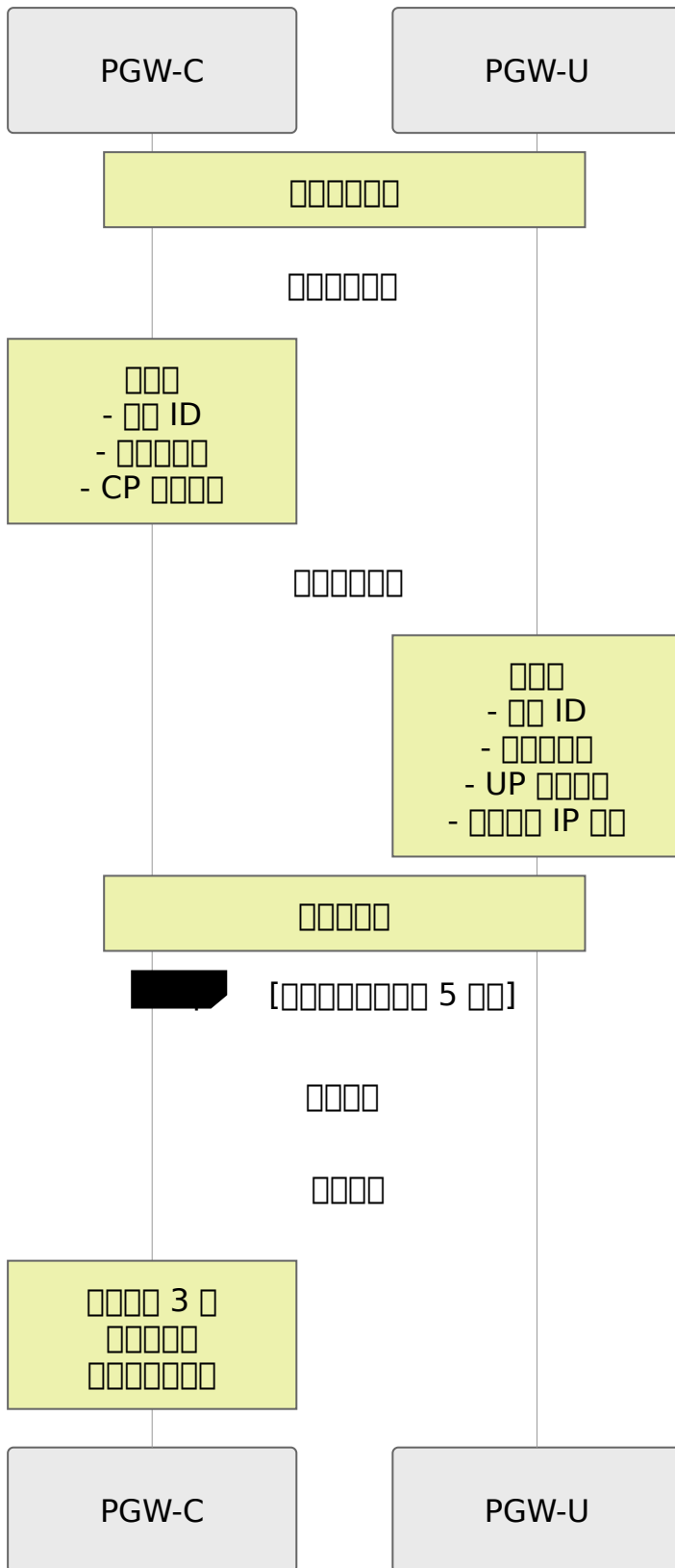
- IPv4 -
- IPv6

- FQDN□□□□□□□□

PFCP □□□□

□□□□□□□□□□ PGW-C □ PGW-U □□□□ PFCP □□□

□□□□□□



表头

表头 PFCP 表头

表头	表头
is_associated	是否关联
remote_node_id	远端节点 ID/IP 或 FQDN
remote_ip_address	远端 IP 地址
remote_port	UDP 远端端口 8805
heartbeat_period_ms	心跳周期
missed_heartbeats_consecutive	连续丢失心跳
up_function_features	上行功能特性
up_recovery_time_stamp	上行恢复时间戳

表头

表头 表头

表头

```
# config/runtime.exs
sxb: %{
  local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20"
},
upf_selection: %{
  fallback_pool: [
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.0.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:
100}
  ]
}
# UPF 5
```

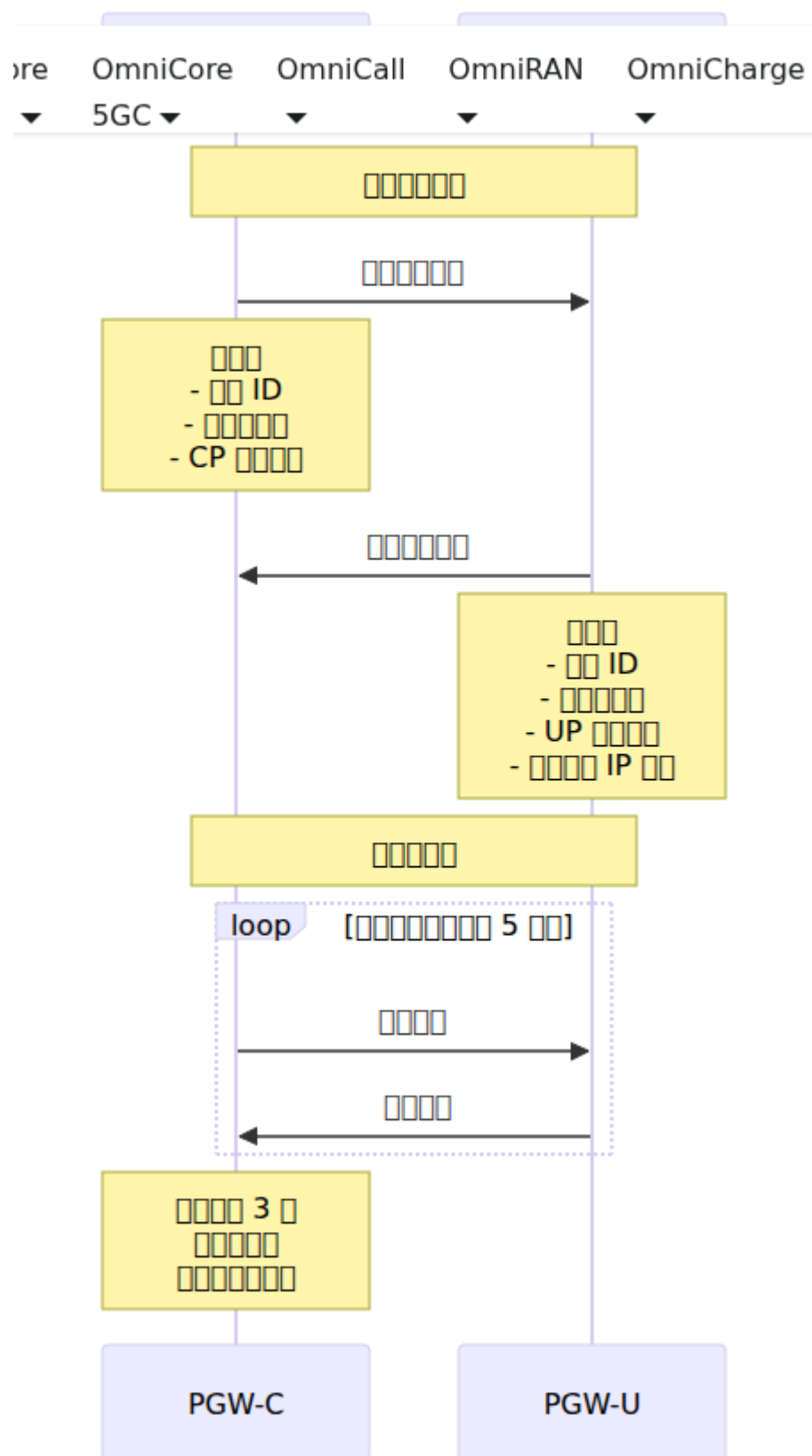
UPF

- missed_heartbeats_consecutive
- 3
-

PFCP

PFCP UE PDN

□□□□□□



PGW-C

PGW-C UE PDN

PGW-C PGW-U

PGW-C PGW-U

- **SEID** - PGW-C ID - PGW-U ID
- **ID** - PGW-C ID
- **F-SEID** - PGW-C SEID + IP + SEID
- **PDRs** - PGW-C 2 PDRs + PGW-U
- **FARs** - PGW-C 2 FARs + PGW-U
- **QERs** - QoS PGW-C PGW-U
- **BAR** - PGW-C PGW-U

PGW-U

PGW-U PGW-C

- **ID** - PGW-U ID
- **F-SEID** - PGW-U ID
- **PDRs** - PGW-U
- **F-TEID** - S5/S8 PGW-U TEID

PGW-U

PGW-U QoS PGW-C PGW-U

PGW-U PGW-C

- PGW-U PDRs/FARs/QERs
- PGW-U
- PGW-U

- 1 个 UPF 承载
- 1 个 UPF 承载 PGW-C 承载
- 1 个 4G 承载
- 1 个 3GPP PFCP 承载

承载

- △ 承载 UPF 承载 CHOOSE 承载
- △ 承载“承载 IE”承载 UPF 承载 CHOOSE

PGW-C 承载

承载

```
sxb: %{
  allocate_uplink_f_teid: true
}
```

承载

1. PGW-C 承载 TEID
2. PGW-C 承载 TEID 承载 PFCP 承载
3. UPF 承载 TEID 承载
4. PGW-C 承载 UPF 承载 TEID 承载

承载

1 UPF 承载 CHOOSE

- 1 UPF 承载/承载
- UPF 承载 PFCP 承载 TEID
- 承载

1 承载 TEID 承载

- 承载 PGW-C 承载 TEID
- 承载 PGW-C 承载 TEID 承载
- 承载 TEID 承载

□ □□□□□

- □□□□□□□□ TEID □□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ TEID □□

□□□□

⚠ □ **PGW-C** □□□□

- □□ UPF □□□ PGW-C □□□□□□ TEID □□
- □□
 - □□ PGW-C □□□ TEID □□□□□□□□
 - □□ TEID □□□□□□□□□□□□
 - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

⚠ □□□□

- PGW-C □□□□□□□□ TEID □□□□□□
- PGW-C □□□□ TEID □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□□□

⚠ □□□□□□

- □□□□□□ PFCP □□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□ CHOOSE □ UPF □□□□□□

□□□□□□

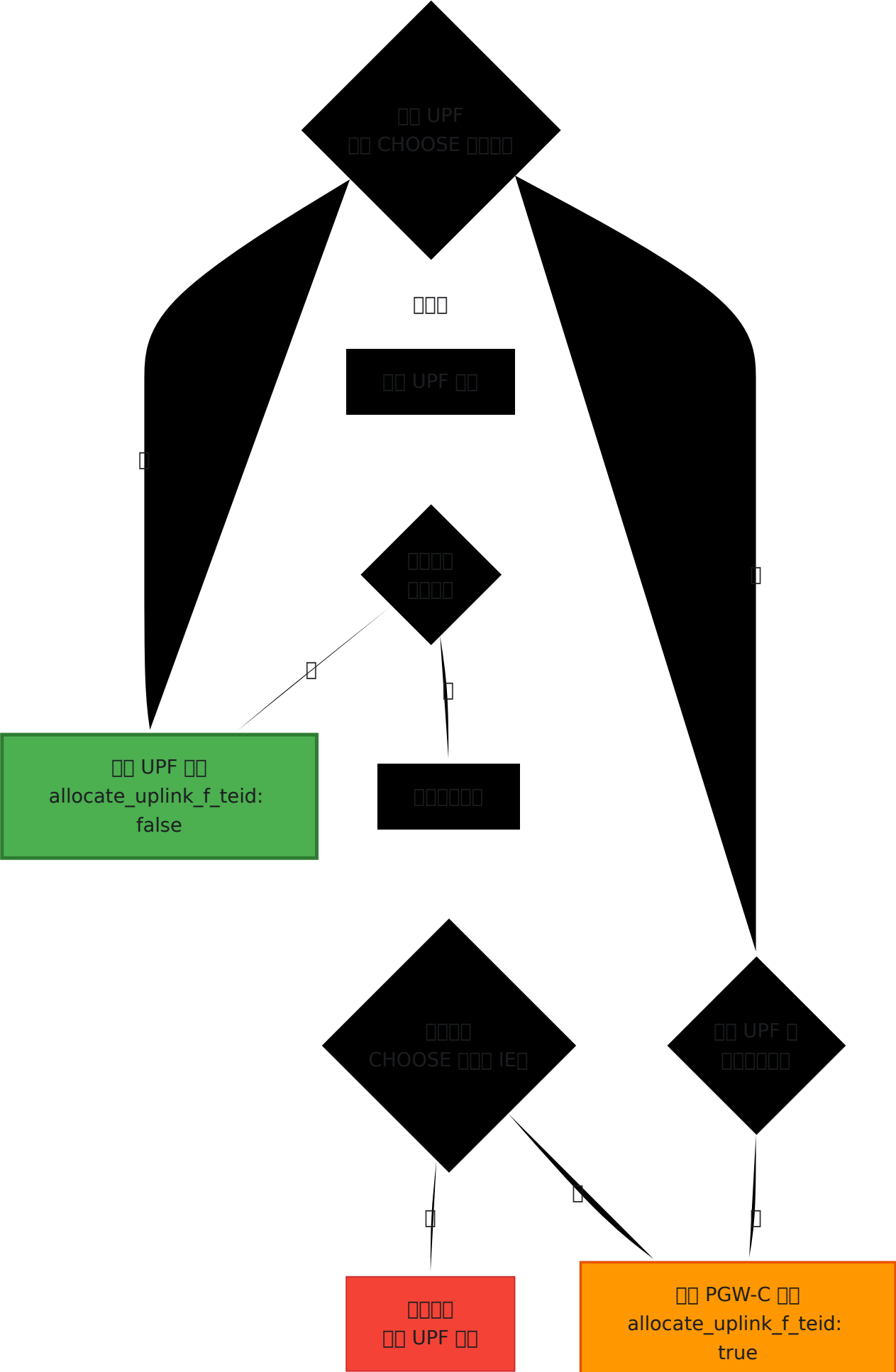
- ⚠ □□ **UPF** □□□ **CHOOSE** □□□
- ⚠ □□ UPF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- ⚠ □□□□□□□□□□
- ⚠ □□ PGW-C TEID □□□□□□□□

TEID □□□□□□ PGW-C □□□□□□□□□□□□

- TEID □□□1 □ 0xFFFFFFFF□42 □□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□ 100 □□□□□□□□ 0.023%
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

- 000000000000 TEID

0000



□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□

□□ PFCP □□□

```
# □□□ CHOOSE □□□□□
grep -i "choose\|mandatory.*missing" /var/log/pgw_c.log

# □□ PFCP □□□□□□□□□□
grep "Session Establishment Response" /var/log/pgw_c.log
```

□□ **UPF** □□ **CHOOSE** □□□

- □□□□□□“□□□□ IE”□“□□ IE”
- UPF □□□□ F-TEID□□□□ CHOOSE
- □□□□□ □□ `allocate_uplink_f_teid: true`

□□ **PGW-C** □□□□□□□

- □□□□ - TEID □□□□□40 □□□□
- □□ TEID □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

```
# □□□□□□□
grep "registered_teid_count" /var/log/pgw_c.log
```

□□□□□□□□□

```
# □□ config/runtime.exs
sxb: %{
  local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20",
  allocate_uplink_f_teid: false # □□ UPF □□□ CHOOSE□□□□□□ true
}
```

□□□□ PGW-C□

```
systemctl restart pgw_c
```

確認する必要があるのは PFCP かどうか

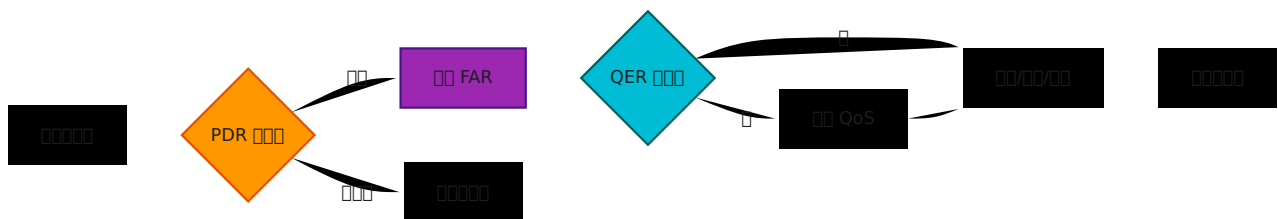
```
# PFCP 確認
tcpdump -i any -n port 8805 -w pfcp.pcap

# Wireshark で確認する
# F-TEID が "CH00SE" なら UPF かどうか
# F-TEID が TEID なら PGW-C かどうか
```

確認する

PFCP 確認する必要がある

確認



PDR確認する

確認 確認する必要がある

PGW-C 確認

PDR #1 - 確認

PDR ID: 1
QoS: 100
PDI: 0000000000000000
- 0000CORE00000000
- UE IP 000100.64.1.42/32
FAR ID: 100000000000

PDR #2 - 0000

PDR ID: 2
QoS: 100
PDI: 0000000000000000
- 0000ACCESS0SGW 00
- F-TEID: <S5/S8 0000>
FAR ID: 200000000000
QER ID: 10QoS 0000

00 PDR 0000

- **PDR ID** - 0000000000000000
- QoS - 0000000000000000
- **PDI** - 0000000000IP0TEID 00
- 000000 - 0000000 GTP-U 0
- **FAR ID** - 00000000
- **QER ID** - 0000 QoS 00000000

FAR000000000000

0000 0000000000000000

FAR #1 - 00000000 → UE00

- ACCESS GW
- GTP-U/UDP/IPv4
- F-TEID: <SGW S5/S8 >

- 核心 IP
- 核心 IP

- **FAR ID** - 00000000
- 0000 - 000000000000
- 00 00
 - 000000 ACCESS/CORE
 - 00000000 GTP-U
 - 000000 VRF/0000

□□ QER□

QER ID: 1

□□□□□□

□□□□□□

- □□□100 Mbps

- □□□50 Mbps

□□□□□□□□□□□□ GBR □□□

- □□□10 Mbps

- □□□10 Mbps

□□ **QER** □□□

- **QER ID** - □□□□□□□
- □□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- **MBR** - □□□□□□□□/□□□
- **GBR** - □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
- **QCI** - QoS □□□□□□□□□□

BAR□□□□□□□□

□□□ □□ UE □□□□□□□□□□□□

□□ **BAR**□

BAR ID: 1

□□□□□□□□□100ms

□□□□□□□□□□10

□□□ □□□□ DRX□□□□□□□□□□

□□

□□ **Sxb** □□

□□ `config/runtime.exs`□

```

config :pgw_c,
  sxb: %{
    # PCF IP
    local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20",

    # PCF port 8805
    local_port: 8805,

    # PCF timeout 500ms
    # PCF UPF
    # PCF UPF request timeout 500ms
    request_timeout_ms: 500,

    # PCF request attempts 3
    # request_timeout_ms = request_timeout_ms * request_attempts
    request_attempts: 3,

    # PCF F-TEID
    # false PCF UPF F-TEID CHOOSE
    # true PGW-C PCF F-TEID
    # PCF UPF CHOOSE
    allocate_uplink_f_teid: false
  },

  # UPF - PCF UPF
  upf_selection: %{
    fallback_pool: [
      %{
        # PGW-U IP
        remote_ip_address: "10.0.0.21",

        # PCF port 8805
        remote_port: 8805,

        # PCF timeout 100 = 1000 = 1000
        weight: 100
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

1. 背景

PGW-C と UPF の間での PFCP プロトコルの動作

概要

パラメータ	単位	値	説明
request_timeout_ms	ms	500	PGW-C から UPF へのリクエストのタイムアウト時間
request_attempts	回	3	リクエストの最大試行回数

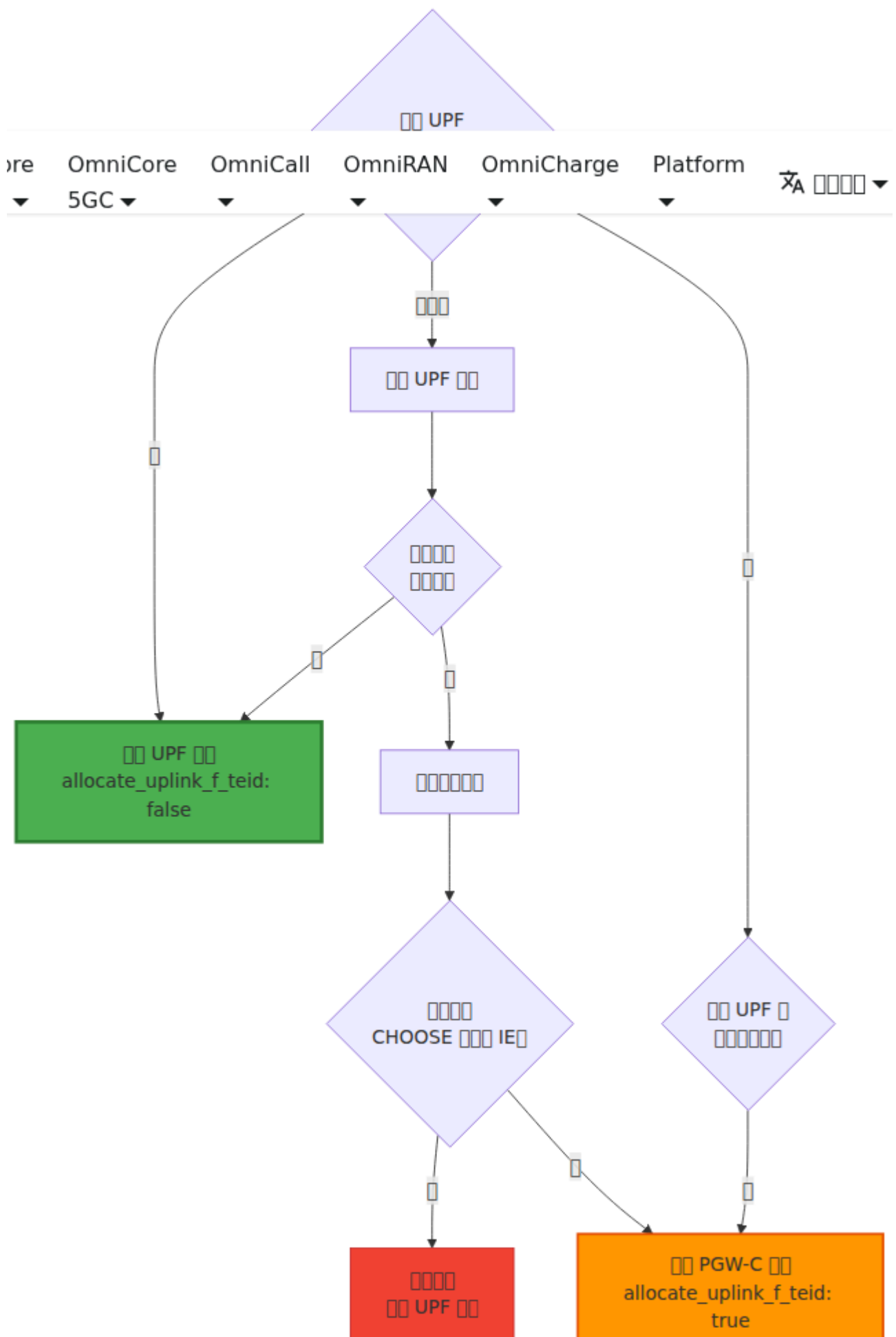
計算式: $\text{request_timeout_ms} \times \text{request_attempts}$

計算結果: $500\text{ms} \times 3 = 1.5 \text{ 秒}$

動作手順

1. PGW-C から UPF への PFCP リクエスト

- PGW-C が UPF へ PFCP リクエストを送信
- UPF が PGW-C へ PFCP リクエストを受信
- PGW-C が UPF へ PFCP リクエストを送信
- UPF が PGW-C へ PFCP リクエストを受信
- PGW-C が UPF へ PFCP リクエストを送信
- UPF が PGW-C へ PFCP リクエストを受信



0000

UPF 0000	000 request_timeout_ms	00000
000<100ms	200-300ms	600-900ms3 0000
000100-300ms	500ms0000	1.5s3 0000
00300-500ms	750-1000ms	2.25-3s3 0000
0000>500ms	1500-2000ms	4.5-6s3 0000

000 0 request_timeout_ms 00000 2x 000 UPF 000000000000000000000000

00 - 0 UPF

```

sxb: %{
  local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20",
  request_timeout_ms: 1000, # 0000 1 0
  request_attempts: 3      # 00000 3 0
}
    
```

000000

00000000000

- UPF 000 PFCP 00000000
- 00000 UPF 000000
- 00000“00000000”00000000

00000

1. 00 UPF API 00000000 UPF 0000
2. 0 PGW-C 0000000000
3. 00 UPF 0000000000000000000000

00000

1. `request_timeout_ms` `UPF`
2. `PGW-C`
3. `UPF` `UPF`

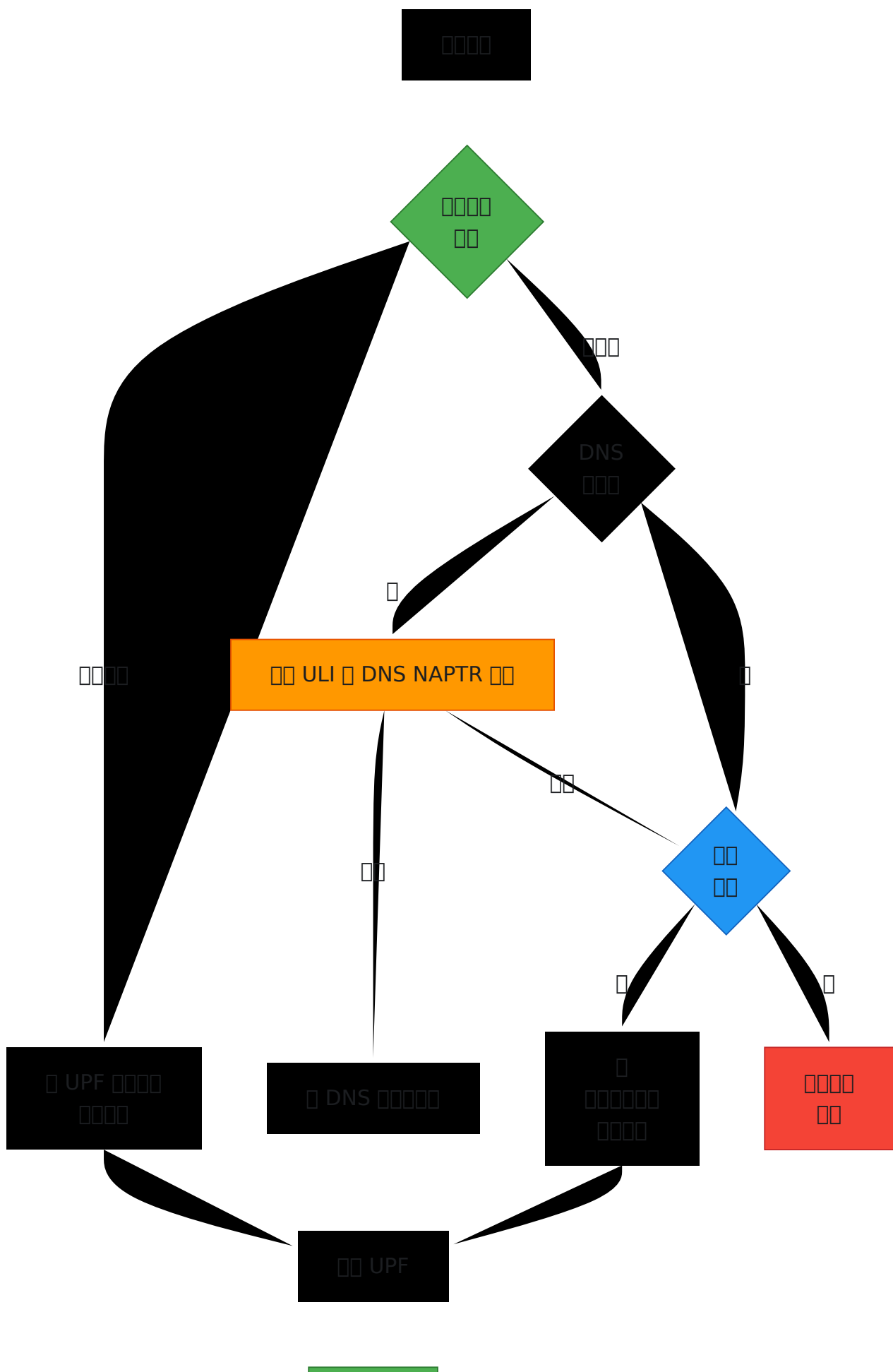
`PGW-U`

```
config :pgw_c,  
  sxb: %{  
    local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20"  
  },  
  upf_selection: %{  
    fallback_pool: [  
      %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.1.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:  
50}, # 50%  
      %{remote_ip_address: "10.0.2.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:  
50} # 50%  
    ]  
  }  
# UPF 5
```

UPF 四四四

PGW-C 四四 **UPF** 四四四四四四四四四四

1. 四四四四四四四四 - 四四四四四四四四
2. 四四 **DNS** 四四四四四四四四 - 四四 DNS NAPTR 四四四四四四四四
3. 四四四四四四四四 - 四四四四四四四四 UPF 四





☐☐☐ **UPF** ☐☐☐☐

```

config :pgw_c,
  # PFCP []
  sxb: %{
    local_ip_address: "10.0.0.20"
  },

  # UPF [] UPF []
  upf_selection: %{
    #
=====

    # [] DNS []
    #

=====

    # []ULI[] DNS
    # [] UPF []
    dns_enabled: false,
    dns_query_priority: [:ecgi, :tai, :rai, :sai, :cgi],
    dns_suffix: "epc.3gppnetwork.org",
    dns_timeout_ms: 5000,

    #

=====

    # []
    #

=====

    # []
    # [] UPF []
    rules: [
      # [] 1[]IMS [] - []
      %{
        name: "IMS []",
        priority: 20,
        match_field: :apn,
        match_regex: "^ims",
        upf_pool: [
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.2.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 80},
          %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.2.22", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 20}
        ],
        # [] PCO []
        pco: %{
          p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100",

```

```

"203.0.113.101"]
    }
},

# 2G APN - 2G
%{
    name: "2G",
    priority: 15,
    match_field: :apn,
    match_regex: "^(enterprise|corporate)\\.apn",
    upf_pool: [
        %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.3.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100}
    ],
    pco: %{
        primary_dns_server_address: "192.168.1.10",
        secondary_dns_server_address: "192.168.1.11",
        ipv4_link_mtu_size: 1500
    }
},

# 3G APN - 3G
%{
    name: "3G",
    priority: 10,
    match_field: :serving_network_plmn_id,
    match_regex: "^(310|311|312|313)", # 3G
    upf_pool: [
        %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.4.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 100}
    ],
},

# 4G APN - 4G
%{
    name: "4G",
    priority: 5,
    match_field: :apn,
    match_regex: "^internet",
    upf_pool: [
        %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.21", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 33},
        %{remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.22", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 33},

```

```
        {%remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.23", remote_port: 8805,
weight: 34}
    ]
}
],

#
=====

# 
#
=====

#  DNS 
fallback_pool: [
    {%remote_ip_address: "127.0.0.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:
100}
]
}
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Value
:imsi	Subscriber Identity Module (SIM) card number	"310260123456789"
:apn	Access Point Name (APN)	"internet" or "ims"
:serving_network_plmn_id	Serving Network PLMN ID (MCC+MNC)	"310260" or "310260"
:sgw_ip_address	SGW IP address	"10.0.1.50"
:uli_tai_plmn_id	ULI TAI PLMN ID	"310260"
:uli_ecgi_plmn_id	E-UTRAN TAI PLMN ID	"310260"

UPF Parameters

UPF Parameters


```
upf_pool: [
  {%remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.21", remote_port: 8805, weight:
50},
  {%remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.22", remote_port: 8805, weight:
30},
  {%remote_ip_address: "10.100.1.23", remote_port: 8805, weight:
20}
]
```

計算方法

1. 50 + 30 + 20 = 100
2. 0.0 ~ 100.0
3. UPF
 - 0-50 UPF-1 50%
 - 50-80 UPF-2 30%
 - 80-100 UPF-3 20%

例

- 33% 33% 34%
- 80% 20%
- UPF

PCO

PCO

```
%{
  name: "IMS 网络",
  match_field: :apn,
  match_regex: "^ims",
  upf_pool: [...],
  pco: %{
    # 配置 PCO
    p_cscf_ipv4_address_list: ["203.0.113.100", "203.0.113.101"],
    # 配置 PCO 参数
  }
}
```

配置 PCO 参数

- primary_dns_server_address
- secondary_dns_server_address
- primary_nbns_server_address
- secondary_nbns_server_address
- p_cscf_ipv4_address_list
- ipv4_link_mtu_size

配置 DNS 参数

配置 PGW-C 的 DNS NAPTR 规则

```
upf_selection: %{
  dns_enabled: true,
  dns_query_priority: [:ecgi, :tai, :rai, :sai, :cgi],
  dns_suffix: "epc.3gppnetwork.org",
  dns_timeout_ms: 5000
}
```

配置规则

1. **ECGI** E-UTRAN 网络标识 - 配置
2. **TAI** 跟踪区标识 - 配置
3. **RAI** 无线接入技术标识 - 3G/2G 网络
4. **SAI** 服务接入点标识 - 3G 网络

5. CGI - 2G

DNS

```
# ECGI
eci-1a2b3c.ecgi.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org

# TAI
tac-lb64.tac-hb00.tac.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org
```

DNS

1. ECGI TAI
2. DNS
3. UPF
4. DNS DNS

DNS UPF

DNS UPF

DNS UPF UE ULI DNS NAPTR

3GPP TS 23.003 - UPF DNS

- UPF
-
-
- UPF

ECI - LTE ECI

ECI

```
eci-<HEX-ECI>.ecgi.epc.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.<dns_suffix>
```

ECI

```
# ECI ID: 0x1A2B3C1,715,004 ECI
# PLMN: MCC=999, MNC=999
eci-1a2b3c.ecgi.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org
```

ECI LTE 4G ECI

2. TAI

ECI - TAI

ECI

```
tac-lb<LB>.tac-hb<HB>.tac.epc.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.<dns_suffix>
```

ECI

```
# TAC: 0x0064100 TAC
# TAC 0x64100000x00
tac-lb64.tac-hb00.tac.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org
```

ECI LTE 4G ECI

3. RAI

3G/2G ECI

ECI

```
rac<RAC>.lac-lb<LB>.lac-hb<HB>.lac.raimnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.  
<dns_suffix>
```

□□□

```
# RAC: 0x0A□10 □□□□  
# LAC: 0x1234□4660 □□□□  
rac0a.lac-lb34.lac-hb12.lac.raimnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org
```

□□□□□ 3G/2G UMTS/GPRS □□

4. SAI□□□□□□□□□□

3G □□□□

□□□

```
sac<SAC>.lac-lb<LB>.lac-hb<HB>.lac.saimnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.  
<dns_suffix>
```

□□□

```
# SAC: 0x0001  
# LAC: 0x1234  
sac0001.lac-lb34.lac-  
hb12.lac.saimnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org
```

□□□□□ 3G UMTS □□□□

5. CGI□□□□□□□□□□

2G □□□

□□□

```
ci<CI>.lac-lb<LB>.lac-hb<HB>.lac.cgi.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.  
<dns_suffix>
```

例

```
# CI: 0x5678  
# LAC: 0x1234  
ci5678.lac-lb34.lac-hb12.lac.cgi.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org
```

例 2G GSM

DNS

NAPTR

DNS NAPTR UPF IP

```
eci-1a2b3c.ecgi.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org.  
IN NAPTR 10 50 "a" "x-3gpp-upf:x-s5-gtp:x-s8-gtp" ""  
upf1.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org.  
  
upf1.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org.  
IN A 10.100.1.21
```

PGW-C

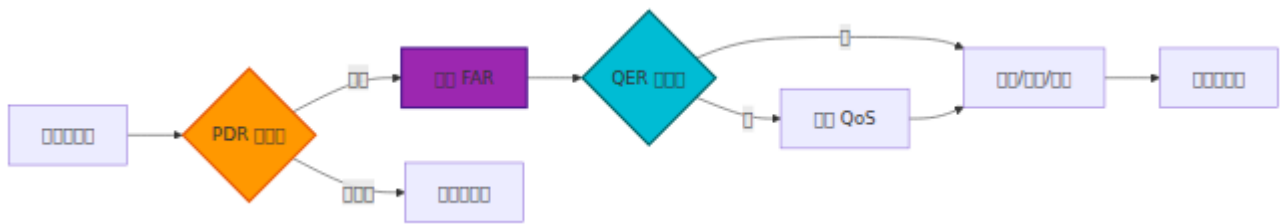
1. NAPTR UPF IP
2. DNS
- 3.

例

DNS [10.100.1.21, 10.100.5.99]

10.100.1.21
upf_selection

□□□□□□□□



□□

1. □□□□□□

□□□ □□□□□□□□□□ UPF

DNS □□□

```
# □□□□□□
eci-aaa.ecgi.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org → UPF-□□□
□10.1.1.21□

# □□□□□□
eci-bbb.ecgi.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org → UPF-□□
□10.2.1.21□

# □□□□□□
eci-ccc.ecgi.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org → UPF-□□□
□10.3.1.21□
```

□□□ □□□□□□□□□□ UPF□□□□□□□□□□□□

2. □□□□□

□□□ □□□□□□□□ MEC□□□□□□□□□□UPF

DNS □□□

```
# □□□□□□□□□□□□ UPF
eci-*.ecgi.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org → □□□□ UPF
```


如何 验证配置是否正确

3. 验证配置

如何 验证配置是否正确UPF 配置是否正确

如何 验证 DNS 配置是否正确 PGW-C 配置

如何验证 DNS 配置

DNS 配置

如何

- 如何“DNS UPF 配置: nxdomain”
- 如何验证配置

如何验证

1. DNS 配置是否正确
2. DNS 配置是否正确 ID
3. GTP-C 配置是否正确 ULI

如何验证

```
# 如何验证 DNS 配置
dig eci-1a2b3c.ecgi.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org NAPTR

# 如何 PGW-C 配置 DNS 配置
grep "DNS UPF selection: querying" /var/log/pgw_c.log

# 如何验证 ULI
# 如何验证配置 "uli" 配置
```

DNS 配置 UPF

如何

- DNS 配置 UPF 配置 `upf_selection` 配置
- 如何验证配置

- DNS PFCP 10.99.1.50 UPF
- DNS PFCP 10.100.1.21, 10.100.1.22

10.99.1.50

```
DNS 10.99.1.50
upf_selection: [10.100.1.21, 10.100.1.22]
```

10.99.1.50

- DNS PFCP
- 10.100.1.21
- 10.100.1.22

10.99.1.50

1. upf_selection 10.100.1.21, 10.100.1.22

```
upf_selection: %{
  fallback_pool: [
    %{remote_ip_address: "10.99.1.50", remote_port: 8805, weight:
100}
  ]
}
```

2. DNS 10.99.1.50 UPF IP

3. 10.100.1.21, 10.100.1.22 MEC/10.99.1.50

10.99.1.50

10.99.1.50

- “DNS UPF 10.99.1.50”
- 10.100.1.21

10.99.1.50

```
upf_selection: %{\n  dns_timeout_ms: 10000 # 1000ms 10 s\n}
```

🔍 DNS 🔍

🔍

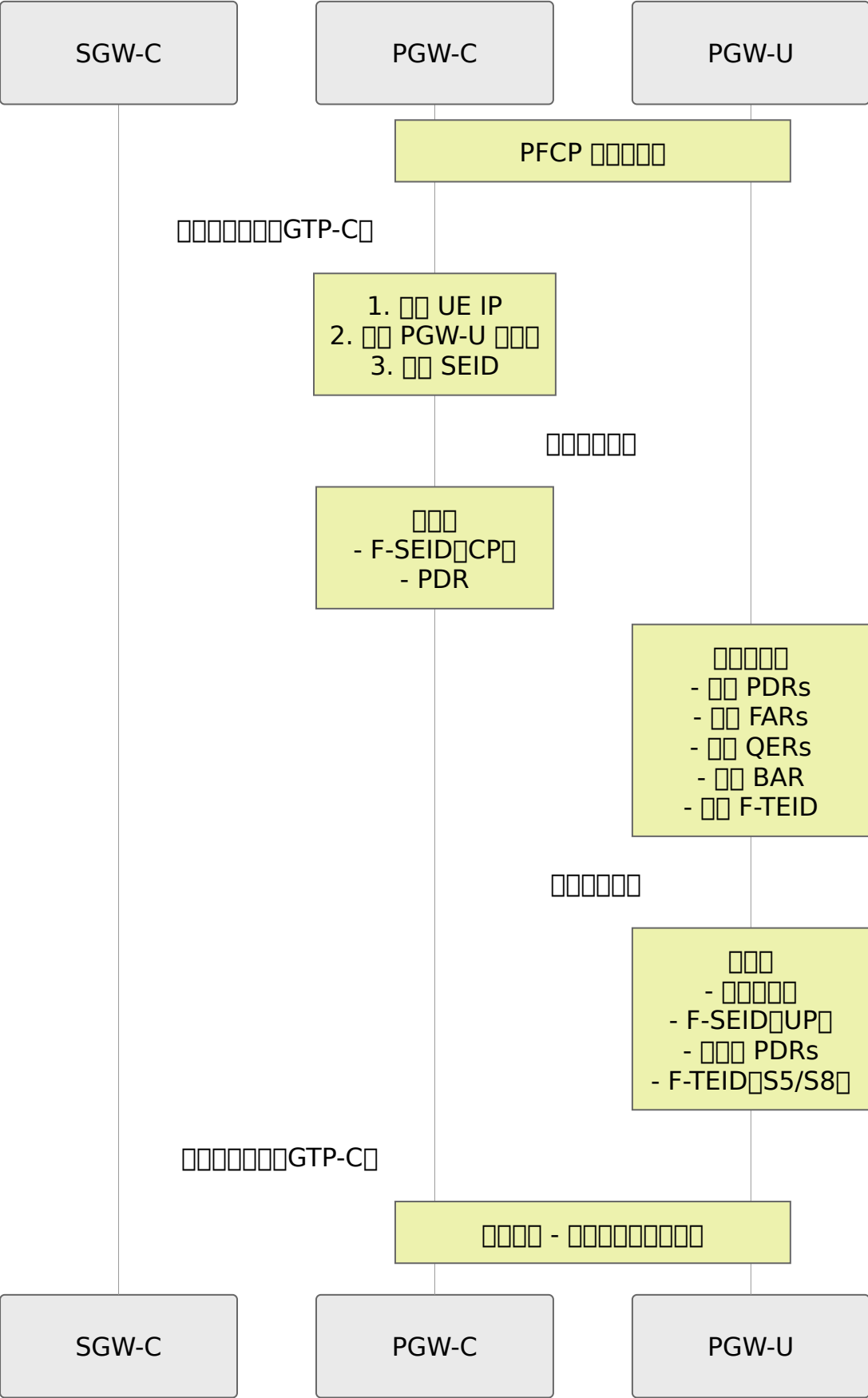
```
# DNS 🔍\nrate(upf_selection_dns_success_total[5m]) /\nrate(upf_selection_dns_attempts_total[5m])\n\n# DNS 🔍\nhistogram_quantile(0.95,\nrate(upf_selection_dns_duration_seconds_bucket[5m]))\n\n# 🔍 DNS 🔍\nrate(upf_selection_fallback_used_total[5m])
```

🔍🔍🔍🔍

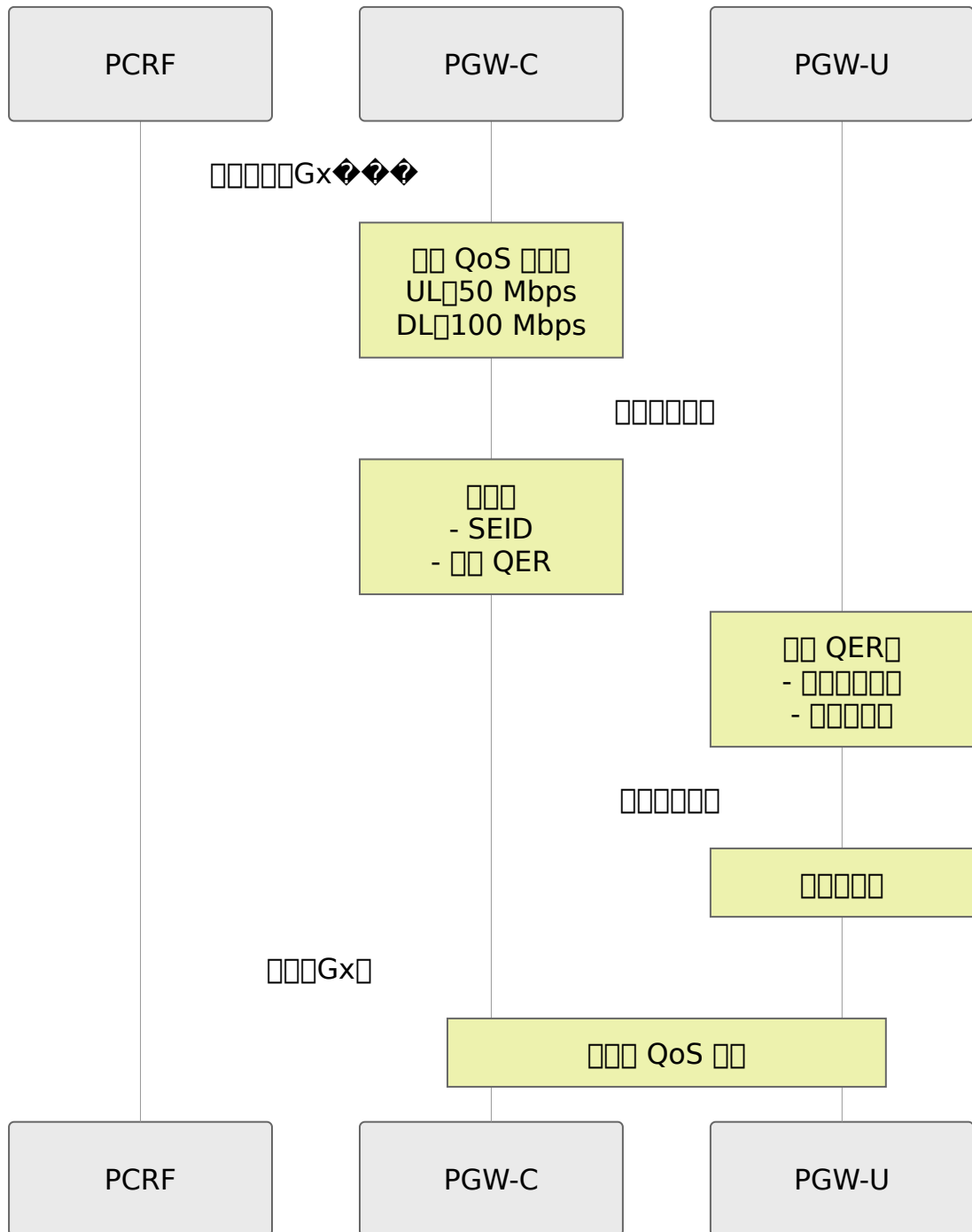
```
[debug] DNS UPF 🔍 eci-\n1a2b3c.ecgi.epc.mnc999.mcc999.epc.3gppnetwork.org\n[debug] DNS UPF 🔍 DNS 🔍 2 🔍\n[info] DNS UPF 🔍 10.100.1.21
```

□□□

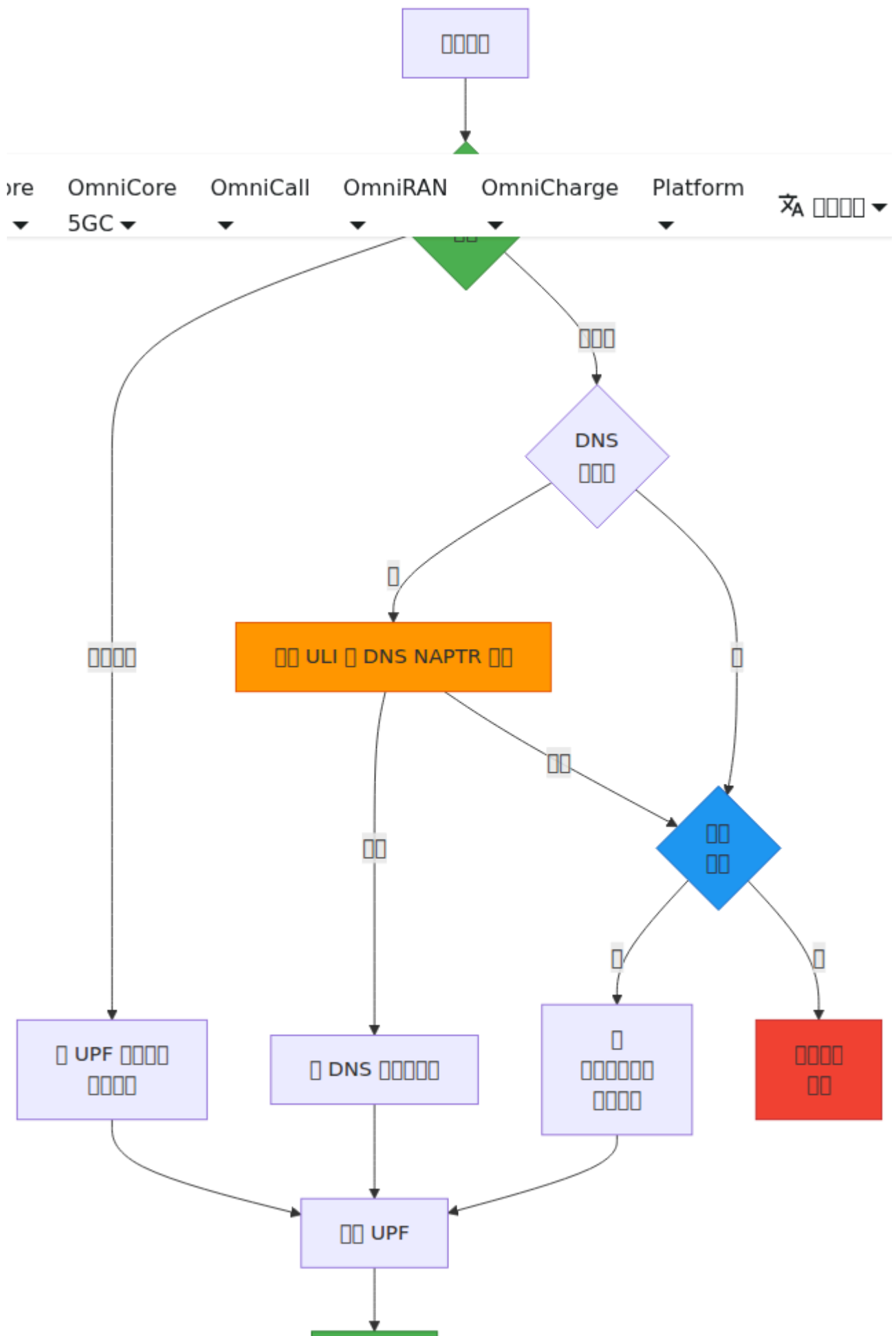
□□□□□□□



□□□□□



□□□□□□



0000

0000

1. 000000

000

- 000000“PFCP 000000”
- 000000000000

00000

- PGW-U 0000000000
- PGW-U 000
- 000000 UDP 00 8805
- 0000 remote_ip_address 000

00000

```
# 00000
ping <pgw_u_ip_address>

# 00 UDP 00
nc -u -v <pgw_u_ip_address> 8805

# 00000
iptables -L -n | grep 8805
```

2. 0000

000

- 000“000000003”

- 00000000

000000

- 000000000000
- PGW-U 00
- 00000000

000000

00000000 5 0000000000 3 00000000

3. 000000

000

- 000000000000
- 000“PFCP 000000”

000000

- 000000 PGW-U 000
- PGW-U 0000
- 00000000

000

1. 000000000000 `is_associated = true`
2. 00 PGW-U 000000
3. 00 SEID 0000

4. 00 SEID 00

000

- 0000000000“0000000000”

000

- SEID 00000000

- PGW-U 向 PGW-C 发送

配置

- 配置 PFCP 参数
- PGW-C 向 PGW-U 发送

配置 PFCP 参数

配置

```
# PFCP 配置
pfcpeer_associated{peer="PGW-U Primary"} 1

# PFCP 配置
seid_registry_count 150

# PFCP 配置
rate(sxb_inbound_messages_total[5m])

# PFCP 配置
rate(sxb_inbound_errors_total[5m])

# 配置
pfcpeer_consecutive_heartbeat_failures{peer="PGW-U Primary"} 0
```

配置

```
# PFCP 연동
- alert: PFCPAssociationDown
  expr: pfcpeer_associated == 0
  for: 1m
  annotations:
    summary: "PFCP {{ $labels.peer }} 연동"

# PFCP 세션 설정 실패
- alert: PFCPSessionEstablishmentFailureHigh
  expr:
rate(sxb_inbound_errors_total{message_type="session_establishment_res
[5m]) > 0.1
  for: 5m
  annotations:
    summary: "PFCP 세션 설정 실패"
```

PFCP 연동

PFCP/Sxb 연동 UPF 연동 OAM REST API 연동 API 연동 HTTPS/TLS 연동 8443
 연동 /api 연동 Swagger UI 연동 <https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/docs> 연동

UPF / PFCP 연동

```
GET /api/upf # UPF / PFCP 연동 + 연동
GET /api/upf/<ip> # IP 연동 UPF
```

연동 PGW-U 연동 PFCP 연동

연동

```
curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/upf
curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/upf/10.0.0.1
```

연동 **PGW-U** 연동 연동

項目	項目
名前	名前空間
IP アドレス	PGW-U IP
タイプ	タイプ
ID	PFCP ID
名前	名前空間
タイプ	タイプ
名前空間	名前空間
UP 名前	PGW-U 名前

GET /api/upf/<ip> 名前空間 PGW-U IP 名前空間

PFCP ID

PGW-U PFCP ID

GET /api/sessions/<imsi>

PGW-U PDRs, FARs, QERs, BARs, F-SEIDs

名前

PGW-U PFCP ID

1. GET /api/upf
2. 返回数据中“imsi”
3. 返回数据中 = 0
4. 返回数据中“imsi”
 - 返回 IP 地址
 - 返回端口号
 - 返回UDP 8805

返回数据中

1. 返回数据中
2. GET /api/sessions/<imsi> - 返回数据
3. 返回数据 PFCP 数据 - PFCP 数据
4. 返回 PFCP 数据
 - GET /api/upf - 返回数据
 - 返回 PFCP 数据
5. 返回 PFCP 数据
 - 返回 PDRs/FARs 数据
 - 返回PGW-U 数据

返回数据中

1. 返回 PGW-U 数据
2. GET /api/upf 返回数据
3. 返回数据
4. 返回数据

返回数据中

- GET /api/upf 返回数据“imsi”
- 返回数据
- 返回 OAM API 返回数据

返回

- 返回 - 返回数据 GET /api/upf
- 返回 - 返回数据/返回
- 返回 - 返回数据

-  -  PDRs/FARs/QERs
-





-  - UPF  PCF CP 
-  - PDN 



- **Diameter Gx**  -  PCF QoS  PC 
- **Diameter Gy**  -  UR 
-  **CDR**  -  PCF  CDR
-  - PCF  UPF 



- **S5/S8**  - 
 - **UE IP**  -  PCF  UE 
-



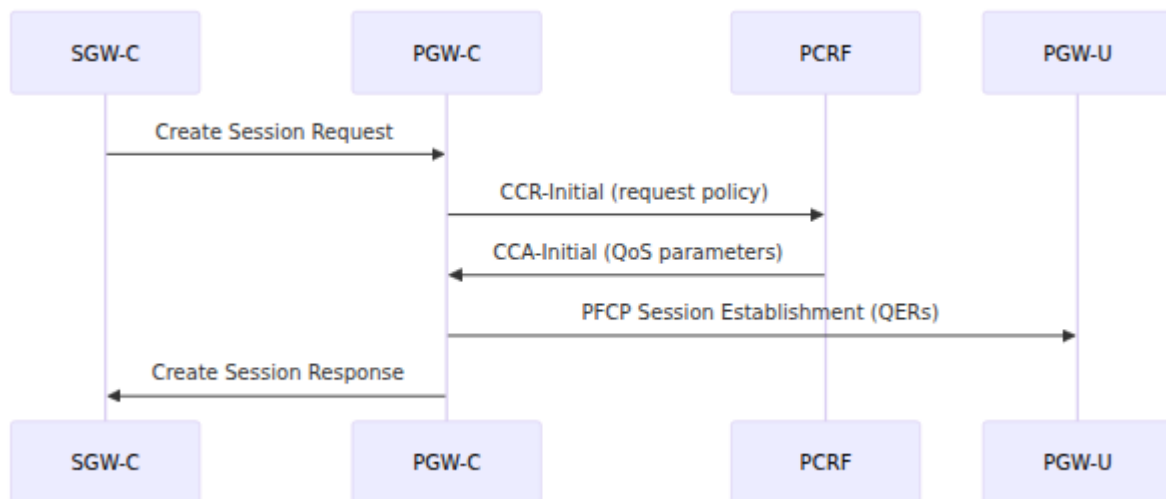
QoS

QoS

PGW-C QoS

- **Gx (Diameter)** - PCRF QoS
- **S5/S8 (GTP-C)** - SGW-C
- **Sxb (PFCP)** - QoS PGW-U

QoS



QoS

- UE PDR/FAR/QER/BAR AMBR
- EBI (EPS ID) PDR/FAR QER
- **QER (QoS)** MBR/GBR
- PDN
- PCRF QoS

□□

□□□□□□ **QoS** □□

□□ QoS □□□□□□ Diameter Gx □□□□□□ PCRF□□□ PCRF □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
OmniHSS□□

□□□□ `config/runtime.exs` □□□ **PCRF** □□□

```
config :pgw_c,  
  diameter: %{  
    listen_ip: "0.0.0.0",  
    host: "omni-pgw_c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",  
    realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",  
    peer_list: [  
      %{  
        host: "pcrf.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",  
        realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",  
        ip: "192.168.1.100",  
        initiate_connection: true  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

QoS □□□□□□□□□□□□□□ **PCRF** □□□□□□□□ **PGW-C** □□□□□□

□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□ PDN □□□□□□□□□□



Create Session Request

AllocateIP

UE IP assigned

RequestPolicy

CCR-Initial sent to PCRF

CreateBearer

CCA-Initial received
with QoS

ProgramUPF

PFCP Session
Establishment

Active

Delete Session Request



□□□□□

1. SGW-C  Create Session Request
2. PGW-C □□□□□□□□ UE IP □□
3. PGW-C □□ CCR-Initial □ PCRF□□□ IMSI□APN□IP □□
4. PCRF □□ CCA-Initial□□□ QoS □□□
 - Default-EPS-Bearer-QoS (QCI, ARP)
 - QoS-Information (AMBR □□)

5. PGW-C 消息交互

- ID 消息 PDR=1 消息 PDR=2 消息 FAR=1 消息 FAR=2 消息 QER=1 消息 BAR=1
- QER 消息 QoS 消息 MBR 消息

6. PGW-C 向 PGW-U 发送 PFCP Session Establishment Request

7. PGW-C 向 SGW-C 发送 Create Session Response

消息交互

- PDN 消息
- 消息 QCI 5 消息 QCI 9 消息 GBR
- EBI 消息
- 消息

消息交互

消息消息 PCRF 消息

消息 PCRF 消息消息消息 RAR 消息 Charging-Rule-Install

消息

1. PCRF 向 RAR 消息 Charging-Rule-Definition 消息

- Charging-Rule-Name 消息
- Flow-Information 消息
- QoS-Information 消息 QCI 消息 MBR 消息 GBR 消息 ARP
- Precedence 消息

2. PGW-C 向 PGW-U 发送 PFCP 消息

- 消息 Flow-Information 消息 → 消息 PDR 消息 SDF 消息
- QoS-Information → 消息 QER 消息 MBR/GBR 消息
- Flow-Description → IP 5 消息

3. PGW-C 向 PGW-U 发送 PFCP Session Modification Request 消息 PDRs/FARs/QERs

4. PGW-C 向 SGW-C 发送 Create Bearer Request

5. SGW-C 向 PGW-C 发送 Create Bearer Response 消息

消息 **Charging-Rule-Definition** 消息

```
Charging-Rule-Name: "video_streaming"
Flow-Information:
  - Flow-Description: "permit in ip from any to 10.0.0.1 5000-6000"
    Flow-Direction: 1 (downlink)
QoS-Information:
  QoS-Class-Identifier: 7
  Max-Requested-Bandwidth-UL: 5000000 (5 Mbps)
  Max-Requested-Bandwidth-DL: 10000000 (10 Mbps)
  Guaranteed-Bitrate-UL: 1000000 (1 Mbps)
  Guaranteed-Bitrate-DL: 2000000 (2 Mbps)
Precedence: 100
Flow-Status: 2 (ENABLED)
```

□□□□

□□ QoS □□□□□□□□□□

- **Gx RAR**□□□ Charging-Rule-Definition
- **PFCP Session Modification**□□□□□ QERs□□□□□□□□□□ FARs□□□□□□□□ PDRs□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□

□□□□

- **Delete Session Request**□SGW □□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□
- **Re-Auth Request with Charging-Rule-Remove**□PCRF □□□ - □□□□□□□

□□□□□

1. □□□□□□□□□□□□
2. □□□□□ PDRs/FARs/QERs
3. □ SGW-C □□ Delete Bearer Request□□□□□ PCRF □□□
4. □□ PFCP Session Modification□□□□□□□□□□ Session Deletion□□□□□□□□□□

QoS

QCI (QoS Class Identifier)

PCRF → Gx → **QoS-Class-Identifier** AVP

QCI

- **QCI 1** GBR 100ms
- **QCI 2** GBR 150ms
- **QCI 3** GBR 50ms
- **QCI 4** GBR 300ms
- **QCI 5** IMS GBR 100ms -
- **QCI 6** TCP GBR 300ms
- **QCI 7** GBR 100ms
- **QCI 8** TCP YouTube GBR 300ms
- **QCI 9** GBR 300ms

QCI

- QCI → PCRF → QoS IE → SGW-C
- PGW-C → QCI → QERs → MBR/GBR
- QCI
- QCI

ARP (Allocation-Retention-Priority)

PCRF → **Allocation-Retention-Priority** AVP

ARP

- 1 15
- - 0 =
 - 1 =
-

- 0 = 00000000
- 1 = 00000000

0000

- 00000001
- 000000000
- 0000000001

00000000

- ARP → SGW-C → eNodeB
- **PGW-C** → eNodeB → eNodeB
- 00000000000000000000
- 00000000000000000000 1000000000000000

MBR (000000)

000 PCRF → Max-Requested-Bandwidth-UL → Max-Requested-Bandwidth-DL
AVP

000 0000000000 kbps → bytes / 1000

0000 000000000000

00000

- PGW-C → QER → mbr: %Bitrate{ul: kbps_ul, dl: kbps_dl}
- QER → PFCP → PGW-U
- **PGW-U** → 000000000000
- 00 MBR 00000000

000

Max-Requested-Bandwidth-UL: 5000000 (5 Mbps)
Max-Requested-Bandwidth-DL: 10000000 (10 Mbps)

- QER `qer` mbr: {ul: 5000, dl: 10000} kbps
- PGW-U `pgw-u` 5 Mbps `pgw-u`
- PGW-U `pgw-u` 10 Mbps `pgw-u`

GBR (Guaranteed Bit Rate)

PCRF `Guaranteed-Bitrate-UL` `Guaranteed-Bitrate-DL` AVP

GBR `gb` kbps

GBR `gb` GBR `gb`

GBR

- Charging-Rule-Definition `Charging-Rule-Definition` GBR `gb` **GBR** `gb`
- PGW-U `pgw-u` QER `qer`
- eNodeB `eNodeB`
- GBR `gb` - `gb`

GBR

Guaranteed-Bitrate-UL: 1000000 (1 Mbps)
Guaranteed-Bitrate-DL: 2000000 (2 Mbps)

- QER `qer` gbr: {ul: 1000, dl: 2000} kbps
- `pgw-u` 1 Mbps `pgw-u` 2 Mbps `pgw-u`
- `VoIP`

GBR

- GBR `gb`
- `Charging-Rule-Definition` GBR `gb`
- `eNodeB` GBR `gb`

AMBR (Aggregate-Max-Bitrate)

PCRF から APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-UL と APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-DL AVP

この AMBR は GBR の APN ごとに設定される

設定例

- AMBR は GBR の APN ごとに設定される
- Create Session Response から SGW-C
- eNodeB/SGW へ
- PGW-C から AMBR を SGW-C へ

例

APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-UL: 50000000 (50 Mbps)
APN-Aggregate-Max-Bitrate-DL: 100000000 (100 Mbps)

- GBR は 50 Mbps / 100 Mbps
- MBR
- AMBR は UE/APN ごとに設定される

設定例

- HSS/PCRF から
- 10 Mbps / 100 Mbps
- GBR

設定例

(Gx) (PFCP)

PCRF から Charging-Rule-Definition Flow-Status AVP

Flow-Status (Gx)	Gate-Status (PFCP QER)	備考
0 = ENABLED-UPLINK	ul: OPEN, dl: CLOSED	アップリンクのみ許可
1 = ENABLED-DOWNLINK	ul: CLOSED, dl: OPEN	ダウンリンクのみ許可
2 = ENABLED	ul: OPEN, dl: OPEN	アップリンク・ダウンリンクの両方許可
3 = DISABLED	ul: CLOSED, dl: CLOSED	アップリンク・ダウンリンクの両方禁止
4 = REMOVED	ul: CLOSED, dl: CLOSED	アップリンク・ダウンリンクの両方禁止

備考

- **DISABLED**アップリンク・ダウンリンクの両方禁止
- **ENABLED-UPLINK**アップリンクのみ許可
- **ENABLED-DOWNLINK**ダウンリンクのみ許可
- **ENABLED**アップリンク・ダウンリンクの両方許可

セッション登録

Prometheus 監視

監視項目

```
session_registry_count      # IMSI/EBI 数
address_registry_count      # UE IP
charging_id_registry_count  # 充電ID
```

Gx 監視

```
gx_inbound_messages_total{message_type="gx_RAR"}      # [] PCRF []  
[]  
gx_outbound_messages_total{message_type="gx_CCR"}    # [] PCRF []  
[]  
gx_outbound_transaction_duration_bucket              # [] PCRF []
```

PFCP []

```
sxb_outbound_messages_total{message_type="pfc_session_establishment_  
sxb_outbound_messages_total{message_type="pfc_session_modification_  
sxb_outbound_transaction_duration_bucket
```

[][]

```
s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request"}  
# []  
s5s8_outbound_messages_total{message_type="create_bearer_request"}  
# []
```

[] OAM API []

[] QoS [] OAM REST API [] HTTPS/TLS [] 8443 [] /api []
[] Swagger UI [] <https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/docs> []

[] QoS []

```
GET /api/sessions/<imsi>      # []QCI/5QI[]
```

[]

```
curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/sessions/999000123456789
```

[] QoS []QCI/5QI[]MBR[]GBR[]AMBR[] QER
[]

Log Messages

```
[debug] Sending Credit Control Request: ...      # CCR to PCRF
[debug] Handling Credit Control Answer: ...      # CCA from PCRF
QoS
[debug] Handling Re-Auth Request                  # RAR from PCRF
QoS
[debug] Sending Session Establishment Request    # PFCP to PGW-
UQoS QERs
[debug] Sending Session Modification Request    # PFCP to PGW-
UQoS QERs
```

QoS

QoS

1. `GET /api/sessions/<imsi>` `curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/sessions/999000123456789`
2. `QoS`
3. `QoS`
4. `qer_map`

```
qer_id: 1
gate_status: {ul: OPEN, dl: OPEN}
mbr: {ul: 50000, dl: 100000} # kbps
gbr: {ul: 10000, dl: 20000} # kbps nil GBR
```

5. `QoS` PCRF

QoS

QoS

QoS

1. `PCRF`

- PCRF status = "connected" Diameter/Gx interface
- Diameter peer

2. CCR/CCA

- OmniPGW sends "Credit Control Answer"
- CCA contains QoS-Information AVP
- CCA contains Result-Code 2001 = SUCCESS

3. PFCP

- "PFCP Session Establishment Request"
- QER
- PGW-U sends PFCP

4. PCRF

- PCRF
- APN
- PCRF

Prometheus

```
# /
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request"
[5m])

# 
rate(s5s8_outbound_messages_total{message_type="create_bearer_request"
[5m])

# PCRF 
rate(gx_inbound_messages_total{message_type="gx_RAR"}[5m])
```

구현

구현 방법

```
# UE IP 분포율 계산  
(address_registry_count / <configured_pool_size>) * 100  
  
# 세션 수  
session_registry_count  
  
# PCRF P95 퍼센타일  
histogram_quantile(0.95, gx_outbound_transaction_duration_bucket)
```

참고

- `config/runtime.exs`에 `ue.subnet_map` 설정
- TEID 32비트, 40비트 지원
- PCRF P95 퍼센타일

참고

- IP 주소 - 80% 분포
- PCRF - PCRF
- PCRF P95 퍼센타일

구현

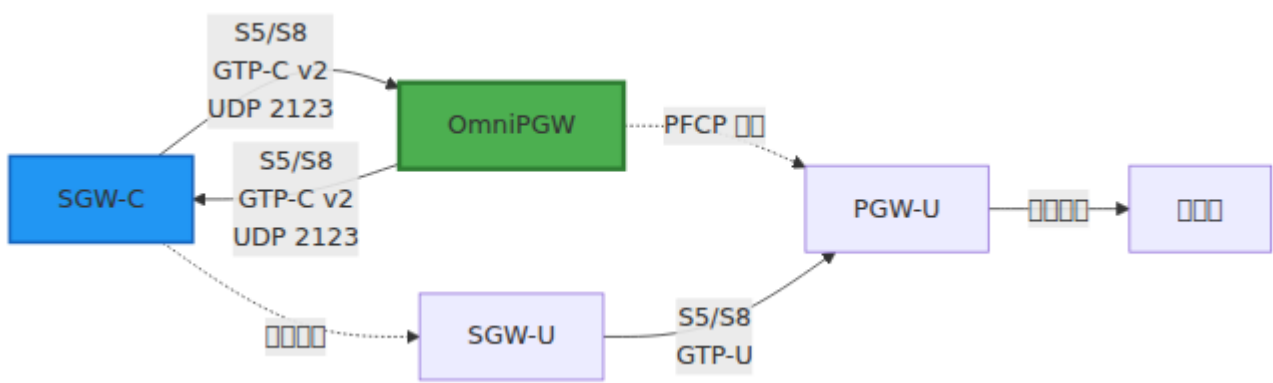
- PDN
- Diameter Gx - PCRF
- PFCP - PCRF
- PCRF - PCRF
- PCRF - PCRF

S5/S8

SGW-C GTP-C

OmniPGW Omnitouch

S5/S8 GTP-C v2 GPRS - OmniPGW SGW-C



GTP-C 2

- GTP-C v2 (3GPP TS 29.274)
- UDP
- 2123
-

TEID

TEID

- **TEID** - OmniPGW  
- **TEID** - SGW-C 

TEID

SGW-C → OmniPGW: TEID = OmniPGW TEID

OmniPGW → SGW-C: TEID = SGW-C TEID

TEID

TEID

```
# config/runtime.exs
config :pgw_c,
  s5s8: %{
    # S5/S8  IPv4 
    local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20",

    #  IPv6 
    local_ipv6_address: nil,

    # 
    local_port: 2123,

    # GTP-C  500ms
    #  GTP-C 
    request_timeout_ms: 500,

    # GTP-C  3
    #  = request_timeout_ms * request_attempts
    #  500ms * 3  = 1500ms  1.5 
    request_attempts: 3
  }
```

TEID

S5/S8  GTP-C 

□□□

- `request_timeout_ms` - □□□□□□□□□□□□500ms□
- `request_attempts` - □□□□□□□□□□□□3□

□□□□□ `request_timeout_ms × request_attempts`

□□□□□ 500ms × 3 □□□ = □□□□□ **1.5** □

□□□□□

◆◆□□□	□□ <code>request_timeout_ms</code>	□□□□□
□□□ (<50ms)	200-300ms	600-900ms□3 □□□□
□□□50-150ms□	500ms□□□□	1.5s□3 □□□□
□□□ (>150ms)	1000-2000ms	3-6s□3 □□□□
□□□/□□	2000-3000ms	6-9s□3 □□□□

□□ - □□□□□□

```
s5s8: %{  
  local_ipv4_address: "10.0.0.20",  
  request_timeout_ms: 1500, # □□□□ 1.5 □  
  request_attempts: 3      # □□□□□ 4.5 □  
}
```

□□□□□□□

- OmniPGW □□□□□ "□□□□□□□□"
- □□□□□ PCRF□□□□□□□□5012 UNABLE_TO_COMPLY□
- □□□□□□□□□□□□□ Charging-Rule-Remove □□□□

□□□□□

□□□□□□


```
# SGW-C GTP-C
iptables -A INPUT -p udp --dport 2123 -s <sgw_network>/24 -j
ACCEPT

# SGW-C GTP-C
iptables -A OUTPUT -p udp --dport 2123 -d <sgw_network>/24 -j
ACCEPT
```

```
# SGW-C
ip route add <sgw_network>/24 via <gateway_ip> dev eth0
```

S5/S8 PDN GTP-C

SGW-C → OmniPGW

PDN

IEs

IE 名称	长度	说明
IMSI	13	国际移动用户识别码
MSISDN	13	移动用户电话号码
APN	16	接入点名称，例如“internet”
RAT 类型	1	无线接入技术，例如 EUTRAN
QoS 特性	1	服务质量特性
UE 地址	16	UE 的 IP 地址
ULI	13	用户位置标识，包含 TAI 和 ECGI
PLMN	3	公共陆地移动网络，包含 MCC/MNC

示例

```
IMSI: 310260123456789
MSISDN: 14155551234
APN: internet
RAT 类型: EUTRAN (6)
QoS 特性
|   EBI: 5
|   QoS (QCI 9, ARP, 1)
|   S5/S8 F-TEID (SGW-U 10.10.10.1)
ULI
|   TAI: MCC 310, MNC 260, TAC 12345
|   ECGI: MCC 310, MNC 260, ECI 67890
```

网络名称

OmniPGW → SGW-C

网络名称

□ □ □ □ □ □ □

IE		
PDN	IP	UE IP UE IP
APN		APN
PCO		PCO

5/5

```

| | | | |
|_| | : | | | | (16)
|_| PDN | | | |
    |_| IPv4: 100.64.1.42
|_| | | | |
    |_| EBI: 5
        |_| | : | | | |
            |_| S5/S8 F-TEID (PGW-U | | | | | PFCP)
|_| APN | : Public-1 (1)
|_| PCO
    |_| DNS | : 8.8.8.8
    |_| DNS | : 8.8.4.4
    |_| | MTU: 1400

```

PDN 16 16 4 IPv4 16 4 IPv4
IPv6 SOS APN IPv4v6 PDN PGW-C IPv4 PAA APN

— APN IPv6 IPv4v6

□□□□□□

SGW-C → OmniPGW

PDN

IE	
EBI	EPS ID
EBI	

OmniPGW → SGW-C

IE	

OmniPGW → SGW-C

PCRF

- PCRF PCC
- OmniPGW SGW-C

OmniPGW → SGW-C → SGW-C → OmniPGW

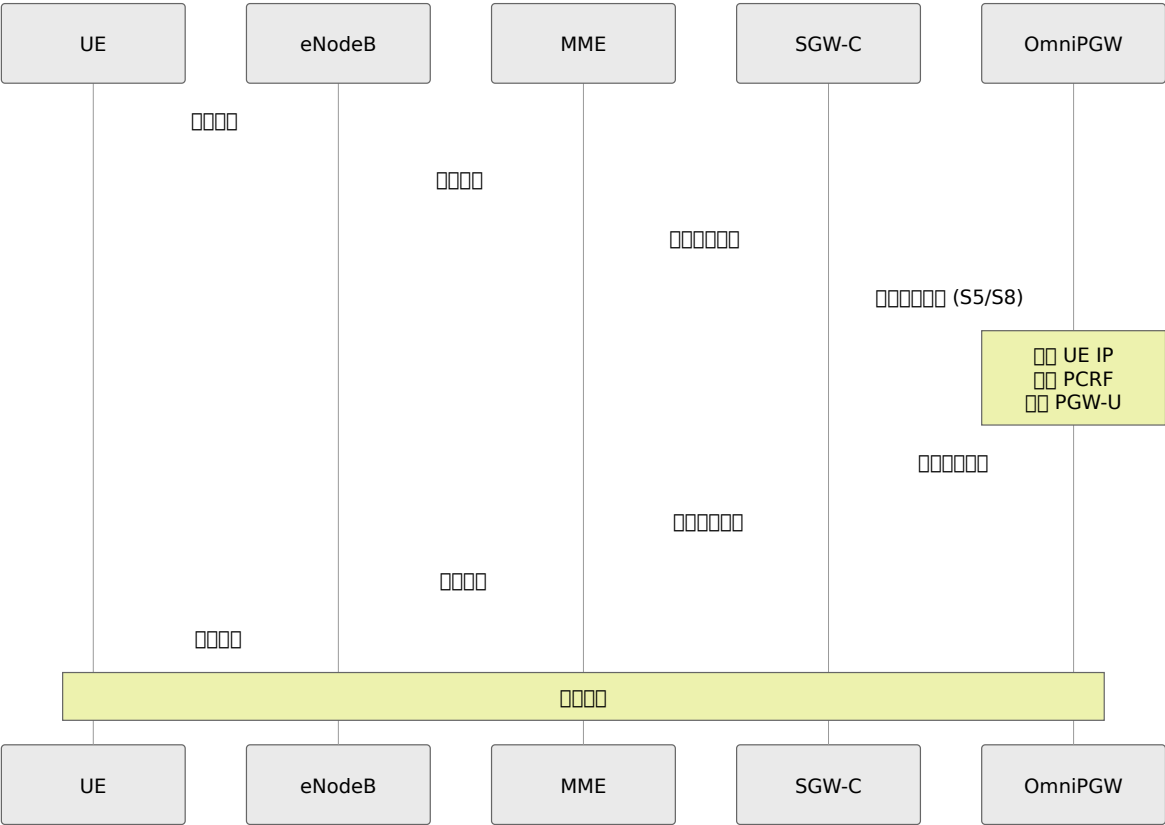
PGW 和 PCRF 的交互

PGW

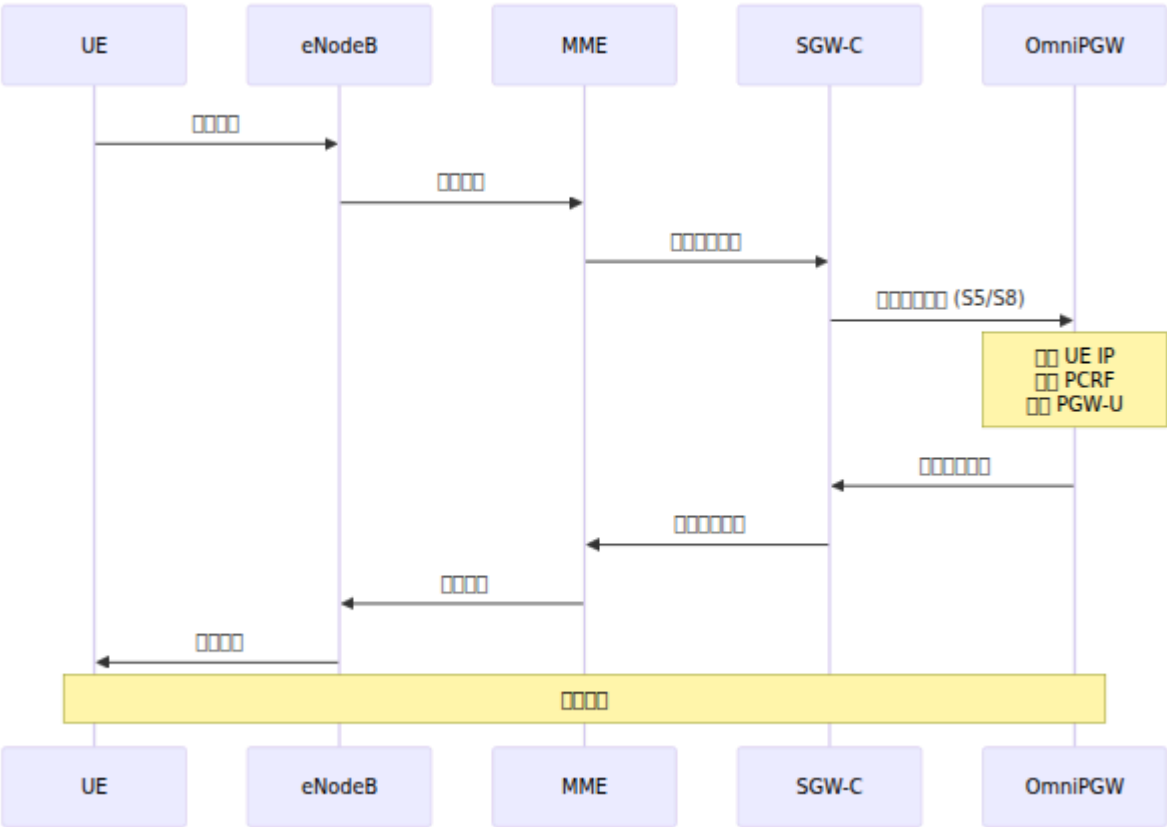
- PGW 和 PCRF 的交互
- SGW 和 PCRF 的交互

PGW

PGW



□□□□



□□□□

□□

□□	□□	□□
16	□□□□□	□□□□

00000000

00	00	0000
65	0000	PCRF 000000 IMSI
66	00000	IP 000
93	00000	000 APN
94	TFT 000000	00000000

00000000

00	00	0000
72	00000000	PCRF/PGW-U 00
73	000000000	0000

□□

S5/S8 □□

```
# □□□□□
s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request"}
s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="delete_session_request"}

# □□□□□
s5s8_inbound_errors_total

# □□□□□□
s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket

# □□ TEID
teid_registry_count
```

□□□□□

□□□□□

```
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request"}[5m])
```

□□□□

```
rate(s5s8_inbound_errors_total[5m])
```

□□□**p95**□□

```
histogram_quantile(0.95,
rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket{request_message_type="create_session_request"}[5m])
)
```

環境構築

環境構築環境 OmniPGW 構築

環境構築

- SGW-C 環境構築
- 環境構築
- SGW-C 構築

環境構築

1. 環境構築
2. OmniPGW 環境構築 IP 構築
3. 環境構築 UDP 2123
4. 環境構築 TEID 構築

環境構築

```
# 環境構築 OmniPGW 環境構築
netstat -ulnp | grep 2123

# 環境構築
tcpdump -i any -n port 2123

# 環境構築
grep "local_ipv4_address" config/runtime.exs

# 環境構築
iptables -L -n | grep 2123
```

環境構築環境構築

環境構築

- 環境構築環境構築
- 環境構築

□□□□□

□□ 65□□□□□□□□

- PCRF □□□□
- □□ HSS/SPR □□ IMSI

□□ 66□□□□□□

- IP □□□
- □□: curl http://pgw:9090/metrics | grep address_registry_count
- □□ IP □

□□ 72□□□□□□□□□□□□

- PCRF □□□ PGW-U □□
- □□ Gx □□
- □□ PFCP □□

□□□**TEID** □□

□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□

□□□

- TEID □□□□□□□□
- TEID □□□□□□

□□□□□

- □□ TEID □□□□
 - □□ TEID □□□□□□□□
-

□□□□

□□□□

1. □□□□□□

- □ S5/S8 □□□□ VLAN
- □□□□□□

2. **MTU** □□

- □□ MTU □□ GTP □
- □□ MTU□1500 □□□1464 □□□□ + 36 GTP□

3. □□

- □□ OmniPGW □□
- □ SGW-C □□□□ DNS □□□□

□□

1. **UDP** □□□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□□□ 4-8 MB

2. □□□□

- □□□□□□□□□□□□
- □□ TEID □□□□□

□□

1. **IP** □□

- □□□□□□□ SGW-C IP □ GTP-C
- □□ iptables □□□ ACL

2. 詳細

- OmniPGW 詳細
- 4G/LTE 詳細 GTP-C 詳細

概要

機能

- S5/S8 - S5/S8 詳細 IP 詳細
- PDN - PDN 詳細
- **UE IP** 詳細 - UE IP 詳細
- **PCO** 詳細 - GTP-C 詳細 PCO 詳細

仕様

- **Gn/Gp** 詳細 - 2G/3G GGSN 詳細 GTP-C v1
- **PFCP** 詳細 - S5/S8 詳細
- 詳細 **Gx** 詳細 - Gx 詳細
- 詳細 **Gy** 詳細 - Gy 詳細

備考

- S5/S8 - S5/S8 GTP-C 詳細
- 詳細 **CDR** 詳細 - GTP-C 詳細 CDR

詳細

OmniPGW S5/S8 詳細 - *OmniPGW S5/S8 詳細*



11

```

graph TD
    Start(( )) --> Creating[Creating]
    Creating --> Active[Active]
    Active --> Modifying[Modifying]
    Active --> Terminating[Terminating]
    Modifying --> Active
    Terminating --> End((( )))
    Creating --> End
    Unlabeled[ ] --> End

```

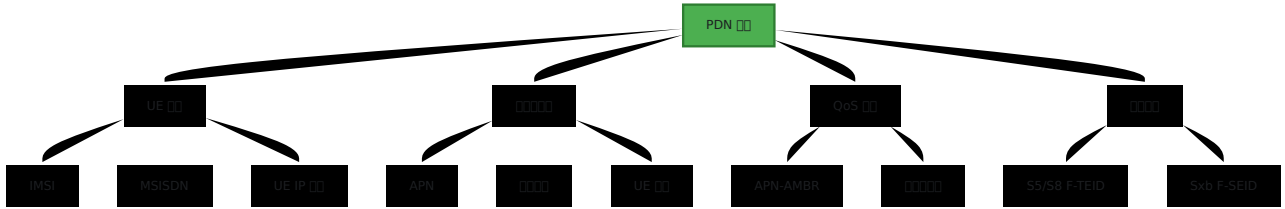
□□□□

□□□□□

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

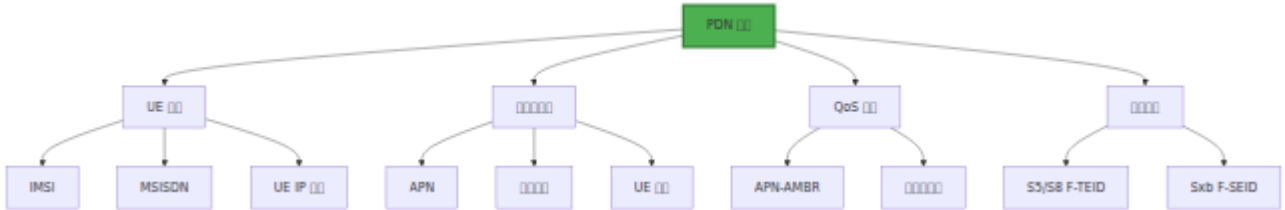
□□□	□□	□□
TEID	S5/S8 (GTP-C)	SGW-C □□□□□□□ ID
SEID	Sxb (PFCP)	PGW-U □□□□□□□ ID
Session-ID	Gx (Diameter)	PCRF □□□ Diameter □□
Charging-ID	□□	□□□□□ ID

□□□□



□□□□

□□□□



□□

1. □□□□□□ (S5/S8)

□□□□□ S5/S8 □□□ GTP-C □□□□□□□□ GTP-C □□□□□□□□□□ S5/S8 □□□

□□:

- IMSI, MSISDN, IMEI
- APN (□□□"internet")
- RAT □□ (EUTRAN)
- UE □□ (TAI, ECGI)
- □□□□□ (QoS, F-TEID)

2. □□□□

- □ APN □□□□ UE IP
- □□□□ ID
- □□ Gx □□-ID
- □□ S5/S8 TEID
- □□ PGW-U □□□

3. □□□□ (Gx)

□ PCRF □□□□□

- □□ CCR-□□
- □□□□ QoS □ PCC □□□ CCA-□□

4. □□□□□□ (PFCP)

□□□□□□□□ PGW-U□

- □□□□□□□□
- □□ PDRs, FARs, QERs, BAR
- □□ S5/S8 □□□ F-TEID

5. □□ SGW-C

UE Parameters

- UE IP
 - S5/S8 F-TEID (PGW-U)
 - PCO (DNS, P-CSCF, MTU)
 - QoS
-

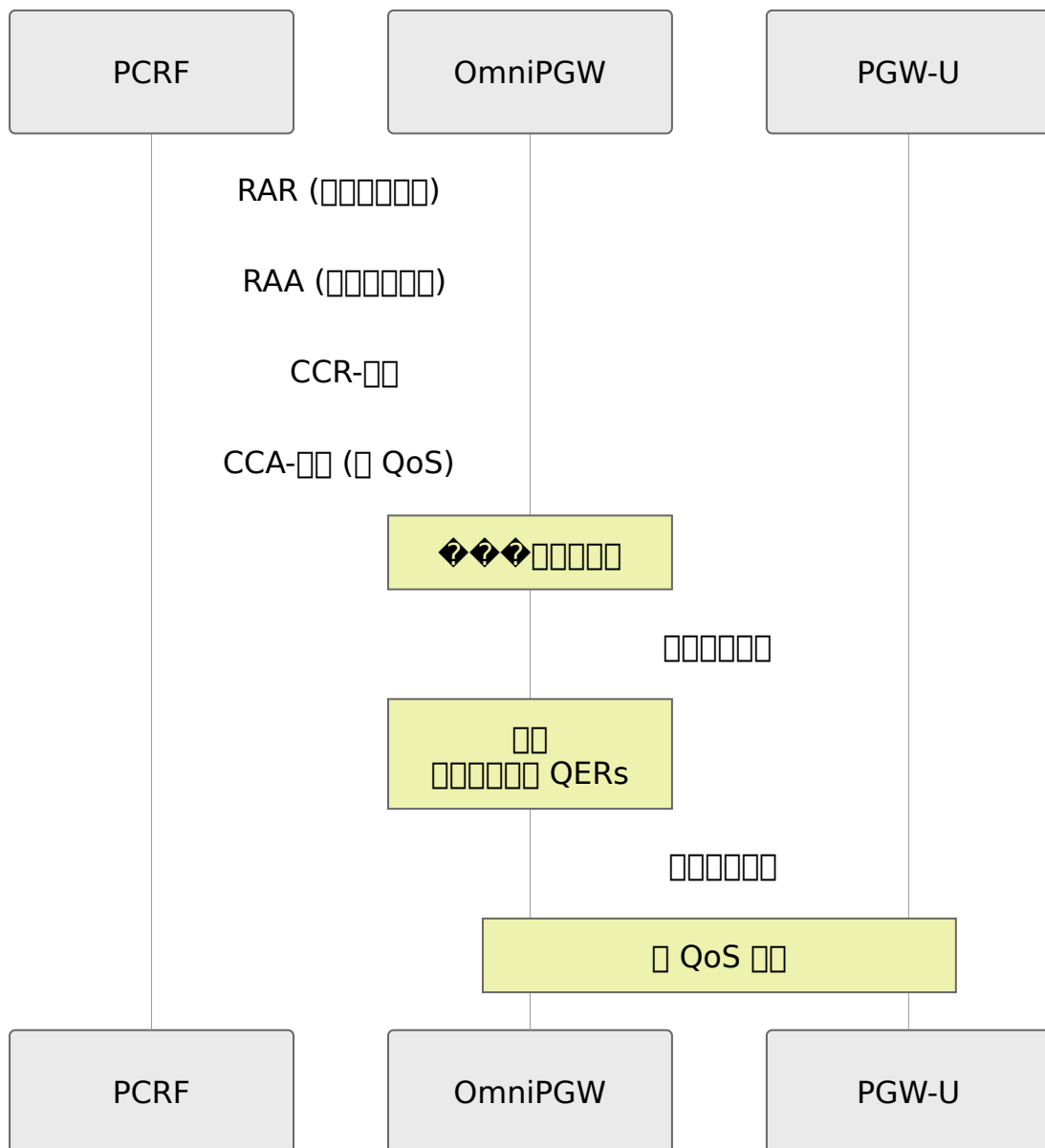
Network

QoS

QoS Parameters

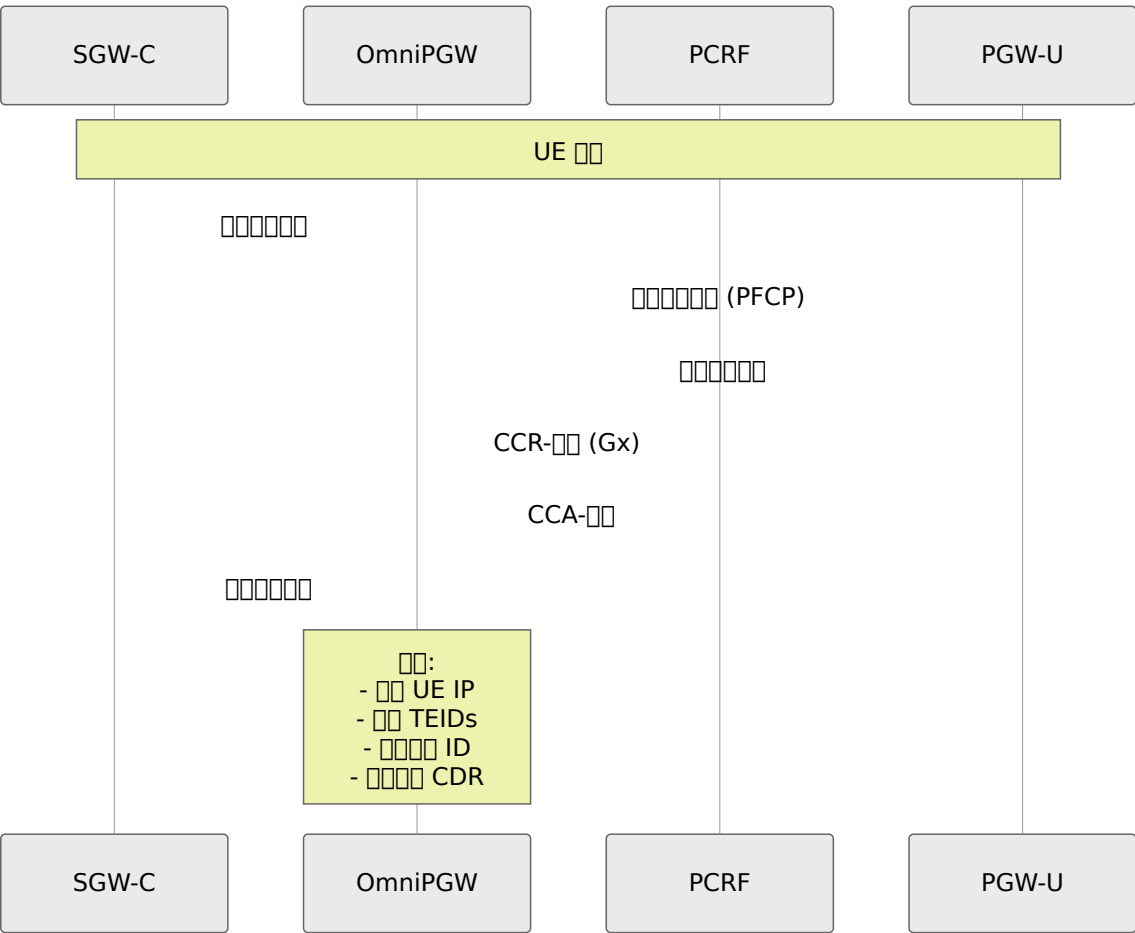
- **QoS** - PCRF
- - /
- - SGW
- - PCRF PCC

QoS



□□□□

□□□□



□□□□

□□□□□:

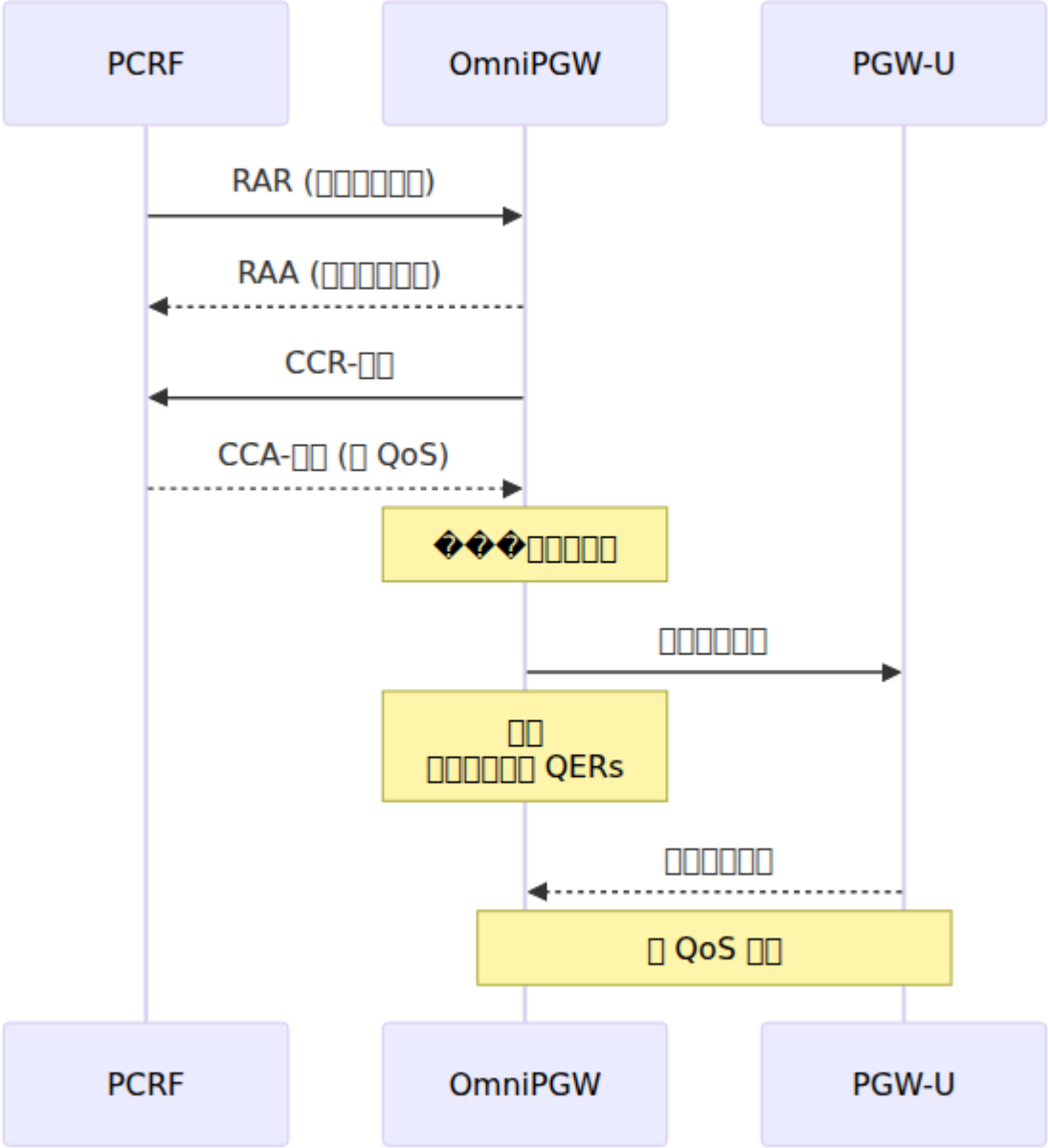
1. UE IP □□ → □□□□
2. TEID → □□□□□□□
3. SEID → □□□□□□□
4. □□-ID → □□□□□□□
5. □□-ID → □□
6. □□□□□□

□□□□□□□:

- 3GPP CDR (3GPP) - 3GPP CDR

3GPP

3GPP



3GPP

3GPP:

- ☐ TEID (S5/S8):
TEID 0x12345678 → ☐☐ PID
- ☐ SEID (Sxb):
SEID 0xABCDEF → ☐☐ PID
- ☐ ☐☐-ID (Gx):
"pgw.example.com;123;456" → ☐☐ PID
- ☐ UE IP:
100.64.1.42 → ☐☐ PID
- ☐ IMSI + EBI:
"310260123456789" + EBI 5 → ☐☐ PID

☐☐☐☐

☐☐☐☐☐☐

```
# ☐☐☐☐☐  
teid_registry_count  
  
# PFCP ☐☐  
seid_registry_count  
  
# Gx ☐☐  
session_id_registry_count
```

Queries

```
# Session creation rate
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request"}[5m])

# Session deletion rate
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="delete_session_request"}[5m])

# Session duration (p95)
histogram_quantile(0.95,
  rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket{request_message_type="create_session_request"}[5m])
)
```

Queries

Queries

1:

1. **IP** - IP address
2. **PCRF** - Gx interface
3. **PGW-U** - PGW-U PFCP interface
4. **PCRF** - PCRF interface

2:

```
# IP address
curl http://pgw:9090/metrics | grep address_registry_count

# PCRF
# Gx interface

# PGW-U
# PFCP interface
```

設定/項目

項目:

- 項目1
- 項目2
- 項目3

項目:

- 項目1
- 項目2
- 項目3

項目:

```
# 00 OmniPGW (項目1)
# 項目2
```

UE 項目

項目:

- UE 項目
- 項目3

項目:

項目	項目	項目
項目1	PCRF 項目 (IMSI 項目)	項目
項目2	IP 項目	項目 IP 項目
項目3	PCRF/PGW-U 項目	項目
項目4	項目 APN	項目 APN 項目

部署环境

服务器

配置要求:

处理器: 10,000
内存: ~10KB RAM
磁盘 RAM: ~100MB

Erlang VM 配置:
- 进程: 262,144 (默认)
- 堆内存: 100MB

网络

配置要求:

1. 网络带宽
2. 网络延迟
3. 网络稳定性

安全

配置要求:

- 防火墙 (iptables)
 - 网络入侵检测 HA (默认)
 - DNS/负载均衡器
-

□□□□□□

□□□□□□□□

□□□□ PDN □□□□□□□□

UE □□:

- IMSI: "310260123456789" (□□□□)
- MSISDN: "14155551234" (□□□□)
- MEI/IMEI: □□□□□

PDN □□□□□□:

- APN: "internet" (□□□□)
- UE IP □□: 100.64.1.42 (□□□ IP)
- PDN □□: IPv4, IPv6, □ IPv4v6

□□□□□:

- ID: □□□□□□□□
- EBI: EPS □□□□□ (□□□ 5)

QoS □□:

- APN-AMBR: □□□□□□□
 - : 100 Mbps
 - : 50 Mbps

□□□□:

- PDRs (□□□□□□□): □□□□□
- FARs (□□□□□□): □□/□□□□
- QERs (QoS □□□□): □□□□
- BAR (□□□□□□): □□□□

□□□□□:

- | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

```
GET      /api/sessions                # 取得セッション
GET      /api/sessions?search=<imsi> # IMSI / MSISDN / IP 取得
GET      /api/sessions/<imsi>       # 取得セッション詳細
PUT      /api/sessions/<imsi>       # 更新セッション (セッションID)
DELETE   /api/sessions/<imsi>       # 削除セッション
```

```
# curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/sessions

# curl -k "https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/sessions?search=310170123456789"
```

```
GET /api/sessions?search=<imsi|msisdn|ip> # 00000000
GET /api/sessions/<imsi> # 000000000000
```

- **IMSI** (□□□"310170123456789")

- **MSISDN** (IMEI)
- **IP** (IP "100.64.1.42")

```
# curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/sessions/310170123456789
```

IMEI

a) IMEI

- IMEI
- IMSI, MSISDN, UE IP
- APN, RAT
- PGW TEID, SGW TEID

b) IMEI IMEI

- **TAC** (IMEI) - UE IMEI
- **ID (ECI)** - E-UTRAN IMEI
- **ECGI** - E-UTRAN IMEI (PLMN + ECI)
- **MCC/MNC** - IMEI / IMEI

c) IMEI IMEI QoS

IMEI:

- EBI (EPS IMEI)
- QCI (QoS IMEI)
- IMEI
- APN-AMBR (IMEI/IMEI)

IMEI (IMEI):

- EBI, QCI, IMEI
- MBR UL/DL (IMEI)
- GBR UL/DL (IMEI)

d) Gy (Gy)

- Gy ID
- ,
-

e) Gx (Gx)

- Gx ID
- PCRF /
- CC
- (PCC)

f)

- ()
- / /

:

-
-
- IP
-

:

GET	/api/sessions	# PDN
GET	/api/sessions?search=<term>	#
PUT	/api/sessions/<imsi>	#
DELETE	/api/sessions/<imsi>	#

: PDN GET /api/sessions

```
# 创建会话
curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/sessions

# 查询 IMSI 列表, UE IP, MSISDN 和 APN 列表
curl -k "https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/sessions?search=100.64"

# 更新会话
curl -k -X PUT https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/sessions/310170123456789 # 更新
curl -k -X DELETE https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/sessions/310170123456789 # 删除
```

返回结果 (JSON):

- **IMSI** - 国际移动用户识别码
- **UE IP** - 用户设备 IP 地址
- **SGW TEID** - S-GW 的 S5/S8 接口 TEID
- **PGW TEID** - P-GW 的 S5/S8 接口 TEID
- **APN** - 接入点名称

过滤 (使用 ?search=):

- IMSI (例如 "310260")
- UE IP 地址 (例如 "100.64")
- MSISDN / 手机号码
- APN 名称

详细会话信息 (GET /api/sessions/<imsi>):

- 会话标识 (IMSI, MSISDN, IMEI)
- 网络信息 (RAT 类型, MCC/MNC)
- QoS 等级 (AMBR 速率)
- 隧道标识 (S-GW 和 P-GW TEIDs)
- 会话 ID
- 创建时间 (timestamp)

API 호출 순서

OAM API 호출 순서: PFCP / UPF, Diameter (Gx/Gy)

```
GET /api/upf          # PFCP / UPF 호출
GET /api/diameter      # Diameter (Gx/Gy) 호출
```

```
# Diameter 호출
curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/upf
curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/diameter
```

결과:

- UPF 정보 (UPF ID, PCRF/OCS ID)
- Diameter (Gx/Gy) 정보
- Session ID

API 호출 순서

결과:

```
GET /api/session_history[?type=&search=&page=&page_size=]
```

결과: Session History

결과:

- **type** - Session Type (Session ID, Session ID)
- **search** - IMSI, MSISDN, IP Address, TEID
- **page**, **page_size** - 페이지 정보

```
# Session History 호출
curl -k "https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/session_history?
type=session_deleted&search=310170123456789&page=1&page_size=50"
```

API endpoints:

- /api/sessions
- /api/sessions/<imsi>
- /api/sessions/<imsi>/ip
- /api/sessions/<imsi>/qos

API:

- /api/sessions (GET, POST, PUT, DELETE)
- /api/sessions/<imsi>
- /api/sessions/<imsi>/ip
- /api/sessions/<imsi>/qos
- /api/sessions/<imsi>/qos/<qos>

API:

API:

1. /api/sessions
2. GET /api/sessions?search=<imsi|msisdn> /api/sessions
3. GET /api/sessions/<imsi> /api/sessions/<imsi>/ip
4. /api/sessions/<imsi>/qos
5. /api/sessions/<imsi>/qos/<qos>

API:

- GET /api/sessions (teid_registry_count) /api/sessions/<imsi>
- /api/sessions/<imsi>/ip
- /api/sessions/<imsi>/qos (search=<apn>)

API:

- /api/sessions/<imsi>/qos (search=)
- /api/sessions/<imsi> (GET /api/sessions/<imsi>) /api/sessions/<imsi>/ssh/ex
- /api/sessions/<imsi>/pgw-teids
- /api/sessions/<imsi>/pcrf-ambr

- DELETE /api/sessions/<imsi> 删除会话

返回结果:

- 返回结果 (JSON)
 - GET ?search= 搜索会话
 - 返回结果
 - 返回结果 (GET HTTPS 返回 JSON) 返回结果
-

接口

接口

- **PFCP** 接口 - PFCP, PDRs, FARs, QERs, URRs
- **UE IP** 接口 - IP 地址, APN 接口
- **PCO** 接口 - 返回 UE 的 DNS, P-CSCF, MTU 接口
- **接口** - UPF 接口, 接口

接口

- **Diameter Gx** 接口 - PCRF 接口, PCC 接口, QoS 接口
- **Diameter Gy** 接口 - OCS 接口, 接口
- **接口 CDR** 接口 - 接口

接口

- **S5/S8** 接口 - GTP-C 接口, SGW-C 接口
- **QoS** 接口 - 接口 QoS 接口

接口

- **接口** - 接口, 接口, 接口
 - **P-CSCF** 接口 - IMS 接口
-



OmniPGW □□□□ - □ *Omnitouch* □□□□□□

OmniPGW

OmniPGW 架构图

OmniPGW 架构图

功能

- 认证
- 鉴权
- 计费
- PFCP / 计费
- Diameter (Gx/Gy) 接口
- IP 地址
- 策略

接口

OmniPGW 接口

- 认证
- 鉴权
- 计费
- 策略
- 策略

部署

- 部署 - Prometheus 部署
- 部署 - 部署

□□□□□□

OAM API

□□ **URL:** `https://<omnipgw_ip>:8443` (HTTPS/TLS□□□□□□ `/api` ◆◆□□)

□□□ **API □□ (Swagger UI):** `https://<omnipgw_ip>:8443/api/docs`

□□□□□

- `GET /api/sessions[?search=<imsi|msisdn|ip>]`, `GET /api/sessions/<imsi>` - □□□□□□□□ IMSI□IP□MSISDN □□□
- `GET /api/diameter[?status=connected|disconnected]`, `GET /api/diameter/<origin-host>` - Diameter □□□□ (Gx PCRF, Gy OCS)
- `GET /api/charging[?search=<imsi>]`, `GET /api/charging/<imsi>` - □□□□ (Gy) □□
- `GET /api/upf`, `GET /api/upf/<ip>` - UPF / PFCP □□□□ (PGW-U □□□)
- `GET /api/ip_pools`, `GET /api/ip_pools/<name>` - IP □□□□
- `GET /api/session_history[?type=&search=&page=&page_size=]` - □□□□
- `GET /api/status` - □□□□ (`{"result":"ok"}`)

□□□

```
curl -k https://<omnipgw_ip>:8443/api/sessions
```

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ (journalctl/□□□□) □□□□□□□

Prometheus □□

□□: `http://<omnipgw_ip>:9090/metrics`

□□□□□

- `teid_registry_count` - □□□□
- `address_registry_count` - □□□ UE IP
- `sxb_inbound_errors_total` - PFCP □□

- `gx_inbound_errors_total` - Diameter Gx
- `gy_inbound_errors_total` - Diameter Gy

이제 이걸로 테스트해보겠습니다

이제 ? ? ?

이제 이걸로 (`journalctl -u omnigw_c`) 이 `grep` 이걸로 `GET /api/session_history[?type=&search=&page=&page_size=]` 이

이제 이걸로

- "create_session_request" -
- "Credit Control" - Gx/Gy
- "PFCP Session" -
- "error" 이 "ERROR" -
- "timeout" -

이제 이걸로

이제 이걸로 "이제 이걸로"

이제

- SGW-C 이걸로 "이제 이걸로" (73)
-
-
- 이걸로 [PGW-C] 이걸로 -

Wireshark *포스팅을 할 때는 "캡처"로*

캡처

- 캡처할 OmniPGW 선택
- 캡처할 인터페이스

필터

1. *이름*

license_status

- *이름* 0 *이름*

2. *이름*

- *이름* "license" *이름* "License"
- *이름* "이름" *이름*

3. *이름* *이름* *이름*

- *이름* config/runtime.exs *이름* :license_client *이름* URL
- *이름* https://localhost:10443/api

캡처

1. 確認ライセンスサーバー

```
curl -k https://<license_server_ip>:10443/api/status
```

2. 実行 `config/runtime.exs` を確認

```
config :license_client,  
  license_server_api_urls:  
  ["https://<license_server_ip>:10443/api"],  
  licensee: "XXXXXX"
```

3. 確認対象のデバイス

- `omnipgwc`
- Omnitouch デバイス

4. 確認対象の **OmniPGW**

確認

- `license_status` の確認
- 確認対象のデバイス
- 確認対象のOmniPGW

確認対象のOmniPGW

確認

- SGW-C の確認
- 確認対象の PDN
- `s5s8_inbound_errors_total` の確認

確認

1. IP 確認
2. PCRF (Gx) の確認

3. PGW-U (PFCP) 확인

4. 확인 APN 확인

확인

1. 확인 IP 확인

```
address_registry_count
```

- 확인

2. 확인 PCRF 확인

- GET /api/diameter (GET /api/diameter?status=disconnected)
- PCRF = "disconnected"
- "Credit Control Answer" 확인

3. 확인 PFCP 확인

- GET /api/upf (GET /api/upf/<ip> 확인 PGW-U)
- "Association: DOWN"
- pfcpeer_associated = 0

4. 확인 APN 확인

- config/runtime.exs ue.apn_map
- 확인 APN 확인

확인

확인 IP 확인

1. GET /api/sessions (GET /api/sessions?search=<imsi|msisdn|ip>) 확인
2. config/runtime.exs 확인 IP 확인

```
config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      "internet" => "10.0.0.0/23" # /24 /23
    }
  }
}
```

3. OmniPGW

4. `curl http://<ip>:9090/metrics | grep address_registry_count`

PCRF

1. `ping <pcrf_ip>`
2. PCRF Diameter `telnet <pcrf_ip> 3868`
3. `config/runtime.exs` Diameter
4. OmniPGW
5. `GET /api/diameter?status=connected` "connected"

PFCP

- PFCP /

- IP 80%
- PCRF Diameter
-

- `GET /api/sessions`
-
-

1. PFCP $\rightarrow$ S5/S8 $\rightarrow$ PCRF
2. PCRF CCR-Initial $\rightarrow$ PCRF
3. PCRF $\rightarrow$ PCRF
4. PCRF $\rightarrow$ PCRF

PCRF

1. PCRF OAM API

- GET /api/sessions/<imsi> (GET /api/sessions?search=<imsi>)
- pfcpc_seid PCRF
- gx_session_id Gx

2. IMSI

- IMSI
- "PCRF"
- "Gx"
-

3. PCRF

```
# PCRF TEID
teid_registry_count - seid_registry_count

# Gx TEID
teid_registry_count - session_id_registry_count
```

PCRF

1. PCRF

- PGW-U
- PCRF GET /api/upf
- SGW-C

2. Gx

- PCRF `histogram_quantile(0.95, rate(gx_outbound_transaction_duration_bucket[5m]))`
- `config/runtime.exs` Gx
-

3. OmniPGW

- OmniPGW
- `teid_registry_count`

- PFCP Gx
-
-

PFCP /

PFCP

- `GET /api/upf` "Association: DOWN"
-
- `pfcp_peer_associated = 0`
- "PFCP" " "

1. PGW-U
2. PGW-U
3. PFCP IP
4. UDP 8805

1. ping

```
ping <pgw_u_ip>  
nc -u -v <pgw_u_ip> 8805
```

2. PFCP

- config/runtime.exs upf.peer_list
- IP ID PGW-U

3. PGW-U

- PGW-U
- PGW-U systemctl status omnipgw_u

4.

```
#  
pfcpl_consecutive_heartbeat_failures  
  
# PFCP  
rate(sxb_inbound_errors_total[5m])
```


1.

- traceroute <pgw_u_ip>
- UDP 8805
-

2. PGW-U

- PGW-U
- 30
- GET /api/upf "Association: UP"

3.

- 在 `config/runtime.exs` 中配置 PFCP 参数
- 配置 OmniPGW
- 配置相关参数

配置

- 配置 `pfcpeer_associated` 参数
- 配置 `pfcpeer_consecutive_heartbeat_failures` 参数 > 2 次
- 配置 PGW-U 参数
- 配置 PFCP 参数/配置相关参数

配置 PFCP 参数

配置

- 配置参数
 - QoS 参数 PCRf RAR 参数
 - 配置 "配置参数"
 - 配置
- `sxb_inbound_errors_total{message_type="session_modification_response"}` 配置

配置

1. 配置 PFCP 参数 PDR/FAR/QR 参数
2. PGW-U 参数
3. 配置 ID 参数
4. PGW-U 参数

配置

1. 配置参数
 - 配置 "配置" 参数 SEID
 - 配置 PFCP 参数
 - 配置 "配置 ID 参数" 参数

2. PGW-U

- PFCP
- CPU

3. OAM API

- GET /api/sessions/<imsi> (GET /api/sessions?search=<imsi>)
- pdr_map far_map qer_map
- ID

1.

-
- UE

2. PGW-U

- PGW-U PDR
- PGW-U
- PGW-U

3.

- (GET /api/sessions/<imsi>)
- PFCP
-

- PGW-U
 -
 - `sxb_inbound_errors_total`
-

Diameter (Gx/Gy) 配置

配置PCRF 配置Gx

配置

- GET /api/diameter (或 GET /api/diameter?status=disconnected) 返回 PCRF 返回 "disconnected"
- 配置 QoS 配置 QCI=5
- 配置 "Diameter 配置" 为 "CER/CEA 配置"

配置

1. PCRF 配置
2. PCRF 配置
3. Diameter 配置 Origin-Host 和 Realm
4. 配置 TCP 3868

配置

1. 配置

```
ping <pcrf_ip>
telnet <pcrf_ip> 3868
```

2. 配置 **Diameter** 配置

- 配置 config/runtime.exs 配置 diameter.peer_list
- 配置 host 和 realm 配置 IP 配置 PCRF 配置
- 配置 origin_host 配置 PCRF 配置

3. 配置 **PCRF** 配置

- 配置 PGW-C 配置 CER 配置
- 配置

4. 配置

```
# Diameter 配置
diameter_peer_connected{peer="<pcrf_host>"}
```

配置

1. 配置

- 配置 PCRF 配置
- 配置 PCRF 监听 TCP 3868
- 配置 PCRF `nc -v <pcrf_ip> 3868`

2. 配置 PCRF 配置

- 配置 PCRF 配置
- 配置 PCRF 监听 30 秒
- 配置 `GET /api/diameter?status=connected` 配置

3. 配置

- 配置 `config/runtime.exs` Diameter 配置

```
config :pgw_c,
  diameter: %{
    host: "pgw-c.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org", # 配置
    PCRF 配置
    realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
    peer_list: [
      %{
        host: "pcrf.epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
        realm: "epc.mnc999.mcc999.3gppnetwork.org",
        ip: "192.168.1.100",
        initiate_connection: true
      }
    ]
  }
```

- 配置 OmniPGW
- 配置

配置

- 網 Diameter 網網網網網網網網
- 網網 PCRF 網網網網網網
- 網網網網網網 Diameter 網

網網CCR/CCA 網網Gx 網網網網

網網

- 網網網網網> 5 網
- 網網"網網網網網網"
- 網網gx_outbound_transaction_duration 網網網> 5s
- 網網網網網網 QoS網網網網網

網網網網

1. PCRF 網
2. PCRF 網網網網
3. 網網網
4. PCRF 網網網

網網

1. 網 Gx 網網

```
# P95 網
histogram_quantile(0.95,
rate(gx_outbound_transaction_duration_bucket[5m]))

# P99 網網網網網
histogram_quantile(0.99,
rate(gx_outbound_transaction_duration_bucket[5m]))
```

2. 網 PCRF 網網

- 網 PCRF 網網網網
- 網 CPU網網網網網網網
- 網 PCRF 網網網網網網

3. ping 测试

```
ping -c 100 <pcrf_ip> | tail -1 # 查看结果
```

4. 配置

- 配置 CCR/CCA 配置文件 "config"
- 配置 "配置 CCR" 和 "配置 CCA" 配置文件

配置

1. 配置 PCRF 配置

- 配置 PCRF 配置文件
- 配置 CCR 配置
- 配置 PCRF 配置/配置

2. 配置

- 配置配置配置配置配置
- 配置 PGW-C 和 PCRF 配置

3. 配置配置配置配置配置

- 配置 config/runtime.exs

```
config :pgw_c,  
  diameter: %{  
    transaction_timeout_ms: 10000 # 配置 5000 配置  
  }
```

- 配置 OmniPGW
- 配置 配置配置配置配置配置

配置

- 配置 Gx 配置配置配置配置 > 1s配置 > 5s
- 配置配置配置配置 PCRF 配置
- 配置配置 PCRF 配置

□□□OCS □□□□□Gy□

111

- GET /api/diameter (GET /api/diameter?status=disconnected) OCS
"disconnected" GET /api/charging (Gy)
-
- "Gy "

□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □

□□□ PCRf □□□□□□□□ Gy □□□

□ □ □ □ □

- [illegible]

□□□ Diameter Gy □□ □□□ Gy □□□□□□□

IP

□□□IP □□□

111

- 0000000000000000 "00000000"
- 000address_registry_count 0000000000
- GET /api/sessions 0000000000 GET /api/ip_pools 000000
- 000"IP 0000000000"

□□□□□

1.

2. 計算 IP 数
3. 計算
4. IP 数

計算

1. 計算

```
# 10.0.0.0/24 の IP 数  
(address_registry_count / 254) * 100
```

2. 計算

- `config/runtime.exs` の `ue.subnet_map`
- `"10.0.0.0/24" = 254` の IP

3. 計算 IP 数

```
# 計算  
teid_registry_count  
address_registry_count
```

4. 計算

- `GET /api/sessions` の `GET /api/ip_pools/<name>` の計算
- 計算
- 計算

計算

計算

1. `config/runtime.exs` の APN 数と CIDR 数

```
config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      "internet" => ["10.0.0.0/22"] # 1022 IP /24 = 254
    }
  }
}
```

2. OmniPGW

3.

1. GET /api/sessions
2. SGW-C
3. PCRF/SGW
4. address_registry_count

- IP
 - > 70%
 - > 85%
-
-
-

IP

- UE IP
- "IP"
- GET /api/sessions IP

1. 準備環境
2. 準備環境
3. 準備環境

準備

1. 準備 OAM API 準備 IP

- GET /api/sessions?search=<ip>
- 準備環境 IMSI 準備 IP

2. 準備環境

- 準備 IP 準備
- 準備 "IP 準備" 準備

準備環境

1. 準備環境

- 準備 IMSI 準備 IP

2. 準備環境

- SGW-C 準備環境 IMSI
- 準備環境

3. UE 準備環境

- UE 準備環境
- 準備環境 IP

4. 準備環境

- OmniPGW 準備 IP 準備
- 準備環境

準備

- 準備環境
- 準備環境

如何配置 IPv6 的 APN 的 IPv4v6 的

如何

- UE 的 **IPv4v6** PDN 的 APN 的 `ue.subnet_map` 的 IPv4 CIDR
- 的 (SOS) APN 的 **IPv4-only** 的 PAA 的 IPv6 的 "的 APN 的 IPv6 的...的 IPv4-only"
- 的 APN 的 的 "APN 的 IPv6 的...的 IPv4v6 的"

如何

1. APN 的 IPv6 的 IPv4-only 的
2. APN 的 `ue.subnet_map` 的 IPv6 CIDR

如何

- IPv6 的 IPv6 的
- 的 (SOS) APN 的 `"sos"` 的 IPv4-only — 的 IPv4 的 IPv6 的 PDN 的 IPv4 的 P-CSCF 的 PCO 的 IMS 的
- 的 APN 的 /的

如何

1. 的 APN 的 `ue.subnet_map` 的 IPv6 CIDR 的 OmniPGW
2. 的 IPv4-only 的 IPv4-only 的 SOS APN 的

如何 APN 的 IPv6 的 IPv4v6 的 的 UE IP 的 → 的 4

□□□□

□□ Prometheus □□

```
# □□□□
teid_registry_count

# □□□□□□□□□□
rate(s5s8_inbound_messages_total{message_type="create_session_request

# IP □□□□□□□□ /24 □□□
(address_registry_count / 254) * 100

# P95 □□□□□□
histogram_quantile(0.95,
rate(s5s8_inbound_handling_duration_bucket{request_message_type="crea
[5m]))

# □□□
rate(s5s8_inbound_errors_total[5m])

# PCRF □□
histogram_quantile(0.95, rate(gx_outbound_transaction_duration_bucket

# PFCP □□□□
pfcf_peer_associated
```

□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□ grep □□□□□ (journalctl -u omnipgw_c □□□□□□□□□□)□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ GET
/api/session_history[?type=&search=] □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

項目	説明
IMSI	15桁の整数
"create_session"	セッション作成
"delete_session"	セッション削除
"Credit Control"	Gx PCRF 対応
"PFCP Session"	セッション確立
"error"	エラー発生
"timeout"	タイムアウト
"Association"	PFCP セッション

確認方法

```
# 確認方法
systemctl status omnigw_c

# OAM API 確認(HTTPS/TLS)
curl -k https://<omnigw_ip>:8443/api/status

# 確認方法
curl http://<omnigw_ip>:9090/metrics

# 確認方法
curl http://<omnigw_ip>:9090/metrics | grep teid_registry_count

# PFCP 確認
curl http://<omnigw_ip>:9090/metrics | grep pfcpeer_associated

# IP 確認
curl http://<omnigw_ip>:9090/metrics | grep address_registry_count
```

□□□□

- □□□□ - Prometheus □□□Grafana □□□□□□
- □□□□ - □□□□□□
- □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□
- **PFCP** □□ - PFCP □□□□□□□□
- **Diameter Gx** □□ - Gx □□□□□□
- **Diameter Gy** □□ - Gy □□□□□□
- **QoS** □□□□□□ - □ QoS □□□□□□

□□□□□□

OmniPGW □□□□□□ - *Omnitouch* □□□□□□

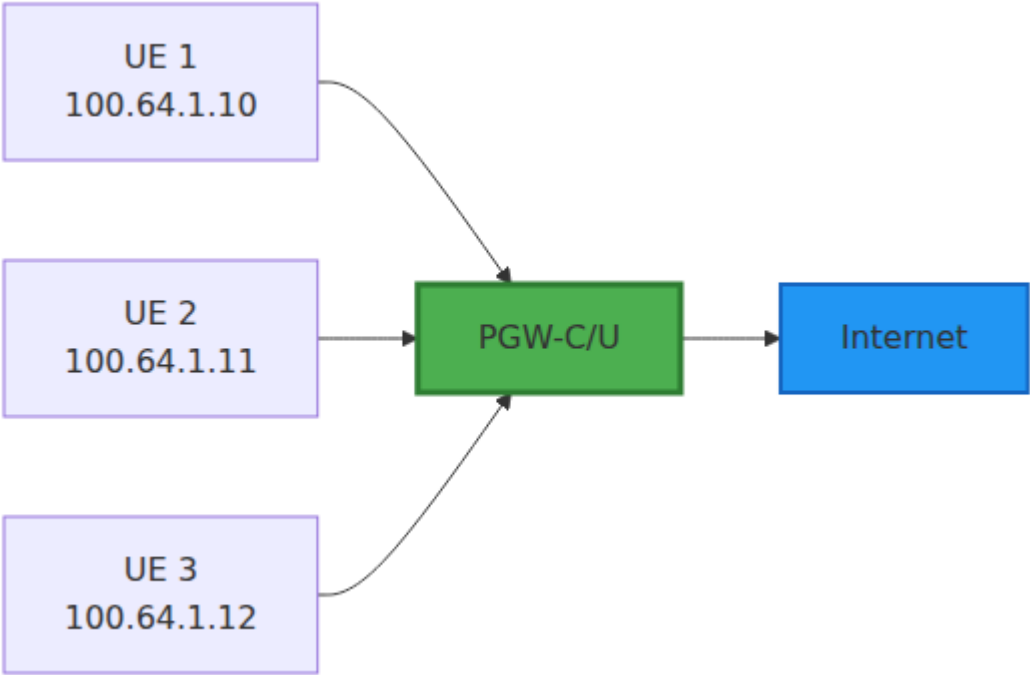
UE IP

IP

- 1.
2. IP
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.

PGW-C UE PDN IP

IP



UE PGW-C IP

-
-
-
- PDN

IP

IP		
IPv4		IPv4
IPv6		IPv6
IPv4v6		IPv4 IPv6

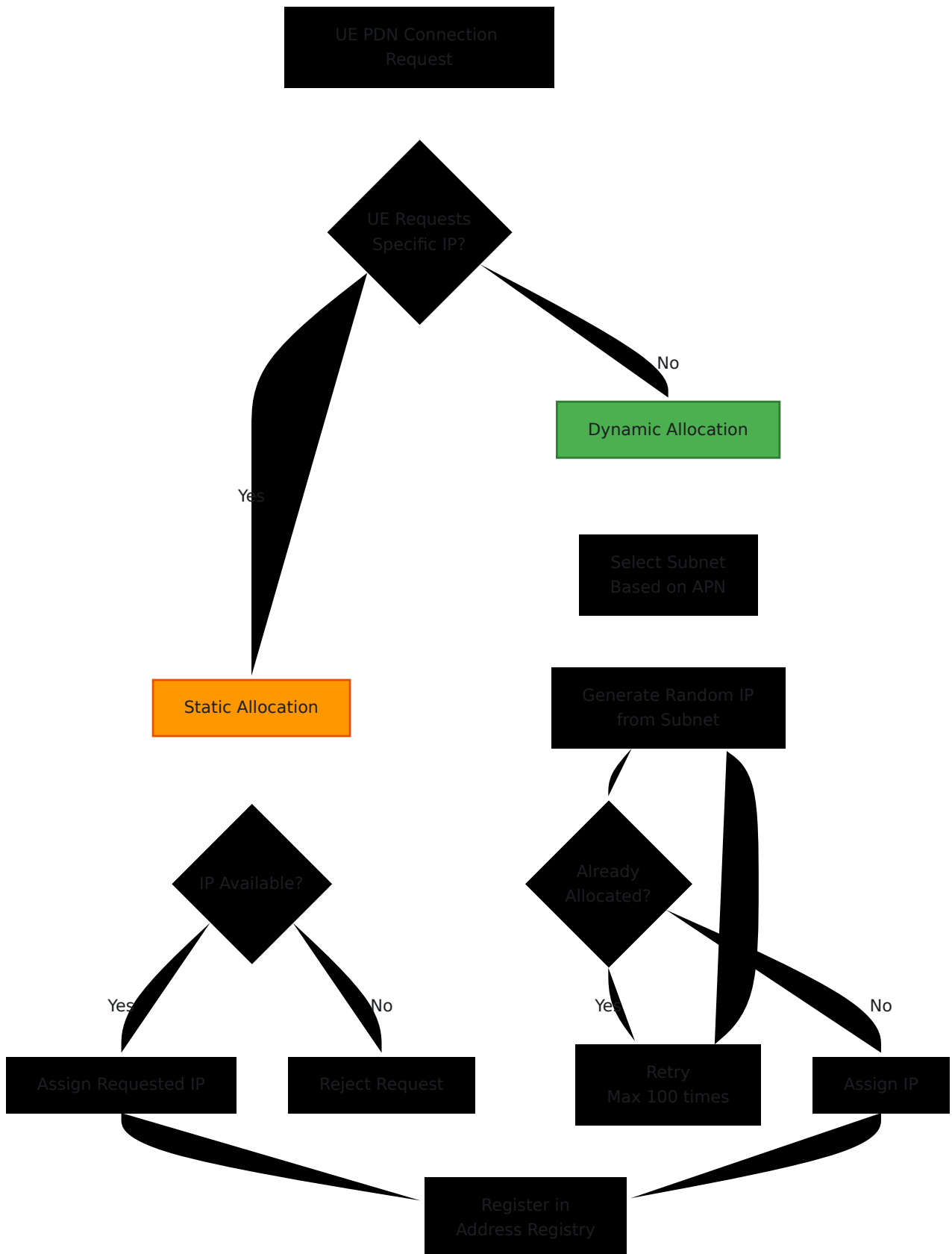
IP

PDN

UE PDN PDN

PDN		
IPv4	IPv4	IPv4
IPv6	IPv6	IPv6/64
IPv4v6		IPv4IPv6

PGW-C IP



1. IP Allocation

- PGW-C IP Allocation
- IP Allocation

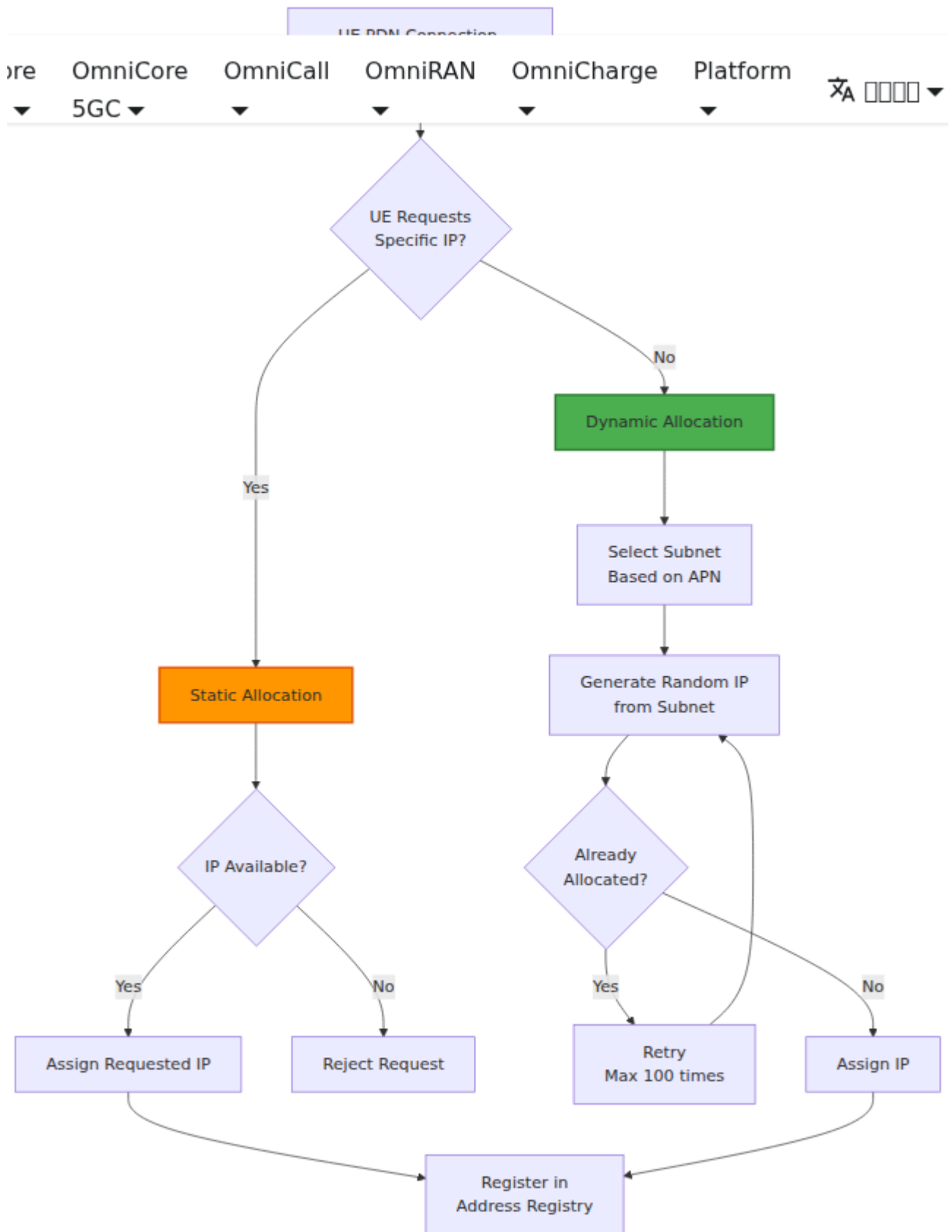
- 0000000000

2. 00000

- UE GTP-C 00000000IP
- PGW-C 00000
- 000000IP00000000

00**APN**00000

000**APN0000000**0000000IP00



□□□

- □□□□ - □□APN□□□□□□□□
- □□□□□□ - □□APN□□□□□□□□

- 0000 - 0000000000000000
- 00 - 000000000000

000000

000000000000IP

00	00
00	00UE IP → 0000PID
00	00UE IP0000
00	00000000IP
0000	000000

00

0000

00config/runtime.exs

```

config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      # APN "internet"
      "internet" => [
        "100.64.1.0/24",    # 254 IP
        "100.64.2.0/24"    # 254 IP
      ],

      # APN "ims"
      "ims" => [
        "100.64.10.0/24"
      ],

      # Default APN
      default: [
        "42.42.42.0/24"
      ]
    }
  }
}

```

APN

APN is a string that identifies the network to which the UE should connect. It is used to route traffic to the correct network.

Examples:

- ^ (default)
- ^ (default)
- - (default)
- default


```

config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      # 物联网"ims"APN
      "ims" => ["ims.apn" => ["ims.something.else"
        "ims" => [
          "100.64.10.0/24"
        ],

        # 物联网"m2m."APN"m2m.test"m2m.prod"
        "m2m\" => [
          "100.64.20.0/24"
        ],

        # 企业 - "enterprise.corp"
        "enterprise.corp" => [
          "10.100.0.0/16"
        ],

        # APN
        default: [
          "42.42.42.0/24"
        ]
      }
    }
  }

```

物联网

- 物联网Elixir/Erlang
- Elixir \ \
- ^
-
- 企业 -

物联网

Regex	Pattern	Matches
^ims	"^ims"	ims, ims.apn, ims.anything
^.*\.corp\$	"^.*\.corp\$"	foo.corp, bar.corp
test	"^.*test.*"	test, foo.test.bar, testing
internet.apn	"^internet\.apn\$"	internet.apn

Regex

Regex: ^.*\.suffix\$

```
subnet_map: %{\n  # ".corp" APN\n  "^.*\\.corp$" => ["10.100.0.0/16"],\n\n  # ".iot" APN\n  "^.*\\.iot$" => ["10.200.0.0/16"],\n\n  default: ["42.42.42.0/24"]\n}
```

Regex

APN	Regex	IP Range
ims	^ims	100.64.10.0/24
ims.apn	^ims	100.64.10.0/24
ims.something.else	^ims	100.64.10.0/24
m2m.test	^m2m\.	100.64.20.0/24
m2m	default	42.42.42.0/24
enterprise.corp	enterprise.corp	10.100.0.0/16
foo.corp	^.*\.corp\$	10.100.0.0/16
unknown.apn	default	42.42.42.0/24

IP Address

CIDR <network>/<prefix_length>

CIDR	IP Count	IP Range
/24	254	100.64.1.1 - 100.64.1.254
/23	510	100.64.0.1 - 100.64.1.254
/22	1022	100.64.0.1 - 100.64.3.254
/20	4094	100.64.0.1 - 100.64.15.254
/16	65534	100.64.0.1 - 100.64.255.254

IP

- 100.64.1.0/24
- 100.64.1.255/24
- PGW-C $\langle \text{network} \rangle + 1 \langle \text{broadcast} \rangle - 1$

APN

```
config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      "internet" => [
        "100.64.1.0/24",
        "100.64.2.0/24",
        "100.64.3.0/24",
        "100.64.4.0/24"
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

- PGW-C
-
-

-
-
-

□□□□□□

```
config :pgw_c,  
  ue: %{  
    subnet_map: %{  
      # □□□□□□  
      "internet" => [  
        "100.64.0.0/20"      # 4094□IP□□□□□  
      ],  
  
      # IMS□LTE□□□  
      "ims" => [  
        "100.64.16.0/22"    # 1022□IMS IP  
      ],  
  
      # □□APN  
      "enterprise.corp" => [  
        "10.100.0.0/16"     # 65534□□□IP  
      ],  
  
      # IoT□□□□□□□□  
      "iot.m2m" => [  
        "100.64.20.0/22"   # 1022□IoT IP  
      ],  
  
      # □□□□  
      default: [  
        "42.42.42.0/24"    # 254□□□APN□IP  
      ]  
    }  
  }  
}
```

IPv6

```
config :pgw_c,  
  ue: %{  
    subnet_map: %{  
      "internet" => [  
        # IPv4  
        "100.64.1.0/24"  
      ],  
      "internet.ipv6" => [  
        # IPv6  
        "2001:db8:1::/48"  
      ],  
      default: [  
        "42.42.42.0/24"  
      ]  
    }  
  }  
}
```

IPv6

- UE/64
- UEIP
- UE 2001:db8:1:a::/64

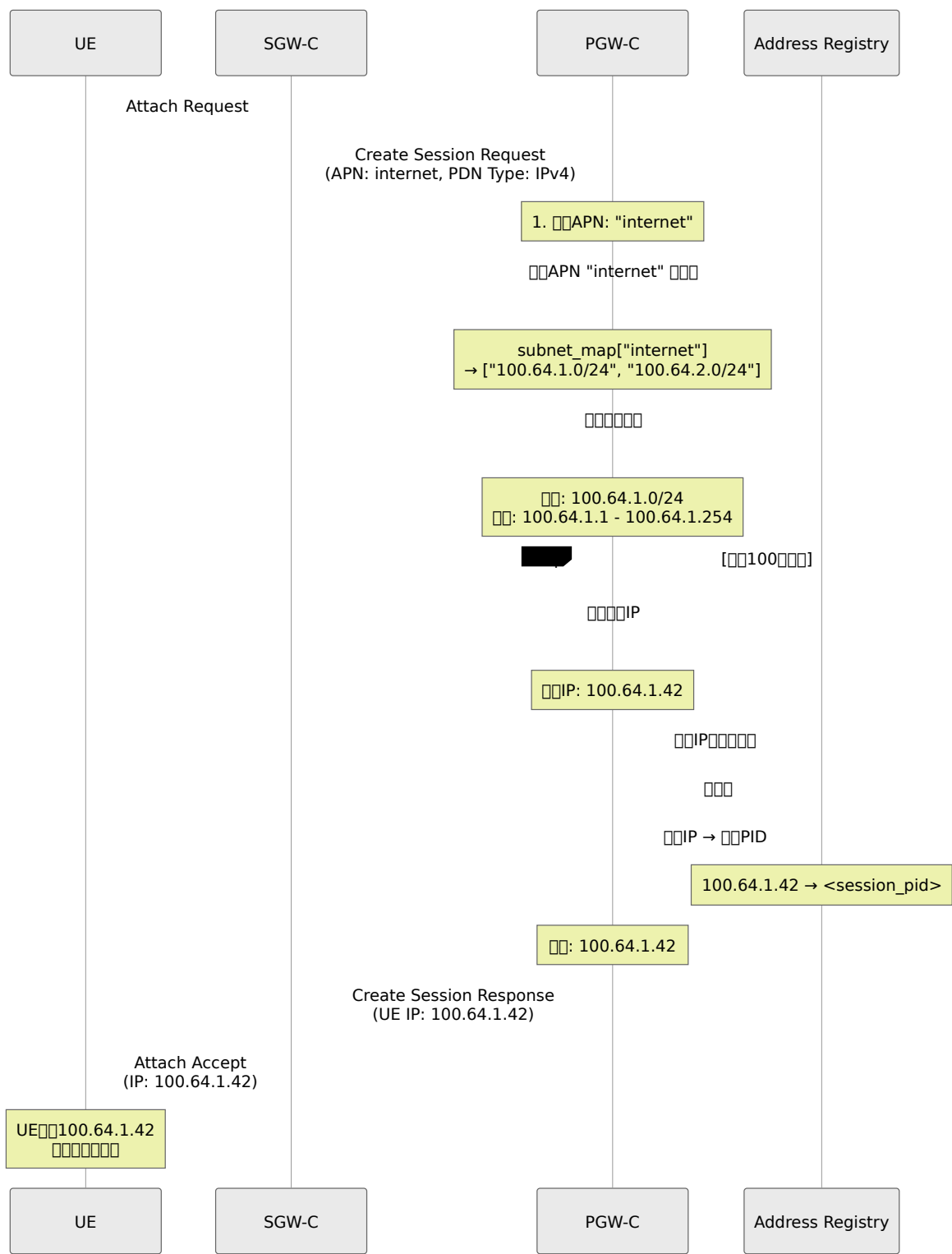
IPv4v6

```
config :pgw_c,  
  ue: %{  
    subnet_map: %{  
      "internet" => [  
        "100.64.1.0/24",      # IPv4  
        "2001:db8:1::/48"    # IPv6  
      ],  
    }  
  }  
}
```

- UE PDN IPv4v6
 - PGW-C IPv4 IPv6
 -
-

IP PGW-C S5/S8 GTP-C S5/S8

IPv4



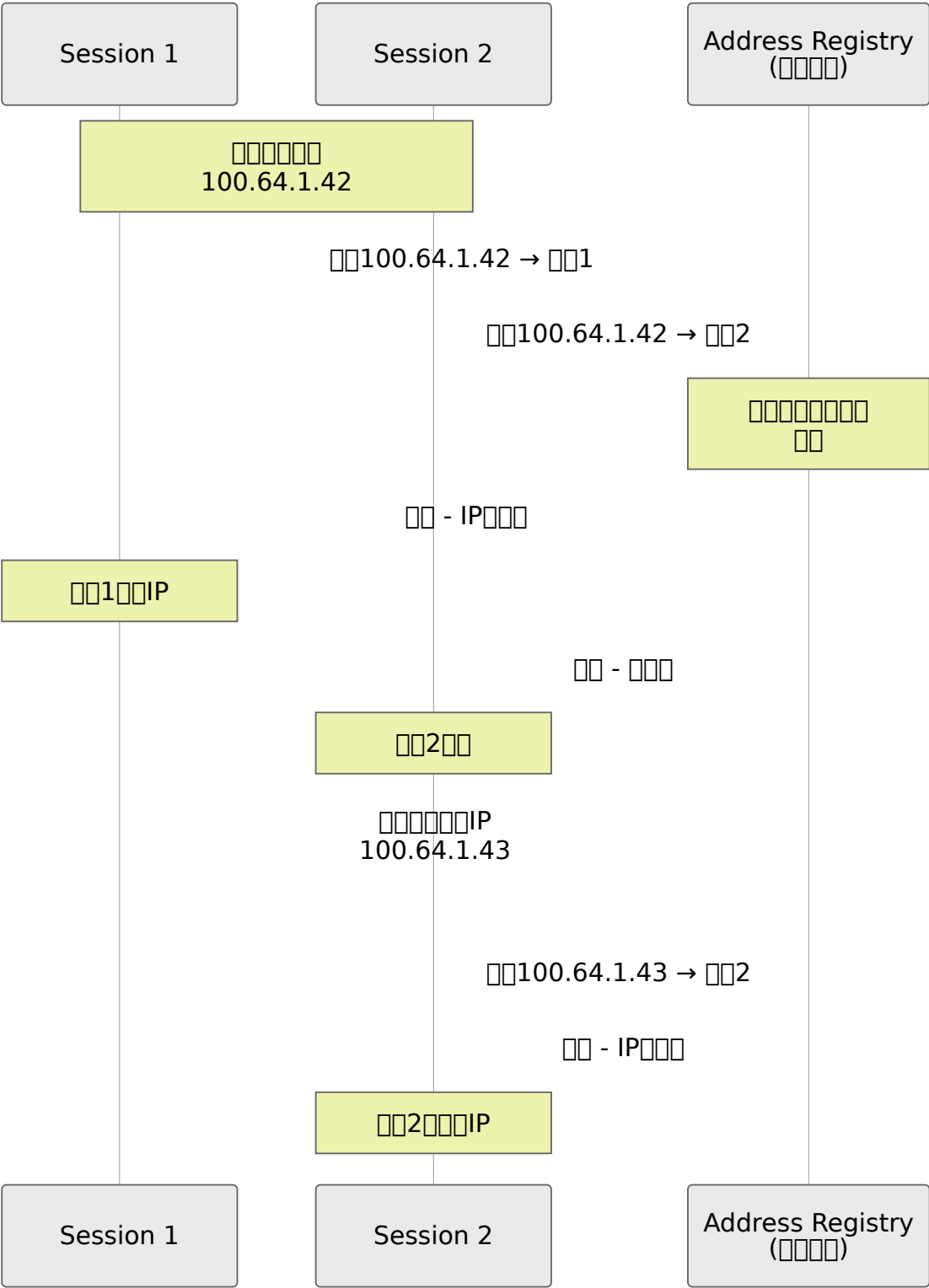
1. 設定した 設定項目のAPNを確認
2. 設定した 設定項目を確認
3. **IP**項目 設定項目を確認IP
4. 設定項目 設定項目IPを確認
5. 設定項目 設定項目を確認100設定項目を確認IP
6. 設定 設定項目IPを確認

設定項目を確認

- 設定**100**項目 設定項目を確認
- 設定項目 設定項目IPを確認
- 設定項目 設定項目を確認
- 設定項目 設定項目を確認APNを確認

設定項目

設定 設定項目IP



100.64.1.42

- 100.64.1.42
- 100.64.1.42
- 100.64.1.42
- 100.64.1.42

- 100.64.1.0/24 100.64.1.1 IP

100.64.1.1

UE 100.64.1.1 APN

100.64.1.1

```
# 100
subnet_map: %{
  "internet" => ["100.64.1.0/24"],
  default: ["42.42.42.0/24"]
}
```

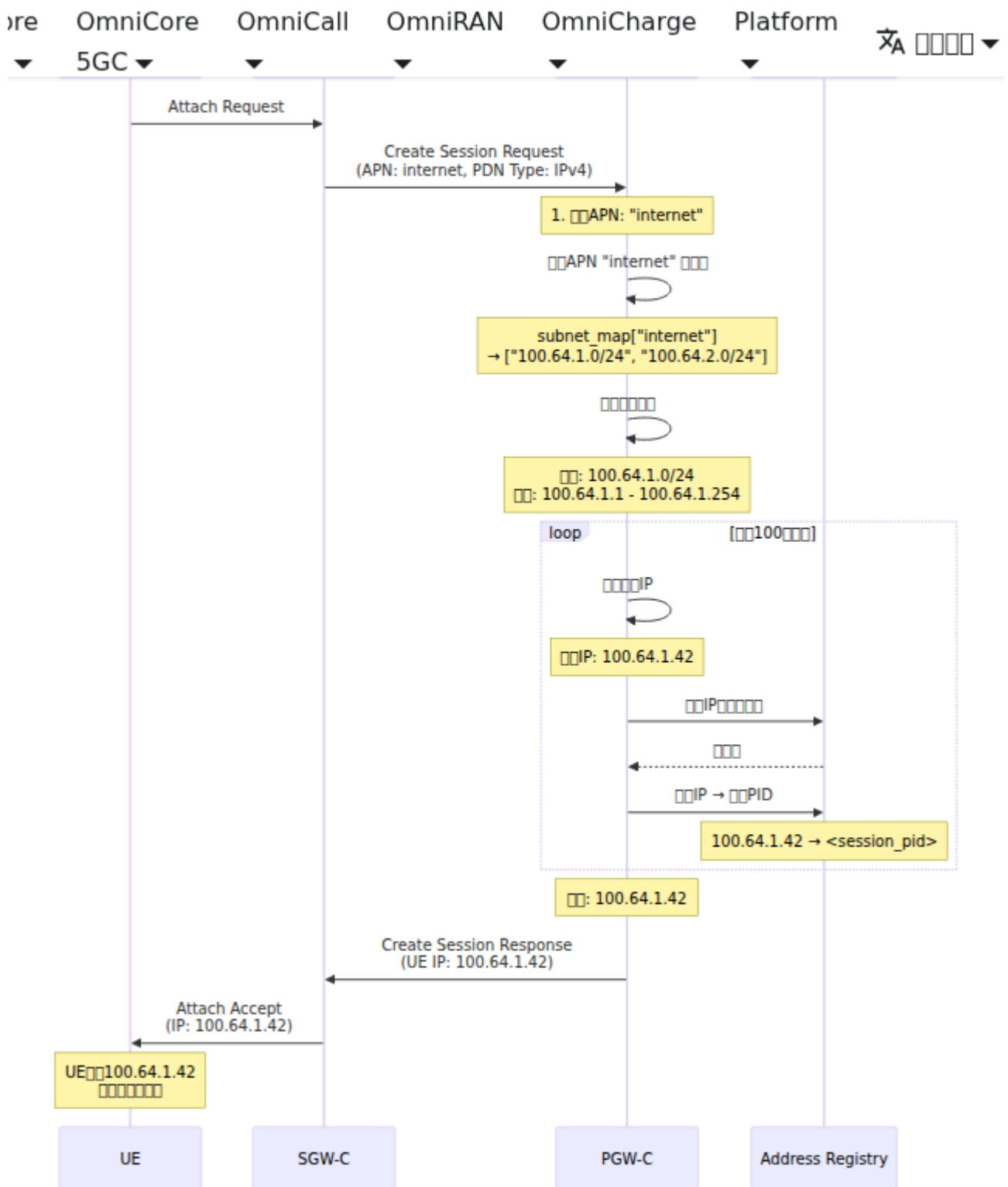
100

- UE 100 APN: "unknown.apn"
- 100 subnet_map 100 "unknown.apn"
- 100.64.1.1
- 42.42.42.0/24 100 IP

100.64.1.1

1. 100.64.1.1 APN 100
2. 100.64.1.1 default
3. 100.64.1.1

5G Core Network



Key Points

- The PGW-C is responsible for IP address allocation.
- The Address Registry is used to track IP addresses and their associated session IDs.
- The UE receives the final IP address (100.64.1.42) and is ready for data transfer.

IP Pool

Overview

IP Pool Management

Pool: 100.64.1.0/24 (254 usable IP)

Size: 254 IP

Usage: 100 → 100

Configuration

- PGW-C pool 100 IP
- IP Pool
- Pool: `{:error, :ue_ip_address_allocation_failed}`
- IP Pool
- SGW-C pool 100 IP

Configuration

```
# IP Pool
address_registry_count / total_pool_size > 0.8 # 80% usage

# IP Pool
"internet" => [
  "100.64.1.0/24",
  "100.64.2.0/24", # IP Pool
  "100.64.3.0/24"
]
```

IP Pool

IP Pool Management

GTP-C pool 100 IP

UE Context

└ IMSI: 310260123456789
└ APN: enterprise.corp
└ PDN Type: IE
| └ PDN Type: IPv4
| └ IPv4 Address: 10.100.0.50 ← UE IP

OmniPGW

1. UE IP → PDN Type
2. UE IP → IP → APN
3. UE IP → IP → IP
4. UE IP
 - IP → IP
 - IP → IP

UE Context

- UE IP → IP
- UE IP → IP - IP
- UE IP → IP - IP

IPv6

UE IPv6

UE Context

└ PDN Type: IPv6

PGW-C/64

UE: 2001:db8:1:a::/64

UE

- 2001:db8:1:a::1
- 2001:db8:1:a::2
- ...18

- UE IP
- SLAAC
- NAT

UE IPv4v6

PDN: IPv4v6

PGW-C

IPv4: 100.64.1.42

IPv6: 2001:db8:1:a::/64

- IPv4 IPv4
- IPv6 IPv6
-
- GTP

APN IPv6

IPv4v6 PDN APN IPv4 CIDR IPv6 IPv6 {error, :no_ipv6_pool} APN

APN	
SOS APN "sos"	IPv4 — IPv4IPv6PDNIPv4 PAAPFCPGxIPv4P-CSCFPCOIMS TS 29.274 / TS 23.401 / PDN
APN	—

IPv6APNIPv6APNIPv6IPv4v6

IP

IPRFC 1918

```
#  
subnet_map: %  
  "internet" => [  
    "10.0.0.0/8",  
    "172.16.0.0/12",  
    "192.168.0.0/16"  
  ]  
}
```

PGW-UNAT

IP

```
#  
subnet_map: %  
  "internet" => [  
    "203.0.113.0/24" # IP  
  ]  
}
```

NAT -

- 配置IP RFC 6598 100.64.0.0/10 NAT
- 配置IP

IP

IP

IP OAM REST API HTTPS/TLS 8443 /api Swagger UI https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/docs

GET /api/ip_pools # +
GET /api/ip_pools/<name> #

curl

curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/ip_pools
curl -k https://<omnipgw-ip>:8443/api/ip_pools/Internet

Table

	/APN "default" "ims.something.else" "Internet"
	IP
	IP
	IP
	IP
%	

Table

- 1000000000000
- 1000000000
- 100000
- 1APN1000000

10000

100000000

```
# 100000000IP
address_registry_count

# 1000000000000
address_registry_count / <total_pool_size> * 100
```

1000

```
1: 100.64.1.0/24 (254IP)
1000: 150IP
1000: 150 / 254 = 59%
```

00

```
# 0000000000
- alert: UEIPPoolUtilizationHigh
  expr: address_registry_count > 200 # 00/240
  for: 10m
  annotations:
    summary: "UE IP00000080%"
    description: "00: {{ $value }} / 2540IP000"

# 00000000
- alert: UEIPPoolExhausted
  expr: address_registry_count >= 254 # 00/240
  for: 1m
  annotations:
    summary: "UE IP000 - 0000IP"

# 0000000000
- alert: UEIPAllocationFailures
  expr: rate(ue_ip_allocation_failures_total[5m]) > 0
  for: 5m
  annotations:
    summary: "UE IP00000000"
```

Grafana000

0010IP0000

```
# 0000000000
(address_registry_count / 254) * 100
```

00200000000000IP

```
# 0000
address_registry_count
```

00300000

```
# 確認
rate(address_registry_count[5m])
```

4確認

```
# 確認
(254 - address_registry_count) / rate(address_registry_count[1h])
```

確認

1確認IP

確認

- 確認“確認”
- 確認“UE IP確認”

確認

1. 確認

```
# 確認
curl http://<pgw_c_ip>:42069/metrics | grep
address_registry_count
```

2. 確認

```
# 配置
config :pgw_c,
  ue: %{
    subnet_map: %{
      "internet" => [
        "100.64.1.0/24" # 公网CIDR
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

3. APN配置

```
# 配置APN
# 配置
subnet_map: %{
  default: ["42.42.42.0/24"]
}
```

配置

- 配置 配置
- 配置 PGW-C 配置 IP
- 配置 `runtime.exe` 配置

2 IP

配置

- UE 配置 IP
- 配置

配置

- 配置

配置

```
# 確認するIP
grep "already_registered" /var/log/pgw_c.log
```

確認

- 確認するIP
- 確認するIP

3確認するIP

確認

- UE確認するIP
- APN "internet" "ims"確認IP

確認

- subnet_map

確認

```
# 確認するAPN
subnet_map: %{
  "internet" => [...],      # 確認
  "Internet" => [...],      # 確認APN
}
```

確認

- APN確認
- 確認

4IPv6確認

確認

- UEIPv6確認

- UE가 **IPv4v6** PDN을 APN을 IPv6로 설정하면 **IPv4**가 SOS APN로 설정되면 APN

다음과 같이

1. IPv6

```
# IPv6
subnet_map: %{
  "internet" => [
    "100.64.1.0/24" # IPv4
  ]
}
```

2. IPv6

```
# /48
"internet" => [
  "2001:db8::/128" # -
]
```

IPv6를 IPv4v6로 설정하면

IPv4v6로 설정하면 IPv6를 APN에 register_new_ipv6/1 또는 {error, :no_ipv6_pool}로 설정하면

- **SOS APN**에 "sos"로 설정하면 **IPv4** — IPv4를 IPv6로 설정하면 PDN을 IPv4로 설정하면 P-CSCF PCO로 설정하면
- **APN**에 {error, :no_ipv6_pool} — 설정하면

APN을 IPv6로 IPv4v6로

다음과

```
# IPv6-only APN
subnet_map: %{
  "internet" => [
    "100.64.1.0/24",
    "2001:db8:1::/48" # IPv6
  ]
}
```

IPv4-only APN IPv4-only — SOS PDN IPv6 CIDR

5

❓❓❓

-
- `address_registry_count`

1.

```
"internet" => [
  "100.64.1.0/24", # 
  "100.64.2.0/24", # 254 IP
  "100.64.3.0/24" # 254 IP
]
```

2.

```
# /24/22
"internet" => [
  "100.64.0.0/22" # 1022 IP
]
```

3.

-
-

□□□□

□□□□

□□□□□□□□

□□□□□□10,000
□□□□30%□3,000□□□□□□
□□□□50%
□□IP□3,000 * 1.5 = 4,500□IP

□□□/20□4,094□□□IP□ - □□
□□□/19□8,190□□□IP□ - □□

□□□□

□□□

- □□ 100.64.0.0/10 □RFC 6598 - □□□□NAT□
- □□400□□IP
- □□□□□□□□NAT

□□□

- □□IP□□□□□□□□
- □□□VPN□□□□□□□□□□

配置

```
config :pgw_c,  
  ue: %{  
    subnet_map: %{  
      # 互联网APN - 互联网  
      "internet" => [  
        "100.64.0.0/18" # 16,382 IP  
      ],  
  
      # IMS - 互联网  
      "ims" => [  
        "100.64.64.0/22" # 1,022 IP  
      ],  
  
      # 企业 - 互联网  
      "enterprise.corp" => [  
        "100.64.68.0/22" # 1,022 IP  
      ],  
  
      # IoT - 互联网  
      "iot.m2m" => [  
        "100.64.72.0/20" # 4,094 IP  
      ],  
  
      # 默认 - 互联网  
      default: [  
        "100.64.127.0/24" # 254 IP  
      ]  
    }  
  }  
}
```

配置

配置

- **配置** - UE IP地址APN配置
- **PCO** - IP地址DNS P-CSCF MTU

- **IPsec** - 透過IPsec PDN透過IPsec
- **PFCP** - 透過PFCP UPF UE透過

透過

- **S5/S8** - 透過GTP-C透過IPsec
- **Diameter Gx** - IPsec透過

透過

- **IPsec** - IPsec透過
- **CDR** - 透過CDR UE IPsec

透過